September 1997

JCT

JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY

FEDERATION OF SOCIETIES FOR COATINGS TECHNOLOGY

ice

INTERNATIONAL COATINGS EXPO

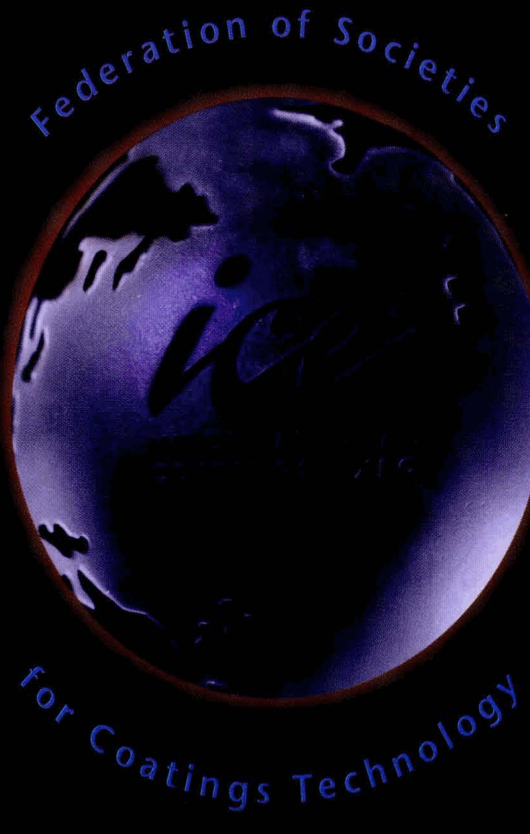
AND TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE

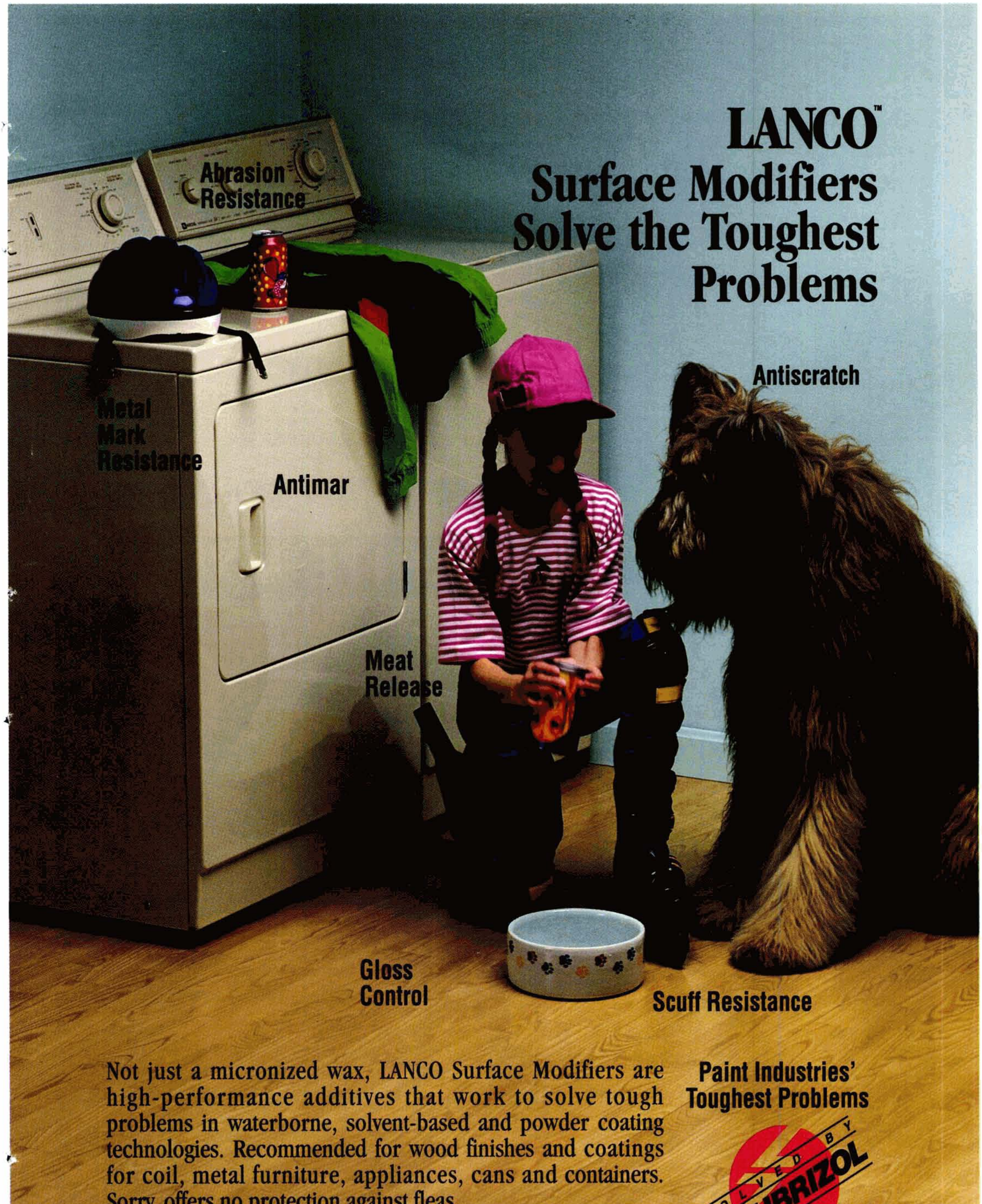
ICE '97 Pre-Convention Issue

PALS Free Volume Study of Dry and Water Saturated Epoxies

TECHNICAL FOCUS

Resins


Federation of Societies
for Coatings Technology



LANCO™ Surface Modifiers Solve the Toughest Problems

Not just a micronized wax, LANCO Surface Modifiers are high-performance additives that work to solve tough problems in waterborne, solvent-based and powder coating technologies. Recommended for wood finishes and coatings for coil, metal furniture, appliances, cans and containers. Sorry, offers no protection against fleas.

Call Lubrizol Coating Additives at 216/943-4200 for our LANCO Product Summary. Or visit us at http: //www.lubrizol.com

Paint Industries' Toughest Problems

SOLVED BY LUBRIZOL

The Lubrizol Corporation, 29400 Lakeland Boulevard, Wickliffe, Ohio 44092

Circle No. 197 on the Reader Service Card

JCT
JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY

FEDERATION OF SOCIETIES FOR COATINGS TECHNOLOGY
ice
INTERNATIONAL COATINGS EXPO
AND TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE

SEPTEMBER 1997 VOL. 69, NO. 872

Technical Focus

Technical Articles

Federation News

Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology
1922 1997
75 years

Departments

THE JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY (ISSN 0361-8773) is published monthly by the Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology, 492 Norristown Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422-2350, Phone (610) 940-0777; Fax: (610) 940-0292.

Periodicals postage paid at Blue Bell, PA and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY, 492 Norristown Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422-2350.

Subscription: U.S. and Canada – 1 year, $60; 2 years, $110; 3 years, $170. Europe (Air Mail) – 1 year, $90; 2 years, $170; 3 years, $260. Other Countries – 1 year, $75; 2 years, $140; 3 years, $220.

COATINGS SOCIETIES INTERNATIONAL CSI

JCT
JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY

Guide for Authors

GENERAL

The JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY is published monthly by the Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology for its membership of approximately 7,000 in 26 Constituent Societies in the United States, Canada, Great Britain, and Mexico. The JOURNAL is devoted to the advancement of knowledge in the science and technology of surface coatings, the materials comprising such coatings, and their use and performance.

The Editors invite submission of original research papers, review papers, and papers under the special headings *Open Forum* and *Technology Forum,* and *Letters to the Editor.* All manuscripts will be assumed to be previously unpublished writing of the authors, not under consideration for publication elsewhere. When review papers contain tables or graphs from copyrighted articles, the authors will be required to obtain permission for use from the copyright holders. When the organization with which the authors are affiliated requires clearance of publications, authors are expected to obtain such clearance before submission of the manuscript. Papers presented to associations other than the Federation must be released by written communication before they can be considered for publication in the JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY. Authors are obligated to reveal any exceptions to these conditions at the time a manuscript is submitted.

The JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY has first right to the publication of papers presented at the Annual Meeting of the Fed- eration and at local regional meetings or symposia of the Constituent Societies.

Papers in which proprietary products or processes are promoted for commercial purposes are specifically not acceptable for publication.

SUBMISSION OF MANUSCRIPTS...

...for the Journal

Four complete copies should be sent to the Editor, JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY, 492 Norristown Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422. The cover letter should address copyright, clearance, and release issues discussed above and should specify paper category: *Original Research, Reviews, Open Forum,* or *Technology Forum.*

Letters to the Editor: The JOURNAL will consider for publication all correspondence relevant to the coatings industry and to the contents of the JOURNAL. When a letter concerns an article appearing in the JOURNAL, the original author is usually given an opportunity to reply.

...by Constituent Societies For Annual Meeting Presentation

Ten complete copies of the manuscript are required for committee review. The set of copies should be addressed to Mike Bell, Director of Educational Services, FSCT, 492 Norristown Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422.

...for Roon Foundation Award Competition

Ten complete copies of the manuscript are required, and should be submitted to Mike Bell at the address previously listed. (For complete details, see "Roon Awards" section of the JOURNAL in the January 1997 issue.)

MANUSCRIPT PREPARATION

In general, authors are advised to use the "Handbook for Authors" published by the American Chemical Society as a guide to the preparation of manuscripts (ACS, 1155 Sixteenth St., Washington, D.C. 20036). Another excellent reference work is "How to Write and Publish a Scientific Paper," by Robert A. Day (ISI Press, 3501 Market St., University City Science Center, Philadelphia, PA 19104).

Authors are encouraged to consider submissions in several categories and to prepare their manuscripts accordingly. The categories are:

Original Research Papers: Original research papers are the main technical content of the JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY. Editors support the trend in scientific writing to a direct, less formal style that permits limited use of personal pronouns to avoid repetitious or awkward use of passive voice.

Review Papers: Papers that organize and compare data from numerous sources to provide new insights and unified concepts are solicited. Reviews that show how advances from other fields can beneficially be applied to coatings are also desired. Reviews that consist mainly of computer searches with little attempt to integrate or critically evaluate are not solicited.

Open Forum: Topics for this category need not be research papers and may be non-technical in nature, dealing with any aspect of the coatings industry. The subject may be approached informally. Editors encourage submission of manuscripts, including articles dealing with business and policy issues, that constructively address industry problems and their solutions.

Technology Forum: Papers that provide useful guides to Federation members in carrying out their work are solicited. Topics in this category are technical but focus on the "how to" of coatings technology. Useful calculations for coatings formulation and procedures that make a paint test more reproducible are examples of suitable topics. Process and production topics, i.e., paint manufacture, will also be reviewed in this category.

If a submitted paper consists of the text of a presentation made previously to a monthly or special meeting of a Society for Coatings Technology, or to another technical group, the name of the organization and the date of the presentation must be given. If someone other than the author of the paper made the presentation, this information, too, should be noted. Papers originally composed for oral presentation must be revised or rewritten by the author to conform to the style described in this guide.

Manuscripts should be typed with double spacing on one side of 8½ x 11 inch (22 x 28 cm) paper, with at least one-inch (2.5 cm) margins on all four sides. All paragraphs should be indented five spaces, and all pages should be numbered at the top center, or upper right corner.

Electronic submissions are requested as a supplement to the hard copies and original figures normally required. The text should be submitted on 3.5" disk formatted for IBM or Apple Macintosh (or compatible system). Text files should be saved in the word-processing format in which they were prepared. The file on disk MUST exactly match the accepted hard copy version. Graphics (figures, drawing, etc.) should be in a separate file. Submitted disks must be labeled with the author's name, paper title, computer platform type (e.g., IBM compatible), software (and version) used, and filenames. Complete instructions for electronic submission can be obtained from the Editor.

Title

The title should be as brief and informative as possible. Selection of titles that are key word-indexable is a helpful and recommended practice.

Authors' Affiliation and Address

Give complete names, company or institutional affiliations, mailing address and e-mail address (if available) for all the authors on the title page of the manuscript.

Abstracts

A 75 -100 word abstract must be part of the manuscript, and should be a concise statement of the key methods and findings or teachings of the work described in the paper. The abstract should not repeat the title or include reference numbers, nor should it duplicate the Conclusion or Summary.

Text

Main headings and sub-headings should be used to improve readability, and to break up typographical monotony. The text should *not* be presented as an alphanumeric outline.

The main headings usually should be INTRODUCTION, EXPERIMENTAL, RESULTS AND DISCUSSION, and SUMMARY or CONCLUSIONS. Sub-headings will be specific to the subject.

Only as much review as is necessary to set the work in context and to make clear the significance of the work presented should be given as an introduction to the subject; the main burden for extensive background should be placed on the list of references.

Standard scientific and technical terminology should be used to convey clear and unambiguous meaning, but the use of technical jargon or slang should be avoided. Authors should bear in mind that the JOURNAL has an international audience, for many of whom English is a second, not native, language. Use of regional idioms or colloquialisms should be avoided. The use of obscure abbreviations is also discouraged. When appropriate, abbreviations should be made in parenthesis immediately following first mention of the term in the text, and then used alone whenever necessary.

Recent issues of the JOURNAL should be consulted for desired style and technical level.

Metric System

Metric system units should be used wherever applicable with the equivalent English units shown afterwards in parentheses. The ASTM Metric Practice Guide, E 380-72 (American Society for Testing and Materials, 100 Barr Harbor Dr., W. Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959) is a convenient reference.

Tables, Graphs, Drawings, and Photographs

Tables, rather than descriptive text, should be used only when they are genuinely helpful. Each table should be typed on a separate sheet, rather than included in the text, and appended to the manuscript. Each table should be numbered and have a descriptive caption. Tables should be referenced in the text (e.g., "See *Table* 1"). In numerical data in tables, numbers less than one should have a zero before the decimal point.

Graphs should be on good quality white or nonphotographic blue-lined 8 1/2 x 11 inch paper. Each graph should be drawn on a separate sheet, numbered, and the captions listed on a copy of the original graph.

Drawings should conform to the guidelines given for Graphs and should be proportioned to fit the height-to-width ratio of the JOURNAL's pages and columns.

Photographs should be sharp, clear, black-and-white prints no larger than 8 x 10 inches in size. Photos should be clearly labeled on the reverse side, taking care not to mar the image.

Color prints, slides, and graphics are generally not acceptable, but the selective use of color will be considered on a case-by-case basis when required for unambiguous presentation of scientific information.

When illustrations are secured from an outside source, the source must be identified and the Editor assured that permission to reprint has been granted.

Nomenclature

Whenever possible, generic names should be used in preference to trade names. When trade names must be used to avoid ambiguity, and the name is a registered trademark, the symbol R, in a circle or parentheses, should be given immediately following, and the manufacturer listed as a footnote. In general, trade names should be used only in footnotes or in an appendix, rather than in the text.

If special nomenclature is used, include a nomenclature table giving definitions and dimensions for all terms.

Nomenclature of chemical compounds should conform to the style of *Chemical Abstracts* and the IUPAC rules. For oligomeric or polymeric materials, characteristics such as molecular weight, polydispersity, functional group content, etc. should be provided.

Equations

Equations must be typed, or written clearly, with equations numbered sequentially in parentheses to the right. If Greek letters are used, write out their names in the manuscript margin at the first point of use. Place superscripts^a and subscripts$_b$ accurately. Avoid the use of superscripts in a manner that can lead to their interpretation as exponents.

Summary

The paper should be concluded with a summary which is intelligible without reference to the main text. The summary may be more complete than the abstract, listing conclusions drawn from the text. A well written summary can serve to inspire the busy reader to turn back to the paper, to read it thoroughly.

Acknowledgment

If used, it should follow the summary.

References

These should be listed in the numerical order in which they are cited in the text, and should be placed at the end of the manuscript. Names of authors may or may not be shown in the text with reference numbers. If possible, include titles of articles referenced in the literature. The following are examples of acceptable reference citations for periodicals, [1,2,3] books, [4] and patents.[5]

(1) Pascal, R.H. and Reig, F.L., "Pigment Colors and Surfactant Selection," *Official* DIGEST, *36*, No. 475 (Part 1), 839 (1964).

(2) Davidson, H.R., "Use and Misuse of Computers in Color Control," JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY, *54*, No. 691, 55 (1982).

(3) Stephen, H.G., "Hydrogen Bonding—Key to Dispersion?," *J. Oil & Colour Chemists' Assoc.*, *65*, No. 5, 191 (1982).

(4) Patton, T. (Ed.), *Pigment Handbook,* Vol. 1, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1973.

(5) Henderson, W.A. Jr. and Singh, B. (to American Cyanamid Co.), U.S. Patent 4,361,518 (Nov. 30, 1982).

OTHER INFORMATION

Galley proofs will be sent to the author for checking about six weeks prior to publication.

Reprints may be purchased in quantities of 100 or more. Authors will receive price quotations. Each author will receive a complimentary copy of the JOURNAL issue in which his or her paper was published.

* * * *

JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY

492 Norristown Road • Blue Bell, PA 19422-2350

The JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY *is published monthly by the Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology at 492 Norristown Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422-2350. Phone: (610) 940-0777. FAX: (610) 940-0292; Web Site: http:www.coatingstech.org.*

Annual dues for Active and Associate Members of the Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology is $25.00. Of this amount, $16.75 is allocated to a membership subscription to this publication. Membership in the Federation is obtained through prior affiliation with, and payment of dues to, one of its 26 Constituent Societies. Non-member subscription rates are:

	U.S. and Canada	**Europe (Air Mail)**	**Other Countries**
1 Year	$60.00	$90.00	$75.00
2 Years	$110.00	$170.00	$140.00
3 Years	$170.00	$260.00	$220.00

When available, single copies of back issues of the JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY *are priced as follows: $10.00 each for current calendar year issues; $15.00 each for all other issues.*

Publisher	Robert F. Ziegler
Editor	Patricia D. Viola
Technical Editor	Ray A. Dickie
Managing Editor	Kathleen M. Wikiera
Associate Editor	Jonna D. Coachman
Director of Marketing	Lyn Pollock
Subscription Fulfillment Manager	Audrey E. Boozer
National Advertising Representative	Scott Walter 22785 Cass Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (818) 224-3226; Fax: (818) 222-0194

Publications Committee

B. Carr, Chair

R.E. Bish
R.A. Dickie
J. Hinkle
L. Price
J. Stauffer
R. Woodhull
P.D. Viola
R.F. Ziegler

Editorial Review Board

Ray A. Dickie, Chair

M. Ahmed
D.R. Bauer
H. Bender
R.F. Brady, Jr.
J.H. Braun
C.R. Hegedus
L.W. Hill
S.F. Kia
J.V. Koleske
J.W. Martin
J.L. Massingill
D. Nordstrom
P.E. Pierce
G.R. Pilcher
T. Provder
R.A. Ryntz
C.K. Schoff
R. Stanziola
J.O. Stoffer

The JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY *has first rights to the publication of papers presented at the International Coatings Technology Conference of the Federation and at local and regional meetings of the Federation's Constituent Societies.*

The JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY *is available on microfilm from University Microfilms, a Xerox Co., Ann Arbor, MI 48106.*

The Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology assumes no responsibility for the opinions by authors in this publication.

Copyright 1997 by the Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology. All rights reserved. No portion of this publication may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system without permission in writing from the publisher. Authorization to photocopy items for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by the Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology for users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) Transactional Reporting Service, provided that the base fee of $1.00 per copy, plus .25 per page is paid directly to CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. For those organizations that have been granted a photocopy license by CCC, a separate system of payment has been arranged. The fee code for users of the Transaction Reporting Service is: 0032-3352/86 $1.00 + .25.

FSCT Board of Directors—1996-97

PRESIDENT
*JAY AUSTIN
Halox Pigments
1326 Summer St.
Hammond, IN 46320

PRESIDENT-ELECT
*THOMAS E. HILL
Center for Competitiveness
275 Oak St.
Buffalo, NY 14203

SECRETARY-TREASURER
*FOREST FLEMING
Akzo Nobel Coatings, Inc.
1431 Progress St.
P.O. Box 2124
High Point, NC 27261

MARK D. ALGAIER
Hillyard Industries, Inc.
St. Joseph, MO

EVANS ANGELOS
Omya, Inc.
Clarendon Hills, IL

GEORGE AMRICH, JR.
Benjamin Moore & Co.
Flanders, NJ

A. CLARKE BOYCE
A.C.B. Consultants
Oakville, Ont., Canada

DONALD W. BOYD
PPG Industries, Inc.
Allison Park, PA

LARRY BRANDENBURGER
The Valspar Corp.
Minneapolis, MN

*DARLENE R. BREZINSKI
Consolidated Research Inc.
Kingsford, MI

JOSEPH CARAVELLO
Guardsman Products, Inc.
Sugar Land, TX

BRENDA L. CARR
Coatings Development Co.
Painesville, OH

MARTHA COLIN
Colin y Lozano S. de RL
Mexico DF, Mexico

DONALD F. DENNY
E.W. Kaufmann Co.
Southampton, PA

J. ANDREW DOYLE
National Paint & Coatings Association
Washington, D.C.

VAN S. EVENER
Toledo, OH

JAMES E. GEIGER
Consultant
Largo, FL

*TERRY GELHOT
Carboline Co.
St. Louis, MO

JOSEPH D. GIUSTO
Lenmar, Inc.
Baltimore, MD

*GERRY J. GOUGH
ICI Packaging Coatings
Holden Surface Coatings Ltd.
Birmingham, England

JAMES D. HALL
ICI Paint Co.
Los Angeles, CA

WILLIAM M. HOLLIFIELD
D & L Paint Co.
Liberty, IN

WILLIAM F. HOLMES
Ameritex Chemical & Coatings Inc.
Irving, TX

DAVID JACK
Technical Coatings Co., Ltd.
Burlington, Ont., Canada

CHARLES A. KAPLAN
Gillespie Coatings, Inc.
Longview, TX

MAUREEN M. LEIN
Davidson/Textron
Dover, NH

GARY MARSHALL
Chemcraft Sadolin Inc.
Walkertown, NC

RONDA K. MILES
Bossco Industries
Plano, TX

*J. DICK MULLEN
G-3 Industries
Aurora, CO

DENNIS R. OWEN
Technical Coatings Co.
Santa Clara, CA

HORACE PHILIPP
PWGSC
Ottawa, Ont., Canada

GEORGE R. PILCHER
Akzo Nobel Coatings, Inc.
Columbus, OH

LARRY PITCHFORD
Reynolds Metals
Louisville, KY

YVON POITRAS
Horizon Chemicals Ltd.
Surrey, B.C. Canada

PATRICIA SHAW
Radiant Color
Richmond, CA

WILLIAM C. SPANGENBERG
Hammond Lead Products, Inc.
Pittsburgh, PA

*Executive Committee Members

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
ROBERT F. ZIEGLER
FSCT Headquarters
492 Norristown Rd.
Blue Bell, PA 19422

COMMENT

Look Back with Us

History is hot! Far removed from the dry memorization of dates and locations of important events, today's study of history uses modern technology—integrating photography, video, sound, and narrative—to bring the past to life.

At ICE '97 in Atlanta, on November 3-5, the Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology will take advantage of all these media—and more—to commemorate its 75th anniversary. This is one celebration that you can all enjoy!

For those attending ICE '97, activities begin on Monday morning, November 3, at the Georgia World Congress Center for the FSCT Annual Meeting Opening Session. Reflecting the convention theme, "75 Years: Tradition . . . Discovery . . . Opportunity," the Opening Session presentations will lead the audience on a fascinating trip back to the organization's beginnings, highlighting significant milestones in its growth, and revealing its plans for the future. Daniel Burrus, popular science forecaster, will preview innovative technologies and predict the impact these technologies will have on how we live and work.

Throughout its history, the FSCT's development has reflected the interests and concerns of the industry it serves. No anniversary celebration would be complete without an acknowledgment of the relationship between the Federation and the coatings industry. ICE '97 participants can visit the FSCT "History Walk" in the registration area of the Georgia World Congress Center. This attractive historical display, contributed to by ICE Exhibitors and FSCT Constituent Societies, will feature the equipment, instruments and artifacts used by the industry in days gone by. When was the last time you saw a one-ton stone mill?

One of the most exciting changes to debut at this year's Federation event is the ICE '97 *Convention Guide*. This newly expanded tabloid-sized publication will be fully distributed at ICE functions, throughout the show floor, and at headquarters hotels. In addition to all of the essential details regarding ICE '97, the *Convention Guide* will offer readers articles by key figures in the FSCT, leading industry suppliers, as well as contributions by Constituent Societies and Exhibitors.

Of course, observance of the Federation's anniversary is not limited to those attending the events in Atlanta. The *Convention Guide* will be mailed to all members in November. We invite you to share in the celebration as we recall the milestones achieved in the past and anticipate the Federation's role in the industry's next 75 years.

Patricia D. Ziegler
Director of Publications

Technical Abstracts

Spanish translations provided by Marina Estevez, Technical Chief, Institute Mexicano de Técnicos en Pinturas y Tintas (ANAFAPYT)

PALS Free Volume Study of Dry and Water Saturated Epoxies—M.M. Madani, R.R. Miron and R.D. Granata

JCT, Vol. 69, No. 872, 45 (Sept. 1997)

Free volume cavity sizes and fractions of epoxy specimens were determined using positron annihilation lifetime spectroscopy (PALS). PALS data were obtained before and after specimen water equilibration. Specimens were bisphenol A epoxide (B) and/or glycol epoxide (G) cured with a polyamide. Free volume sites increased linearly and cavity sizes decreased linearly with epoxide B:G ratio. Glass transition temperature (T_g) increased with epoxide B:G ratio. Water molecules in wet epoxy B filled approximately six percent of the cavities. epoxy G cavity size increased 11.4% after water equilibrium and was ascribed to cavity expansion. PALS results differed for commercial corrosion inhibitors in wet and dry mixtures of these epoxides.

Estudio del Volumen Libre "Porosidad" de Epóxicos secos y saturados de agua Mediante el Método PALS—M.M. Madani, R.R. Miron and R.D. Granta

Fueron determinados los volúmenes libres de las cavidades "porosidad" y la fracción de grupos epóxicos usando espectroscopia del tiempo de vida de aniquilación de l positrón (PALS). Los datos PALS fueron obtenidos antes y después de que la muestra se encontraba en equilibrio con el agua. Las muestras fueron exóxicos (B) tipo bisfenol A y/o epoxi glicol (G) curados con una poliamida. Los espacios libre se incrementan linealmente y el tamaño de las cavidades disminuye linealmente con la relación epoxica (B):(G). La temperatura de transición vítrea (Tg) se incrementa con la relación epóxida. (B):(G). Las moléculas de agua llenan aproximandamente 3l 6% de las cavidades del epóxico (B). El tamaño de las cavidades en el epóxico (G) se incrementan en 11.4% después de que se obtiene equilibrio con el agua y fue atribuida a la expansión de las cavidades. Los resultados obtenidos con el método PALS difieren para los inhibidores comerciales de corrosión en mexclas húmedas y secas de esos epoxidos.

Interfacial Studies of Crosslinked Polyurethanes; Part I. Quantitative and Structural Aspects of Crosslinking near Film-Air and Film-Substrate Interfaces in Solvent-Borne Polyurethanes—A.M. Kaminski and M.W. Urban

JCT, Vol. 69, No. 872, 55 (Sept. 1997)

One of the reactions leading to the formation of polyurethane (PU) crosslinked networks is the reaction of NCO and OH functionalities. In this study, we examined how crosslinking reactions of hexamethylene diisocyanate isocyanurate and polyacrylate near the film-air (F-A) and film-substrate (F-S) interfaces in urethane coatings may effect crosslink density as well as other network properties. While at the initial stages of the crosslinking reactions, solvent evaporation competes with the urethane network formation and isocyanate consumption changes at various depths from the F-A and F-S interfaces. Quantitative analysis of the NCO consumption as a function of depth showed that the NCO concentrations change from 2.35 ¥ 10^{-5} to 2.09 ¥ 10^{-5} M, while going from 0.27 to 1.14 µm. During reaction times not exceeding two to three hours, the NCO consumption at the F-A and F-S interfaces is consumed more rapidly. At low relative humidity conditions, excessive amounts of unreacted NCO exists at both the F-A and F-S interfaces. However, at the extended reaction times, NCO concentration levels at the F-S are greater than at the F-A interface, and the NCO concentration differences can be as high as 3 ¥ 10^{-5} M. In this study we also examined how crosslinking reactions of hexamethylene diisocyanate (HDI) isocyanurate and polyacrylate near the film-substrate (F-S) interfaces in urethane films may affect orientation and distribution of urethane functionalities. It appears that at initial stages of the crosslinking reactions, driving forces resulting from interfacial tension effects compete with the urethane network formation. Orientation of the H-bonded urethane carbonyl functionalities change as a function of distance from the F-S interfaces, ranging from 0.35 µm to 1.51 µm into a coating. Molecular migration and rearrangements near the F-S interface result from interfacial tensions between PU and substrates.

Estudio Interfacial de la Reticulación de los Poliuretanos; Part I. Aspectos Estructurales y Cuantitativos de la Reacción de Reticulación cerca de las Interfaces Película—Aire y Película—Sustrato en los Poliuretanos Base Solvente—A.M. Kaminski y M.W. Urban

Una de las reacciones más importantes para la formación de la malla de reticulación de un poliuretano (PU), es la reacción de los grupos funcionales NCO y OH. En este estudio, nosotros examinaremos como la reacción de reticulación del Hexametilen Diisocianato (HDI) y poliacrilatos cerca de las interfaces película - aire (F-A) y película - sustrato (F-S) en los recubrimientos de poliuretano puede afectar la densidad de la reticulación así como otras propiedades. Mientras que en las etapas iniciales de la reacción de reticulación la evaporación del solvente compite con la formación de la malla de uretano, el consumo de isocianato cambia a diferentes espesores desde las interfaces F-A y F-S. Análisis cuantitativos de el consumo de NCO como una función del espesor, mostraron que los cambios en la concentración van desde 2.35 x 10 E - 3 a 2.09 x 10 E -% M, a los espersores de 0.27 a 1.14 micras. Durante tiempos de reacción no mayores de 2.3 horas, el consumo de NCO en las interfaces F-A y F-S es más rápido. A condiciones de humedad relativa bajas, se obseraron cantidades excesivas de NCO sin reaccionar existente e ambas interfaces F-A y F.S. Sin

For Color That Hits the Mark, Every Time

Let's get straight to the point. . . Natrosol® *Plus* HEC is *the* standard of the paint and coatings industry for rheology modifiers. This unique cellulosic associative thickener offers proven performance in latex paints, with color properties that are markedly superior to synthetic associatives. The paint formulator's dream, Natrosol *Plus* targets the best of both technologies:

- Bioresistant
- Virtually Spatter-Free
- Superior Viscosity Retention on Tinting
- Excellent Sag, pH Tolerance, and Color Float
- Scrubability and Exterior Durability
- Higher Efficiency Grades Available
- Powder or Liquid Forms

Add to this, Aqualon's expanded product capacity, direct sales force, global supply capacity, and sales and technical leadership—enabling you to score competitively.

When your game plan includes proven performance, innovative technologies, and dedicated customer service and support, aim for the best. Ask for your latex paint thickener by name. . .

NATROSOL® *PLUS*

MODIFIED HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE

Hercules. . .the industry standard.

HERCULES

Hercules Incorporated
Aqualon Division
Hercules Plaza
1313 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19894-0001
(302) 594-5000

Circle No. 170 on the Reader Service Card

embargo, a medida que el tiempo de reacción transcurre, los niveles de concentración de NCO en las interfaces F-A es mayor que en las interfaces F-A, y las diferencias en la concentración de NCO fueron mayores de 3 x 10 E-5 M. En este estudio nosotros también examinamos como la reacción de reticulación del isocianurato de HDI y los poliacrilatos cerca de la interfaces película sustrato (F-S) en una película de uretano puede afectarse por la orientación y distribución de los grupos funcionales uretano. Pareciera que en las etapas iniciales de la reacción de reticulación, las fuerzas resultantes de dirigir los efectos de tensión interfacial compiten con la formación de la malla de uretano. La orientación de los enlaces de hidrógeno (H), de los uretanos con funcionalidad carbonílica cambia como una función de la distancia desde las interfaces F-S, variando desde 0.35 a 1.15 micras dentro del recubrimiento. La migración molecular y los rearreglos cerca de las interfaces F-S dan como resultando la tensión interfacial entre el PU y los sustratos.

Study of Anionic Polyurethane Ionomer Dispersant—Y.S. Huang et al.

JCT, Vol. 69, No. 872, 69 (Sept. 1997)

Anionic polyurethane ionomers designed for use as dispersants in water-soluble acrylic baking enamels were synthesized, and their structures were confirmed by infrared analysis. In an aqueous media, the surface tension of the polyurethane ionomers with different ionic or mixed ionic groups was found to increase with increased concentration of ionic groups, because of the orientation of hydrophobic groups at the air-water interface. It was also found that viscosity in water is higher for a polyurethane ionomer with L-2,5-diaminovaleric acid hydrochloride than for a polyurethane ionomer with dimethylol propionic acid.

Polyurethane ionomers with dimethylol propionic acid, p-amino benzoic acid, and mixed dimethylol propionic acid/p-amino benzoic acid were better dispersants for the wettability and dispersion of titanium dioxide in the water-soluble acrylic enamels. The degree of dispersion of titanium dioxide was found to improve with increased agitation time and anionic polyurethane ionomer concentration. In addition, polyurethanes with dimethylol propionic acid or p-amino benzoic acid or mixtures of these acids improved titanium dioxide dispersion

Estudio de Dispersantes Aniónicos de Poliuretano Ionomérico—Y.S. Huang et al.

Fueron sintetizados poliuretano aniónicos ionoméricos para ser usados como dispersantes en esmaltes acrilicos de horneo solubles al agua, sus estructuras fueron confirmadas mediante análisis infrarrojo. Se encontró que en medios acuosos, la tensión superficial de el ionómero de poliuretano con diferentes iones o mezcla de grupos ionicos, se incrementa cuando aumenta la concentración de grupos ionicos debide a la orientación de los grupos hidrofóbicos en las interfaces aire-agua. También se encontró que la viscosidad en el agua es mayor para un poliuretano ionomérico con ácido L-2-5 diamino valérico-hidrochlorhídrico que para un poliuretano ionomérico con ácido dimetilol propiónico. Los poliuretanos ionomériocos con ácido dimetilol propiónico, ácido p-amino benzóico y una mezcla de estos dos ácidos fueron mejores para la humectanción y dispersión de el bióxido de titanio (TiO_2) en los esmaltes acrílicos solubles en agua. Se encontró que el grado de dispersión del TiO_2 se mejora con un aumento en el tiempo de agitación y aumentando la concentración del poliuretano aniónico ionomérico. En resumen, poliuretanos con ácido dimetilol propiónico o ácido p-amino benzóico o mezclas de estos ácidos mejoran la estabilidad de la dispersión en los esmaltes de horneo.

Influence of Crosslink Density, Glass Transition Temperature and Addition of Pigment and Wax on the Scratch Resistance of an Epoxy Coating—J. Lange, A. Luisier and A. Hult

JCT, Vol. 69, No. 872, 77 (Sept. 1997)

The scratch resistance of a series of cationically cured epoxy coatings with varying crosslink densities has been investigated using five different scratch tests. The tests simulate a variety of scratch modes, ranging from single scratches to repeated surface wear. The relative influences of crosslink density and glass transition temperature on scratch resistance, as well as the effects of adding pigment and wax to the coatings, were examined. The results show the scratch resistance to increase both with increasing crosslink density and increasing glass transition temperature in all tests. It is also shown that adding pigment or wax either increased or decreased the scratch resistance of the coating, depending on which type of scratching was performed.

Influencia de la Densidad de Reticulación, Temperatura de Transición Vítrea y de la Adición de Pigmentos y Ceras en la Resistencia al Rayado de un Recubrimiento Epóxico—J. Lang, A. Luisier y A. Hult

La resistencia al rayado de una serie de recubrimientos, epóxicos curados catiónicamente con variación en la densidad del reticulado han sido investigados usando cinco diferentes pruebas de rayado. Estas pruebas simulan una variedad de formas de rayado, que varían desde el rayado sencillo hasta el rayado repetido de una superficie desgastada. Fueron estudiadas la influencia relativa de la densidad de reticulación y de la temperatura de transición vítrea sobre la resistencia al rayado, así como también el efecto de la adición de pigmentos y ceras en el recubrimiento. Los resultados mostraron que la resistencia al rayado se incrementa cuando se incrementa la densidad de reticulación y la temperatura de transición vítrea al mismo tiempo en todas la pruebas. También se demostró que la adición de pigmentos y ceras cualquiera de los dos, aumenta o disminuye la resistencia al rayado del recubrimiento dependiendo de cual tipo de rayado se va a mejorar.

Witco Corp. and Ciba Specialty Chemicals Inc. Sign Letter of Intent to Exchange Businesses

Witco Corp., Greenwich, CT, and Ciba Specialty Chemicals Inc., Basel, Switzerland, have signed a letter of intent to exchange Witco's epoxy systems and adhesives business and Ciba's PVC heat stabilizers business in a one-for-one transaction. Both businesses had 1996 sales of approximately $120 million (CHF 180 million). Further terms of the letter of intent were not disclosed. The transaction is expected to be completed in late 1997 and is subject to the approval of relevant regulatory authorities and the execution of a definitive agreement between the parties.

Under the agreement, Witco will acquire Ciba's worldwide PVC heat stabilizers business based in Lampertheim, Germany. This transaction includes the tin, mixed metal, non-metallic stabilizers, epoxy plasticizers and lubricants for PVC and other PVC stabilizers.

Ciba will acquire Witco's worldwide epoxy systems and adhesives business located in Bergkamen, Germany, and minor production facilities in Singapore and Italy. These epoxy systems and adhesives are used for industrial protective coatings to protect both steel and concrete structures against chemical and mechanical wear. It represents one business within Witco's Metal Organics/Coatings and Adhesives Strategic Business Units.

Covered in the exchange are the assets within the facilities that are directly associated with these businesses in Lampertheim and Bergkamen, as well as minor production facilities in Singapore and Italy.

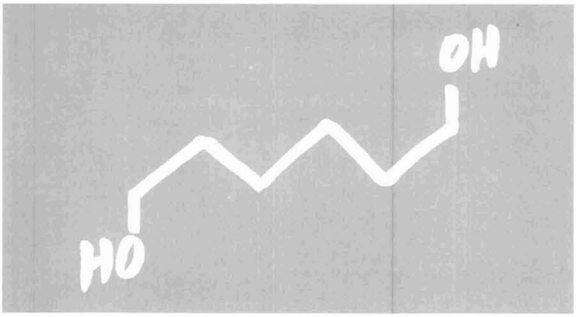
Upon completion of the deal, Witco will continue to manufacture metal organics and tin intermediates at its Bergkamen plant, and will invest nearly $20 million to increase its capacity and enhance production at this site.

For Ciba Specialty Chemicals, Lampertheim will remain a key production, development, and marketing facility for the Additives Division, as well as the company's Central European headquarters. The company will continue with its plans to consolidate activities from Wehr and Frankfurt/Main to the Lampertheim facility, including the construction of a new office and laboratory.

J&W Scientific Acquires Two California Companies

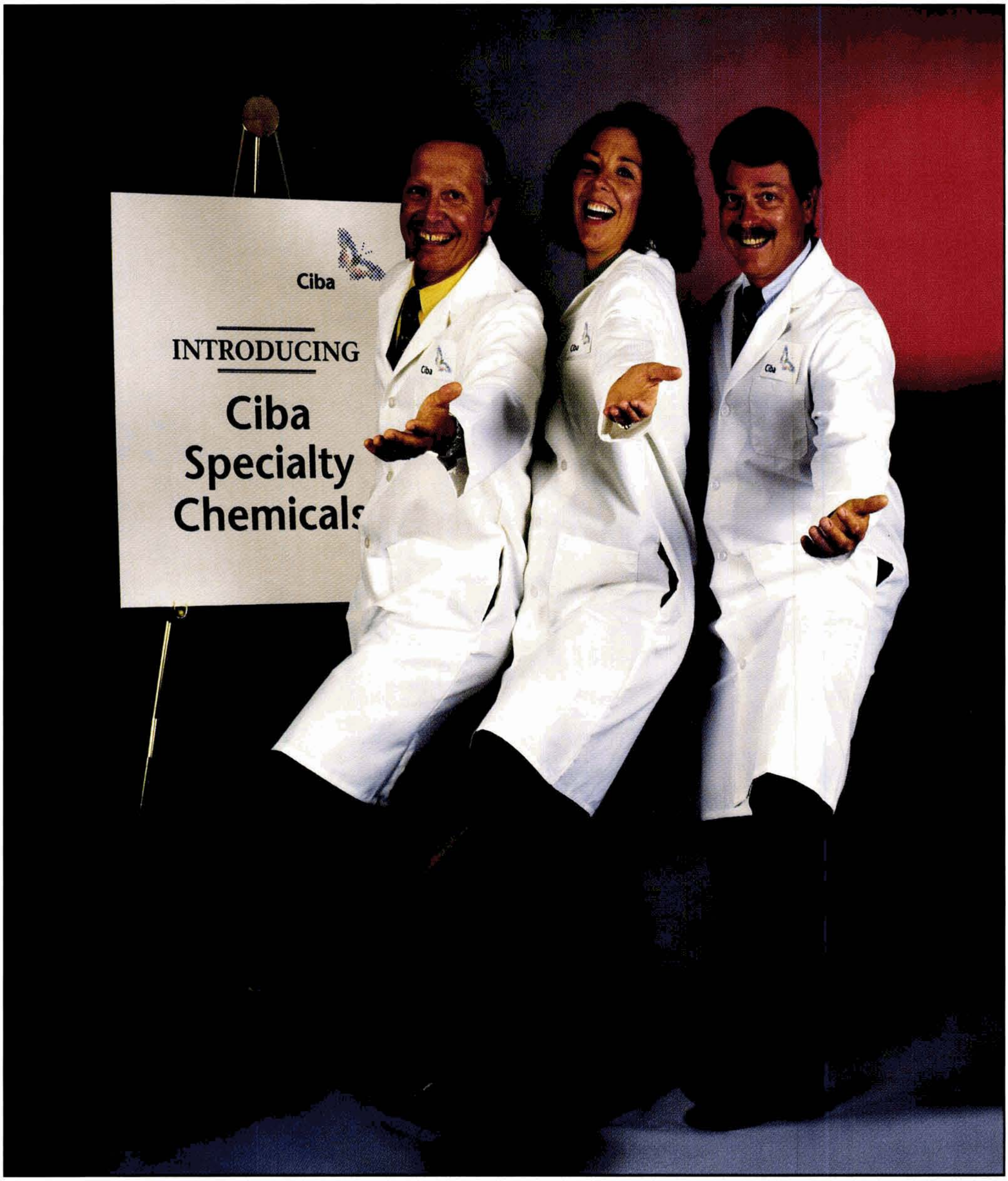
J&W Scientific Inc., Folsom, CA, has acquired two Rancho Cordova, CA, companies: Humonics, Inc. and R&D Separations, Inc.

Humonics Inc. manufactures gas and liquid flow measurement devices for chromatographic science while R&D Separations, Inc. manufactures carrier gas purification traps/systems and other accessories for gas chromatography.



SHOWTIME

GEORGIA WORLD CONGRESS CENTER



Ciba Specialty Chemicals
hosts

COATINGS PRESENTATIONS

OR

THERE'S NO BUSINESS LIKE THE COATINGS BUSINESS

at
INTERNATIONAL COATINGS EXPO (ICE)
NOVEMBER 3, 4, 5, 1997
(show every half hour)

PROGRAM

POWDER COATINGS	ENSEMBLE
WATERBORNE COATINGS	ENSEMBLE
INDUSTRIAL COATINGS	ENSEMBLE

CAST

(Not in order of appearance)
ADDITIVES
PERFORMANCE POLYMERS
PIGMENTS

Curtain's going up! **ICE '97** gives us a unique opportunity to get together and compare notes on the latest coatings-related developments of importance to you from Ciba Specialty Chemicals.

We will showcase our new additives laboratory complex and unwrap some of the advanced work we're doing in UV absorbers (UVA), Hindered Amine Light Stabilizers (HALS), Corrosion Inhibitors along with a surprising burst of activity in our line of Irgarol® algicides.

We're providing convenient space so your back-bench chemists can talk with ours about some of the leading product innovations with our new DPP and Quinacridone chemistries in our Irgazin® and Monastral® product lines. We also have a lot to say about our conventional azo chemistries including our pthalo blues.

We're developing alternative waterborne systems using our new zero VOC hardener allowing high-performance coatings to be developed with Ciba Araldite™ resins. Also appearing are the latest developments in powder coatings such as our expanded line of matting agents/hardeners and epoxies for acrylic hybrids. And, phenalkamines were developed extending our line of high-performance curing agents for Marine and Industrial Maintenance applications.

There's No Business Like The Coatings Business.
Your tickets are waiting for you at the Ciba Specialty Chemicals **booth #1230**.

Additives

Performance
Polymers

Pigments

Ciba Specialty Chemicals

Ciba

Value beyond chemistry

Lyondell Petrochemical Co. Forms Joint Venture With Millennium Chemicals Inc.

A definitive agreement to form a new venture has been signed by Lyondell Petrochemical Co., Houston, TX and Millennium Chemicals Inc., Iselin, NJ. The new company, with expected revenues of approximately $5 billion, will be comprised primarily of the olefins and polymers businesses of the two companies.

The new venture company will consist of 13 manufacturing facilities on the Gulf Coast and in the Midwest, producing ethylene, propylene, polyethylene, polypropylene, ethyl alcohol, and associated products. In addition, the company formed by this venture, which will be operated as a partnership, will be owned 57% by Lyondell and 43% by Millennium.

Lyondell's contribution to the new company includes the businesses associated with the following operations: (1) the olefins business comprised of two olefins plants at the Channelview Petrochemical Complex near Houston, TX; (2) the polymers business consisting of three manufacturing facilities located in Pasadena, Victoria, and Matagorda County, TX; and (3) the technology group and certain business functions located in and near Houston.

Meanwhile, Millennium will contribute the following operations: (1) the olefins business comprised of plants at Clinton, IA, LaPorte, TX, and Morris, IL; (2) the polymers business comprised of five manufacturing facilities in Clinton, IA, Morris, IL, LaPorte, Port Arthur, and Chocolate Bayou, TX; (3) the performance polymers business with manufacturing facilities in Tuscola, IL, Fairport Harbor and Heath, OH, and Crockett, TX; (4) The synthetic ethanol and ethyl ether businesses with facilities at Tuscola, Newark, NJ, and Anaheim, CA; and (5) research and technology groups and a research center in Cincinnati, OH.

Not included in the venture are Millennium's interest in acetic acid, vinyl acetate, and methanol assets and operations. Also excluded from the transaction are Millennium Inorganic Chemicals, Millennium Specialty Chemicals, and Millennium's equity interest in Suburban Propane Partners.

The transaction is expected to close by year end, following approval by both companies' stockholders and satisfaction of certain other conditions.

Shell to Increase Capacity at Geismar, LA, Facility

A 40% manufacturing capacity increase has been announced by Shell Chemical Co., Houston, TX, for its 1,3 propanediol (PDO) unit at the Geismar, LA, facility. A raw material, PDO is necessary for the production of Corterra™ polymers, a polytrimethylene terephthalate, or PTT.

Shell plans to construct additional PDO and Corterra polymer plants in Louisiana for start-up in early 1999. The increased PDO manufacturing capacity at Shell's Geismar unit will require minor equipment changes which should be completed by the third quarter of 1997.

Corterra polymers are initially being marketed to the carpet, textile, and engineering thermoplastics industries.

Union Carbide Begins Work on Butanol Plant in Louisiana

Union Carbide Corp., Danbury, CT, has announced that work has begun on its second butanol production unit at Taft, LA. The 300-million pounds-per-year facility will start up in June of 1999 and bring the company's butanol capacity to 1.2 billion pounds.

The new plant will duplicate the Taft butanol unit that began production in December 1995 using Union Carbide/Kvaerner low-pressure oxo technology. The oxo process is based on a new rhodium catalyst system that improves operating costs and product mix while lowering investment costs.

In the past two years, Union Carbide has added capacity in butanol derivatives worldwide, including butyl acrylate in North America, butyl glycol ethers in North America and Europe, and butyl acetate in North America and Asia.

Price Adjustments

Degussa AG,
Frankfurt am Main, Germany

PRODUCT: Standard untreated Aerosil® types
INCREASE: $0.55 DM/kg
EFFECTIVE: September 1, 1997

PRODUCT: Special and aftertreated Aerosil® types
INCREASE: $0.65 DM/kg
EFFECTIVE: September 1, 1997

PRODUCT: Metal oxides
INCREASE: $0.95 DM/kg
EFFECTIVE: September 1, 1997

SARTOMER OLIGOMERS

Uniquely conditioned to keep you ahead of the pack

Now you can get the exact oligomer performance properties you want from the company that specializes in tailor-made solutions

What does Sartomer's market surge in oligomers mean to you?

Simply this. We're providing formulators of UV/EB or peroxide cured systems with more new oligomer choices. Unique oligomer characteristics. And customized oligomers and blends. All focused to help keep you a step ahead.

Our greatly expanded oligomer support follows a unique Sartomer tradition of accommodating *each customer's* special needs. And it's working. We're rapidly becoming the premier supplier of quality oligomers as well as monomers.

More Oligomer Choices

Our broad line of oligomers includes many Sarbox™ resins, epoxy acrylates, urethane acrylates, and polyesters. We can supply all your oligomer needs or tailor a blend with over 150 monomers.

Better Oligomer Performance

Want improved clarity, weatherability, hardness and cure time? We make specialty oligomers no one else can supply.

Worldwide Support

Sartomer has the product and technology resources to support your oligomer needs. In the Americas, Japan, Pacific Rim, and in Europe through our sister company, Cray Valley.

Free *Oligomer Selection Guide*

It recommends specific oligomers for each major market as well as detailed performance properties for each oligomer.

Call 1-800 SARTOMER
502 Thomas Jones Way
Exton, PA 19341

SARTOMER™
Our name means tailor-made

Responsible Care:®
A Public Commitment

Sartomer Co., Inc - Member, Chemical Manufacturer's Association

Waterborne Coatings Explored During Cleveland Society's Technical Symposium

The Cleveland Society for Coatings Technology conducted their 40th Annual Technical Symposium "Waterborne Coatings: Sink or Swim" on May 22-23, 1997. Held on the Case Western Reserve University campus in Cleveland, OH, the symposium attracted over 170 attendees.

The following topics were discussed during the two-day event:

"Two-Component Waterborne Polyurethane Coatings—Maturation of an Idea"—Myron Shaffer and Douglas Wicks, Bayer Corp.;

"Shear Thickening and Time-Dependent Rheological Behavior in Aqueous Polyacrylic Ester Dispersions"—Alex Jam-ieson, Case Western Reserve University;

"Formulating with P-Series Glycol Ethers"—Carol Fox, ARCO Chemical;

"Polysiloxanes for High Temperature Waterborne Coatings"—James D. Green, Wacker Silicones;

"Environmental Issues Facing the Ohio Paint Industry"—Robert L. Toth, ICI Paints;

"Waterborne Epoxy Coatings—A Perspective on Dry"—Joseph Mulvey, Henkel Corp.;

CSCT Educational Chair Vicki Fisher, of Jamestown Paint Co. presents David Bryant of Rheox, Inc. with the Best Speaker Award

"Aluminum Pigments in Water—Fact or Fallacy?"—Martha Davies, Reynolds Aluminum;

"The Effect of Rheological Additives on the Properties of Water-Based Coatings"—David Bryant, Rheox, Inc.;

"On-Line Trouble-shooting in Waterborne Systems"—Carol Williams and Charlie Tabbi, Reichhold Chemical Co.; and

"Update on VOC Regulations"—Madelyn Harding, The Sherwin-Williams Co.

David Bryant, of Rheox, was presented with the Symposium's Best Speaker Award.

In addition, the symposium featured table-top displays by nearly 40 companies. Personnel from the exhibiting companies were on-hand to answer any attendees' technical questions.

Plans are already underway for next year's symposium. The 41st Annual Technical Symposium will be a collaboration between the Cleveland and Pittsburgh Societies. Be sure to make plans to attend the 1998 Symposium on April 23-24. An added feature to the agenda next year is a Manufacturing Symposium slated for April 22.

Attendees at the CSCT's 40th Annual Technical Symposium discuss the latest technologies in waterborne coatings with table-top display personnel.

For more information on the Technical Symposium, contact Vicki Fisher, Jamestown Paint Co., 108 Main St., P.O. Box 157, Jamestown, PA 16134; (412)932-3101. For additional information on the Manufacturing Symposium, contact James Currie at the same address and phone number.

Biodeterioration Research Group to Meet on October 29-31, 1997

Troy Corp., Florham Park, NJ, will host the autumn meeting of the International Biodeterioration Research Group on October 29-31 at the Meadowlands Hilton in Secaucus, NJ. The event marks the first time in IBRG history that the group has assembled outside Europe to hold its meeting.

IBRG is a consortium of scientists and other chemical industry professionals dedicated to improving biological testing procedures for industrial products. Members conduct round-robin tests in such areas as national and international standard testing programs, new testing procedures, contamination problems, and culture maintenance, then meet twice annually to discuss their findings. The consortium consists of a variety of working groups, concentrating on paint and emulsions, plastics protection, leather treatment, biocidal products directive, rapid methods, and metalworking fluids.

IBRG members and non-members are invited to attend. For more information, contact Marie Marabuto, Troy Corp., 8 Vreeland Rd., P.O. Box 955, Florham Park, NJ 07932-0955; (201) 443-4200.

Production Planning and Scheduling Workshop Slated for November 13-14 in Chicago, IL

On November 13-14, 1997, the National Paint and Coatings Association (NPCA), Washington, D.C., will hold a "Production Planning and Scheduling Workshop" at the Rosemont Suites Hotel O'Hare, Chicago, IL.

The workshop is geared toward the needs of the process industries and will cover topics such as refocusing a company around the supply chain; theory and practical applications of planning and scheduling; finite capacity scheduling and material requirements planning logic; state-of-the-art planning and scheduling technologies; 15 points to consider when scheduling production; and blending business strategies with the reality of limited capacity and resources.

The workshop is designed for individuals whose day-to-day work activities have impact on production schedules, inventory management, and customer service who wish to explore implementation of production planning and scheduling techniques to increase productivity and improve performance.

The registration fee is $795 for NPCA members and $995 for non-members. For more information, contact Melina Jimenez, NPCA, 1500 Rhode Island Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005-5597.

ZPA
ZPO
ZMP
ZCP
ZPZ
ZBZ

HEUCOPHOS®

The cutting edge for Protective Coatings

ZAPP
ZCPP
SAPP
SRPP
CAPP

for solvent based coatings

	ZPA	ZPO	ZMP	ZCP	ZPZ/ZBZ	ZAPP	ZCPP	SAPP	SRPP	CAPP
Alkyd resins	↑	↑	↗	↑	↑	↑	↑	↔	↔	↗
Polyesters	↗	↗	↔	↗	↗	↔	↔	↑	↑	↗
Epoxy resins	↑	↗	↗	↗	↑	↑	↗	↑	↗	↗
Polyurethanes	↑	↗	↗	↗	↗	↑	↗	↑	↗	↗
Chlorinated polymers	↑	↗	↗	↑	↗	↗	↗	↗	↗	↗
Silicone resins	↔	↑	↔	↗	↗	↔	↗	↔	↔	↔
Polyvinyl butyrale / Phenolic resins	↔	↔	↔	↑	↗	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔

for water based coatings

	ZPA	ZPO	ZMP	ZCP	ZPZ/ZBZ	ZAPP	ZCPP	SAPP	CAPP
Alkyd resins	↑	↗	↗	↑	↔	↑	↗	↔	↗
Alkyd emulsions	↗	↗	↑	↑	↔	↗	↑	↔	↗
Epoxy emulsions	↑	↗	↑	↗	↑	↗	↗	↗	↗
Epoxy dispersions	↗	↔	↔	↗	↔	↗	↗	↑	↗
Polyurethane dispersions	↑	↗	↗	↗	↔	↔	↔	↑	↗
Silicone emulsions	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔
Acrylate dispersions	↔	↗	↗	↑	↑	↔	↑	↔	↗
Butadiene dispersions	↔	↗	↗	↑	↑	↔	↑	↔	↗

↑ very frequent application ↗ frequent application ↔ less frequent application

COPY & FAX - COPY & FAX - COPY & FAX

To **heubach** Fax-No. **(1) 215-736-2249**
99 Newbold Road, Fairless Hills, PA 19030, USA

2nd Generation

		Sample	Literature	
	1. HEUCOPHOS ZPA	☐	☐	
	2. HEUCOPHOS ZPO	☐	☐	
	3. HEUCOPHOS ZMP	☐	☐	
NEW	4. HEUCOPHOS ZCP	☐	☐	AVAILABLE MAY 1997
	5. HEUCOPHOS ZPZ	☐	☐	
	6. HEUCOPHOS ZBZ	☐	☐	

3rd Generation

		Sample	Literature
	7. HEUCOPHOS ZAPP	☐	☐
	8. HEUCOPHOS ZCPP	☐	☐
	9. HEUCOPHOS SAPP	☐	☐
	10. HEUCOPHOS SRPP	☐	☐
	11. HEUCOPHOS CAPP	☐	☐
NEW	12. Formulations Part I	water	☐
NEW	13. Formulations Part II	solvent	☐
	14. Product overview		☐

from

Name . . . .
Company . . . .
Address . . . .
. . . .
Phone . . . .
Fax . . . .

COPY & FAX - COPY & FAX - COPY & FAX

Research Conference on Emulsion Polymers/Polymer Colloids To Be Held November 3-5, 1997 at Hilton Head Island, SC

The Institute of Materials Science, State University of New York, New Paltz, NY, will conduct the Second North American Research Conference on Emulsion Polymers/Polymer Colloids on November 3-5, 1997. The event will be held at Hilton Head Island, SC. The topics to be discussed include the following:

"Emulsion Polymerization—An Exciting Example of Applied Colloid Chemistry"—Klaus Tauer, Max Planck Institut für Kolloid und Grenzflachenforschung;

"Some Scientific and Technological Challenges in Emulsion Polymerization"—Anton L. German, Technische Universiteit Eindhoven;

"Modeling and Compositional Control in Emulsion Co- and Terpolymerization"—Alex van Herk, Technische Universiteit Eindhoven;

"Synthesis of Micron-Sized, Monodispersed Functional Polymer Particles by Seeded Polymerization Utilizing the Dynamic Swelling Method"—Masayoshi Okubo, Kobe University;

"Evaluation of Dimethyl Meta-Isopropenyl Benzyl Isocyanate (TMI) in Emulsion Polymerization"—Eric Daniels, Lehigh University;

"Utilization of CO_2 in Heterogeneous Polymerizations: From Dispersion Polymerizations to CO_2 Modified, Aqueous-Based Emulsion Polymerizations"—J.M. DeSimone, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill;

"Experimental Study of Emulsion Polymerization Kinetics with Crosslinking"—Hua Guo, General Electric Co.;

"The Use of Infrared and Calorimetry in Emulsion Polymerization"—Robert J. Warner, SC Johnson Polymer;

"Controlled Aggregation of Anionic Latexes with Cationic Surfactant"—Grazyna E. Kmiecik-Lawyrnowicz, Xerox Corp.;

"Interparticle Potentials of Latex and Titanium Dioxide Particles"—Stuart G. Croll, Millenium-Inorganic Chemicals;

"Modeling of Interactions Between Latex Particles and Macro-Surfaces"—Edward Kostansek, Rohm and Haas Co.;

"Interactions and Dispersion Structure in Nonspherical Latex Dispersions"—Michael S. Wolfe, E.I. DuPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.;

"Polymer Colloid Partitioning in Mixtures of Water-Soluble Polymers"—Peter R. Sperry, Rohm and Haas Co.;

"Viscoelastic Measurements of Carboxylated Latexes"—Yohannes Chonde, Dow Chemical Co.;

"Polymer Colloids for Diagnostic Applications"—C. Pichot, Ecole Normale Superieure de Lyon;

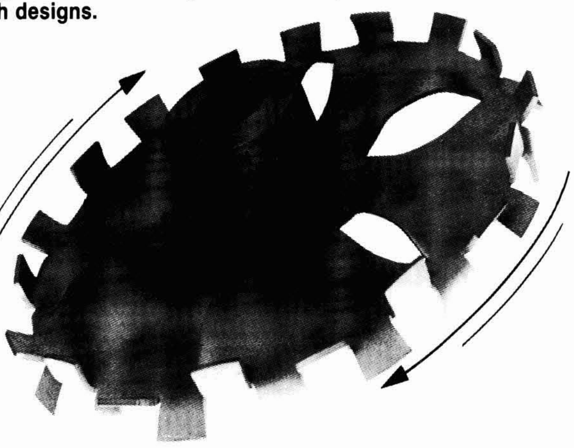
"Nanostructured Latexes: Synthesis, Characterization, and Properties"—Do Ik Lee, Dow Chemical Co.;

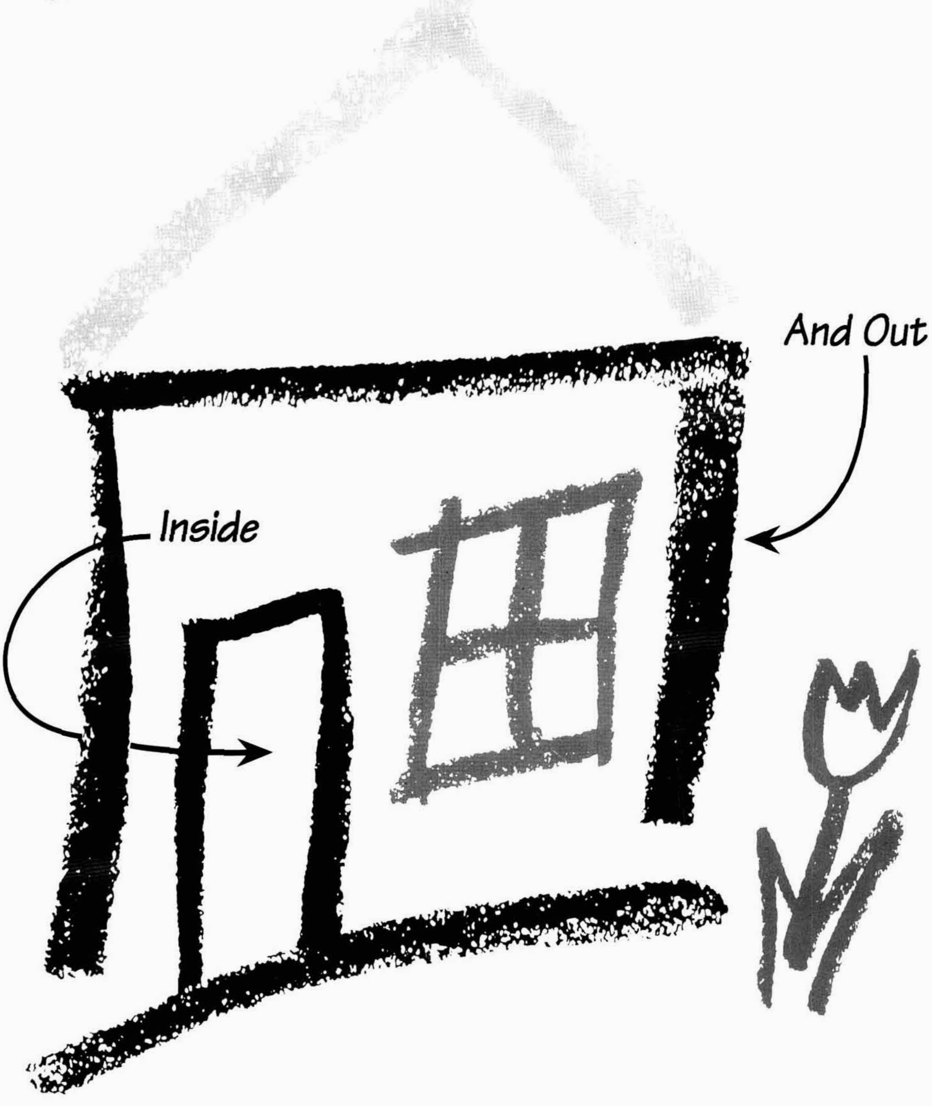
"Role of Latex Particle Size on Film Formation"—Charles S. Kan, Dow Chemical Co.;

"The Evolution of Interfaces in Single-Component and Blended Latex Films"—Jianrong Feng, Thomson-Gordon Group;

"Ripening and Interdiffusion in Structured Latex Film"—M. Joanicot, Rhône-Poulenc S.A.

For more information, contact Angelos V. Patsis, Institute of Materials Science, State University of New York at New Paltz, New Paltz, NY 12561.




And Out
Inside

ice '97 International Coatings Expo
Annual Meeting • Technology Conference

Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology

75 Years

Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology
1922
1997
75
years

Tradition . . . Discovery . . . Opportunity

Preliminary Program Information

ice
INTERNATIONAL
COATINGS EXPO

Atlanta

November 3-5, 1997

Georgia World Congress Center

ice
INTERNATIONAL
COATINGS EXPO
NOVEMBER 3-5, 1997
ATLANTA, GA

Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology
1922
1997
75
years

ice '97
F S C T
75th Annual Meeting
International Coatings
Expo and Technology
Conference

FSCT's "ICE '97" Marks Our 75th Anniversary

Encompassing the spectrum of coatings manufacturing, the new format of the FSCT's annual convention will again feature an exhibition of over 300 supplier companies at the **International Coatings Expo, on November 3-5, 1997 at the Georgia World Congress Center, in Atlanta, GA.** Held in conjunction with the **FSCT Annual Meeting and the Technology Conference**, the Expo will present the industry's largest exhibition of suppliers. Come meet these suppliers for a face-to-face discussion of your needs and concerns. Problem-solving opportunities abound at "ICE '97"!

The FSCT's concurrent Technology Conference will provide a forum for learning at all levels of the coatings industry, from the newly hired technician to top level management. Each Course has been designed for specific areas of your organization, including lab personnel, sales and marketing staff, manufacturing, research and development, and quality assurance.

Highlights of the Technology Conference include:

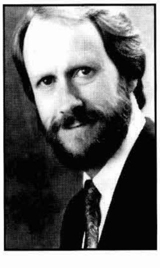
- Two Executive Forums, covering new product development and technology management on Monday, November 3.
- Nine one-day Courses, scheduled over three days: November 3, 4, and 5, allowing attendees ample time to visit the International Coatings Exposition.
- Four two-day Courses, scheduled for Monday and Tuesday, November 3 and 4, which again allows attendees time to visit the Exposition on November 5.
- Course attendees will be given *complimentary attendance* to the International Coatings Expo and the technical presentations given at the FSCT's Annual Meeting.
- Set of Course Materials is provided to the attendees of each Course.

Both you and your company benefit from attendance at this event. Your personal knowledge increases, which in turn improves your value within your organization, while the company stands to benefit from the new ideas and solutions you've learned by attending the conferences. The conferences also provide an opportunity for all coatings personnel to participate in the industry's premier event and learn the latest advances in the coatings industry.

ICE '97 Opening Session: Keynote Address by Daniel Burrus

Daniel Burrus, respected Science and Technology Forecaster, will provide the Keynote Address at the Opening Session on Monday, November 3.

Recent innovations in science and technology have provided us with a "new" set of tools to work with which will greatly increase our productivity and efficiency in all areas. Knowing what these tools are, and how to apply them creatively is rapidly becoming a matter of business survival and a key to personal gain. In his presentation, Mr. Burrus uses down-to-earth terminology, insight and humor to provide an informative, provocative and fascinating look at the impact of scientific innovations on how we will live and work in the near future.



Technical Focus Lecture

One of the most popular features of the Annual Meeting, the Technical Focus Lecture kicks off the technical portion of the Annual Meeting technical program. The Lecturer is chosen by the Chairs of several FSCT Committees for on-going work in critical technical areas. This year's lecturer is Douglas A. Wicks, of Bayer Corp., and his topic is "Progress Towards Solvent Free Polyisocyanate Based Coatings."

Mattiello Memorial Lecture

The 1997 Mattiello Lecturer is F. Louis Floyd, Vice President for Technology of Duron Paints and Wallcoverings, Baltimore, MD. He will discuss "Reducing Product Development Cycle Times *Without* Increasing Risk." The Mattiello Lecturer is an individual who has made outstanding contributions to science, technology, and engineering, related to the coatings industry.

Schedule of Events

All events will be held at The Georgia World Congress Center (unless otherwise noted)

SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 2

8:00 am–5:00 pm	**REGISTRATION SERVICES**
6:00 pm–8:00 pm	**EXECUTIVE FORUM RECEPTION AND DINNER**

MONDAY, NOVEMBER 3

7:00 am–5:00 pm	**REGISTRATION SERVICES**
	TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE *(One-Day)*
8:30 am–4:30 pm	Executive Forum I: Strategically Effective New Product Development: An Enterprise-Wide Approach from Concept Through Commercialization
8:30 am–4:30 pm	Executive Forum II: Advanced Topics in Technology Management
8:00 am–4:00 pm	Effective Employee Motivation Strategies: Take This Job and Love It—Creating an Inspired and Motivated Workforce
8:30 am–4:30 pm	Effective Technical and Scientific Writing Workshop
	TWO-DAY CONFERENCES *(Part 1)*
9:00 am–4:30 pm	Introduction to Radiation Curing
9:00 am–4:00 pm	Methodology of Evaluating Corrosion Resistance
9:00 am–4:30 pm	Back to Basics: Resins, Pigments, Solvents & Additives
8:00 am– 4:00 pm	Polymer Chemistry for the Coatings Formulator
8:30 am–10:00 am	**ICE OPENING SESSION**
10:00 am–5:00 pm	**EXPO HOURS**
1:00 pm–2:00 pm	**TECHNICAL FOCUS LECTURE**
1:00 pm–4:00 pm	**ANNUAL MEETING PROGRAM**
2:00 pm–4:00 pm	**SOCIAL GUEST WELCOME RECEPTION**

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 4

7:00 am–5:00 pm	**REGISTRATION SERVICES**
	TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE
8:30 am–4:30 pm	Winning Technical Presentations
8:30 am–4:30 pm	Effective Negotiating Skills
8:30 am–4:30 pm	Creative Decorating
	TWO-DAY CONFERENCES *(Part 2)*
9:00 am–4:00 pm	Introduction to Radiation Curing
9:00 am–3:30 pm	Methodology of Evaluating Corrosion Resistance
9:00 am–4:30 pm	Back to Basics: Resins, Pigments, Solvents & Additives
8:00 am– 4:00 pm	Polymer Chemistry for the Coatings Formulator
9:00 am–5:00 pm	**EXPO HOURS**
9:30 am–3:30 pm	**SOCIAL GUEST OPTIONAL TOURS**—Depart from GWCC
9:00 am–3:30 pm	**ANNUAL MEETING PROGRAM**
6:30 pm–7:30 pm	**INTERNATIONAL RECEPTION** Marriott Marquis

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 5

7:30 am–12:00 Noon	**REGISTRATION SERVICES**
8:00 am–9:30 am	**FSCT ANNIVERSARY BREAKFAST**
	TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE *(One-Day)*
8:30 am–4:30 pm	Surfactant Chemistry and Application
8:30 am–4:30 pm	Industry Leadership with Product Stewardship
8:00 am–5:00 pm	Spray Applications Workshop Binks-Sames, Norcross, GA
8:00 am–4:00 pm	Chemistry and Formulation of Powder Coatings
9:00 am–12:00 Noon	**EXPO HOURS**
9:00 am–11:30 am	**ANNUAL MEETING PROGRAM**
10:30 am–11:30 am	**MATTIELLO MEMORIAL LECTURE**

ice '97

EXHIBIT HOURS

Monday, November 3
10:00 am – 5:00 pm

Tuesday, November 4
9:00 am – 5:00 pm

Wednesday, November 5
9:00 am – 12:00 Noon

ice
INTERNATIONAL
COATINGS EXPO
NOVEMBER 3-5, 1997
ATLANTA, GA

FSCT 75th Anniversary Annual Meeting Program

Celebrating 75 years as the premier technical organization in the coatings industry, the FSCT has planned an event that will truly reflect the theme "75 Years . . . Tradition . . . Discovery . . . Opportunity." ICE '97 will provide a fascinating look back to the organization's origins. Even further, it will offer attendees insights into the coatings industry as it moves into the future—previewing innovative technologies and solutions to current challenges.

Participants of ICE '97 will have the opportunity to attend Annual Meeting technical sessions as part of their registration. Highlights of this year's technical program include:

MONDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 1997

Technical Focus Lecture
1:00 pm - 2:00 pm

"Progress Towards Solvent Free Polyisocyanate Based Coatings"—Douglas A. Wicks, Bayer Corp.

Roon Award Competition Papers
2:30 pm - 4:00 pm

"Oxidative Crosslinking of Alkyd Resins Studied with Mass Spectrometry and NMR Using Model Compounds"—W.J. Muizebelt, J.J. Donkerbroek, M.W.F. Nielen, J.B. Hussem, M.E.F. Biemond, Akzo Nobel Central Research, Arnhem, The Netherlands and R.P. Klaasen and K.H. Zabel, Akzo Nobel Coatings Research, Sassenheim, The Netherlands

"Recent Advances in Epoxy Curing Agent Technology for Low Temperature Cure Coatings"—Kalyan Ghosh and Patricia Garcia, Shell Development Co., Westhollow Technology Center, Houston, TX

"Analysis of Water in Paints by Near Infrared Spectroscopy"—John L. Massingill, S. Wang, and Z. Wu, NSF I/U Cooperative Research Center in Coatings, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti, MI

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 4, 1997

APJ/Voss Award Competition Papers
9:00 am - 11:30 am

"Temperature Dependence on the Rheological Behavior of Modified Acrylic Latex Coatings"—Cleveland Society for Coatings Technology

"Correlation of Accelerated Exposure Testing and Exterior Exposure Sites, Part IV"—Cleveland Society for Coatings Technology

"Low Cost, In-House VOC Determination of Latex Paints"—Los Angeles Society for Coatings Technology

"Pearl and Aluminum Pigments in Waterborne Coatings: What Variables Determine Optimum Performance?"—Louisville Society for Coatings Technology

"Reactive Diluents for Two-Component Polyurethane Coatings"—New York Society for Coatings Technology

Women in Coatings
2:00 pm - 3:30 pm

Roundtable discussion on the role and impact of women in the coatings industry. Participants include: Darlene Brezinski, Consolidated Research, Inc.; Susannah I. Dobbs, Crown Technology II, LLC; and Sandra B. Skommesa, Ellis Paint Co.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 5, 1997

International Papers
9:00 am - 10:30 am

"The Performance of Building Materials in Australia"—Donald J. Bartlett, Australian Paint Approval Scheme

Title to be determined—John Gillatt, Oil and Colour Chemists' Association

"One-Pack Ambient Curing, Waterborne Coating Composition Using Michael Addition Which Has Good Stability and Gives a Highly Crosslinked Film"—Katsuhiko Sho, Koichi Saito, Tohru Yagi, Japan Society of Colour Material

Mattiello Memorial Lecture
10:30 am - 11:30 am

"Reducing Product Development Cycle Times *Without* Increasing Risk"—F. Louis Floyd, Duron Paints and Wallcoverings

---

Coatings Societies International to Present Medallion Honoring Technical Achievement at FSCT 75th Annual Meeting

Coatings Societies International will sponsor an award honoring outstanding technical achievement in the presentation of papers at the FSCT Annual Meeting in Atlanta, on November 3-5, 1997. This award, first presented at the XXIII FATIPEC Congress in June 1996, is given at selected annual congresses of CSI-member organizations.

In addition to the Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology, member organizations of CSI include: FATIPEC (Federation d'Association des Technicians des Peintures, Vernis, Emaux, et d'Imprimerie de l'Europe Continentale); JSCM (Japan Society of Colour Material); OCCA (Oil & Colour Chemists' Association); SLF (Skandinaviska Lackteknikers Forbund); SCAA (Surface Coatings Association Australia); and SCANZ (Surface Coatings Association New Zealand).

Coatings Technology Conference

All Courses held at Georgia World Congress Center (unless otherwise noted)

SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 2

Sunday Evening Executive Forum (Reception and Dinner)

(Included with registration for Executive Forum I or II)

Time: 6:00 pm – 8:00 pm

MONDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 1997

One-Day Courses

EXECUTIVE FORUM I: STRATEGICALLY EFFECTIVE NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT: AN ENTERPRISE-WIDE APPROACH FROM CONCEPT THROUGH COMMERCIALIZATION

Time: 8:30 am – 4:30 pm

Course Description

A one-day interactive workshop introducing participants to the "Why's" and "How's" of enterprise-wide New Product Development (NPD), fuzzy front-end processes, concept generation, portfolio management, supporting systems and tools and fast development. The course is geared toward company executives and decision makers with key responsibilities for improving their organization's NPD output.

Instructors

Paul J. O'Connor, Adept Group, Ltd.
Christopher W. Miller, Innovation Focus

Registration is limited to 30 attendees.

EXECUTIVE FORUM II: ADVANCED TOPICS IN TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Time: 8:30 am – 4:30 pm

Course Description

Targeted to R&D and business executives who have strategic leadership responsibility in their organizations, this executive level workshop will introduce participants to three management topics focused on maximizing technology to achieve commercial success in the coatings industry.

Instructors

Stephen E. Rudolph, A.D. Little
John F. Martin, A.D. Little
Masha V. Markusova, A.D. Little

Registration is limited to 30 attendees.

EFFECTIVE EMPLOYEE MOTIVATION STRATEGIES: TAKE THIS JOB AND LOVE IT—CREATING AN INSPIRED AND MOTIVATED WORKFORCE

Time: 8:00 am – 4:00 pm

Course Description

Designed for all managers, this course will provide attendees with the necessary techniques to keep employees all pulling in the same direction for a common cause. Participants will learn the benefits of different types of motivational strategies and why some techniques work on certain people and not others. Attendees will also learn the value of incorporating these strategies into their management style.

Instructor

Jane Shuman, Shuman and Associates

Registration is limited to 30 attendees.

EFFECTIVE TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC WRITING WORKSHOP

Time: 8:30 am – 4:30 pm

Course Description

For all levels of laboratory and R&D personnel, along with applicators and anyone with responsibility for writing memos, letters, reports, manuals, specifications and proposals on a routine basis. The session includes in-class writing exercises designed for practical application and allows time for individual instructor attention. Participants are invited to submit writing samples in advance for confidential review by the instructor.

Instructor

Salvatore J. Iacone

Registration is limited to 25 attendees.

MONDAY-TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 3-4, 1997

Two-Day Courses

INTRODUCTION TO RADIATION CURING

Co-Sponsored by RadTech International

Time: 9:00 am – 4:30 pm (Monday)
9:00 am – 4:00 pm (Tuesday)

Course Description

Radiation curable coatings are fast becoming an efficient method to meet the regulatory challenges facing the industry. This course is designed for formulating chemists, R&D Chemists, technical directors and company decision makers in the adhesives, inks, plastics and coatings industries, and will provide details on the basics of radiation cure as a low VOC, low energy cure technology.

Topics and Instructors

"Introduction to Radiation Curing (Electron Beam, Free Radical, Cationic)"—Latoska N. Price, Akzo Nobel
"Photoinitiators and Reactive Diluents"—William R. Schaeffer, Sartomer
"Equipment for Radiation Curing"—Richard W. Stowe, Fusion UV Systems
"Toxicology, Safety and Handling"—Ronald Golden, UCB Radcure
"Formulating for Radiation Curing: Coatings for Wood"—Roy J. Modjewski, Akzo Nobel
"Formulating for Radiation Curing: Coatings for Metal"—John Braddock, Union Carbide
"Formulating for Radiation Curing: Radiation Curing for Printing Inks"—Paul Gupta, Flint Ink

Registration is limited to 125 attendees.

METHODOLOGY OF EVALUATING CORROSION RESISTANCE

Developed by FSCT Corrosion Committee

Time: 9:00 am - 4:00 pm (Monday)
9:00 am - 3:30 pm (Tuesday)

Course Description

This course is designed to review what corrosion is, its mechanism, methods of prevention, and a discussion of standardizing the process of testing for corrosion resistance. Attendees will learn important details of corrosion, the principles of protection, and then participate in and discuss possible methods of standardizing the evaluation process. It is designed for formulators, R & D chemists, technical service personnel, and technical management.

Topics and Instructors

"The Definition and Mechanism of Corrosion and Environmental Variation"—John DeLuccia, University of Pennsylvania
"Surface Preparation"—Lloyd Smith, Corrosion Control Consultants
"Contribution and Value of Surface Treatments"—Peter W. Dority, Henkel
"Theoretical Methods Coatings Use to Protect a Substrate"—James A. Ellor, Corrpro
"Practical Formulation Techniques"—Vince McGinnis, Battelle
"Cabinets and Exterior Exposure for the Purpose of Evaluating Corrosion Resistance"—Douglas Grossman, Q-Panel
"Electrochemical Means to Evaluate Corrosion"—Stephen Tait, Johnson Polymers
"Digital Imaging for the Rating of Weathered Products"—Fred Lee, South Florida Test Service
"Project Management and Statistical Approach to Corrosion Study"—Eric J. Carlson, A.D. Little

Registration is limited to 125 attendees.

BACK TO BASICS: RESINS, PIGMENTS, SOLVENTS & ADDITIVES

Time: 9:00 am - 4:30 pm (Monday)
9:00 am - 4:30 pm (Tuesday)

Course Description

For chemists, lab technicians, sales, marketing, and field support personnel new to the industry or with minimal experience. Participants will gain a better understanding of the four main components that make up the basic composition of coatings (resins, pigments, solvents, and additives), the role each plays in the development of coatings, the effect of various application methods on coatings performance and will be given tips on troubleshooting techniques to effectively formulate coatings.

Topics and Instructors

"Resins and Solvents"—George M. Schmitz, Reichhold Chemical
"Pigments and Additives"—Curtis P. Bailey, Bailey and Associates

Registration is limited to 125 attendees.

POLYMER CHEMISTRY FOR THE COATINGS FORMULATOR

Developed by FSCT Professional Development Committee

Time: 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Monday)
8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Tuesday)

Course Description

Provides current information on polymer chemistry for coatings formulators, R&D chemists, and sales and marketing personnel with strong technical backgrounds or interests. Attendees will realize a greater understanding of the essential concepts of polymer science and the underlying principles to determine coating performance. The course helps attendees to develop coatings using specific scientific principles as opposed to trial and error and is also relevant for ink, sealant, and adhesive industry personnel.

Topics and Instructors

"Polymer Fundamentals"—John L. Gardon, Akzo Nobel
"Step-Growth Polymerization"—Frederick H. Walker, Air Products
"Chain Growth Polymerization"—David J. Nordstrom, DuPont Automotive
"Alkyds and Polyesters"—Paul R. Baukema, Akzo Nobel

Coatings Technology Conference

"Polyurethanes"—Peter Schmitt, Bayer
"Melamine Crosslinking Agents"—Colin Brogan, Cytec
"Emulsion Polymerization"—Mark A. Kesselmayer, Rohm and Haas
"Vinyl Latexes"—Jennifer Cogar, McWhorter Technologies
"Acrylics"—Mark R. Winkle, Rohm and Haas
"Epoxy Resins"—David A. Dubowik, Air Products and Chemicals
"Rheology"—Richard R. Eley, ICI Paints
"Mechanical Properties"—Michael Neag, ICI Paints
"Polymer Degradation"—John Gerlock, Ford Motor Co.

Registration is limited to 125 attendees.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 4, 1997

One-Day Courses

WINNING TECHNICAL PRESENTATIONS

Time: 8:30 am - 4:30 pm

Course Description

For laboratory and R&D personnel at all levels, in addition to marketing and sales staff and anyone else responsible for delivering technical presentations. Attendees will learn how to design an effective technical presentation, such as learning how to develop effective visuals; proper speaking techniques and data organization; how to handle question and answer sessions; tips on transferring written information to speaking terms; and how to communicate clearly to all audiences. This program offers a combination of lecture, interaction and small group projects.

Instructor

Carter Johnson, Buying Time Seminars

Registration is limited to 25 attendees.

EFFECTIVE NEGOTIATING SKILLS

Time: 8:30 am - 4:30 pm

Course Description

Every day, in every aspect of our lives, we are faced with negotiations. This program, designed for both technical staff and sales personnel, will provide attendees with proven techniques to enable your organization to benefit, both financially and time wise, from improved negotiations.

Instructor

Mark K. Schoenfield, of Schoenberg, Fisher, Newman & Rosenberg, Ltd.

Registration is limited to 30 attendees.

CREATIVE DECORATING

Time: 8:30 am - 4:30 pm

Course Description

Designed for decorators, applicators, those who develop trade sales paints, forward marketers, painting contractors, store owners, and those interested in do-it-yourself projects, this course will provide current information on the latest techniques being used to decorate homes and the workplace. The course will cover techniques such as rag painting, sponge painting and many other methods used to provide the current "looks" for home and office decoration.

Instructors

John Catalanotto, Pro Faux
Greg Frohnapel, Pro Faux

Registration is limited to 50 attendees.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 5, 1997

One-Day Courses

SURFACTANT CHEMISTRY AND APPLICATION

Time: 8:30 am - 4:30 pm

Course Description

For R&D personnel, technicians, formulating chemists and application chemists, along with technical service personnel in the coatings and inks industries, this course will provide attendees with a better understanding of the various aspects of surfactant chemistry and its effect on the development of coatings and inks. Attendees will also develop an open thinking approach to surfactants and problem solving. This course content will include case studies and live demonstrations. Attendees are encouraged to submit questions in advance.

Topics and Instructors

"Overview of Surfactant Types"—Robert E. Stevens, Air Products
"General Surfactant Properties"—Steven Snow, Dow Corning
"Wetting and Dispersion Phenomena"—Edward W. Orr, Byk-Chemie
"Application Case Study: Surface Tension Coatings Defects and Substrate Wetting"—Joel Schwartz, Air Products
"Application Case Study: Wetting and Dispersing"—Frederick M. Lewchik, Byk-Chemie
"Application Case Study: Defoamers"—Paul Fox, Ultra Additives

Registration is limited to 75 attendees.

Coatings Technology Conference

INDUSTRY LEADERSHIP WITH PRODUCT STEWARDSHIP

Time: 8:30 am – 4:30 pm

Course Description

This course has been developed for senior officers, hygienists, regulatory personnel, and those individuals involved in regulatory enforcement from the DOT, military, refinishing industry as well as the coatings and chemical industries. The program will give attendees a good description of the benefits of developing a Responsible Care™ or Coatings Care™ program and the benefits to the company. This overview will give a basic understanding to attendees on how to install and manage such a program.

Topics and Instructors

"Introduction: Why Responsible Care/Product Stewardship Will Change Your Business"—Steven R. Sides, NPCA

"What is Product Stewardship and Responsible Care?"—Harry Finkbaum

"Training Aids Available to Help Your Customers"—Richard Sayad, Dow Chemical

"Communicating with Your Customers"—Charles M. Bartish, Air Products

"Personal Protective Equipment"—R. Myers, Bayer Corp.

"VOC's: How Quickly and How Far Must We Move?"—James Bassett, Eastman Chemical

"Disposal Issues"—Instructor to be determined

Registration is limited to 100 attendees.

Responsible Care™ is a registered trademark of the Chemical Manufacturers Association and Coatings Care™ is a registered trademark of the National Paint and Coatings Association.

SPRAY APPLICATIONS WORKSHOP

Time: 8:00 am – 5:00 pm
Location: Binks-Sames, Norcross, GA

Course Description

Provides both experienced and novice applicators, field service personnel, specifiers and formulators with information on current and upcoming technologies as they apply to the application of coatings and finishes. Considered a "Learning Exchange Seminar," attendees will learn how to properly select, maintain and operate spray finishing equipment and to answer a variety of questions related to spray finishing. This course will be held at the Binks-Sames facility in Norcross, GA. Transportation from the Georgia World Congress Center will be provided.

Instructor

Jerry Hund, Binks-Sames

Registration is limited to 25 attendees.

CHEMISTRY AND FORMULATION OF POWDER COATINGS

Time: 8:00 am – 4:00 pm

Course Description

Designed to provide formulators, R&D chemists, technical directors, and company decision makers with information on the basic processes of formulating powder coatings. This course will be beneficial to both newcomers to the powder coatings industry as well as give information to those companies that are considering adding powder coatings as a product line.

Topics and Instructors

"What is Powder Coating/Powder Coating Chemistry"—Frances Salvagio, Ciba Specialty Chemicals

"Powder Coating Manufacture/Recent Advances"—Debra Gill, Herberts O'Brien

"Powder Coating Application/Formulation"—Alan Pekarik, S.C. Johnson

Registration is limited to 100 attendees.

ice
INTERNATIONAL
COATINGS EXPO
NOVEMBER 3-5, 1997
ATLANTA, GA

Guest Accommodations

There are 10 hotels providing convention rates for ICE '97. All have undergone extensive renovations to prepare for the Olympics held in Atlanta in 1996. Properties have been included to match every travel budget.

The Atlanta Convention Bureau's housing department is the official housing coordinator for ICE '97. To obtain a reservation for the convention, you must complete the official housing form and send it to ICE Housing. Only international attendees using a credit card may fax to 404-521-6392. The Bureau will provide an acknowledgment of all reservations. The hotel assigned will then forward a confirmation of the reservation. Please read your confirmation carefully for the hotel's cancellation policy.

The deadline for housing is **October 3**. After October 3, the Housing Bureau will place reservations on a space available basis. A deposit is required on all reservations. The deposit amount is $125 per room reservation with three exceptions: the Ritz Carlton, the Westin, and Omni at CNN, each of which requires a deposit equal to one-night's stay. If paying by check, make the check payable to the ICE Housing Bureau. Credit card deposits will be processed 30 days prior to arrival. Before October 3, contact the Housing Bureau at 404-521-6630 with changes required. After October 3, contact the hotels directly.

The ICE Housing Bureau strives to place your reservation in the hotel of your choice. If the property desired is not available, the reservation will be placed based on the next choice available. Please be sure to indicate three choices on your form.

Rates

Hotel	*Single*	*Double or Twin*	*1 BR Suites*	*2 BR Suites*	*X indicates Shuttle stop*
FSCT Headquarters					
☛ ~~Atlanta Marriott Marquis*~~	~~$150~~	~~$170~~	~~$500 - $1,250~~	~~$650 - $1,400~~	~~x~~
~~Marquis level~~	~~194~~	~~214~~			
☛ ~~Atlanta Hilton and Towers~~	~~150~~	~~170~~			~~x~~
☛ ~~Hyatt Regency Atlanta~~	~~155~~	~~175~~	~~605 - 925~~	~~825 - 1,075~~	~~x~~
~~Concierge level~~	~~189~~	~~209~~			
Westin Peachtree Plaza	147	167			x
Concierge Level	177	197			
Radisson	91	101			x
☛ ~~Omni at CNN*~~	~~159~~	~~179~~	~~675 - 825~~	~~825 - 1,800~~	
Courtyard by Marriott	129	139			x
Best Western American	99	114			x
Concierge level	119	134			
Ritz Carlton	165	180			x
Comfort Inn	105	115			x

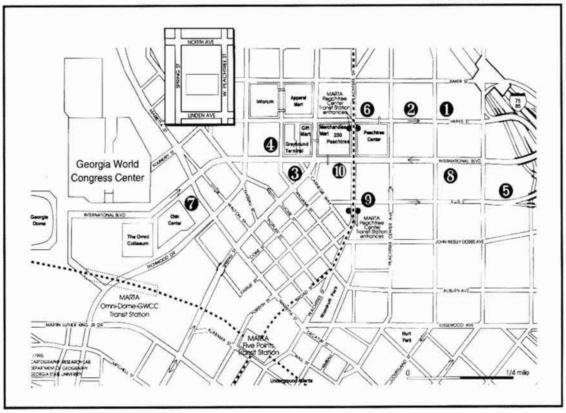
Key: Single = room with one occupant; Double = room with two occupants, 1 bed; Twin = room with two occupants, 2 beds; 1 bedroom suites = living room parlor and one connecting bedroom; 2 bedroom suites = living room parlor and two connecting bedrooms

*Exhibitors will be limited to a block of 10 rooms at the Marriott Marquis and the Omni at CNN. A one-bedroom suite counts as 2 rooms. A two-bedroom suite counts as 3 rooms.

☛ = SOLD OUT

KEY to HOTEL MAP

1. Atlanta Hilton and Towers
2. Atlanta Marriott Marquis
3. Best Western American Hotel
4. Comfort Inn Downtown
5. Courtyard by Marriott Downtown
6. Hyatt Regency Atlanta
7. Omni at CNN
8. Radisson Hotel Atlanta
9. Ritz Carlton Atlanta
10. Westin Peachtree Plaza Hotel



1997 Housing Application Form

FEDERATION OF SOCIETIES FOR COATINGS TECHNOLOGY
ice
INTERNATIONAL COATINGS EXPO
AND TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE

Reservations must be placed with the ICE Housing Bureau to receive preferred rates. Hotels will not accept reservations directly. *Reservations must be received by **October 3, 1997.***

1. To Make Reservations

- Please print or type all items to ensure accuracy
- Complete each part below in detail for correct and rapid computer processing
- Form may be duplicated or supplemental room list must be attached using same format as below

---

MAIL or FAX

Send completed form and payment (in U.S. dollars only) to:

ICE Housing Bureau
233 Peachtree St., N.E.
Suite 2000
Atlanta, GA 30303

International Attendees may fax to 404-521-6392

Prior to October 3, all reservations, changes, and cancellations must be made with ICE Housing Bureau. After this date, these changes must be made with the hotel directly. Cancellation policies vary by hotel, please read confirmations carefully.

2. Hotel Information

Select 3 hotels of your choice to facilitate processing. Requests are given priority in the order received. First choice is assigned IF AVAILABLE. Be sure to list definite arrival and departure dates. Please use brackets to indicate those sharing a room.

1st ______________________________ Rate_________ 3rd ______________________________ Rate_________

2nd ______________________________ Rate_________ No. of rooms requested ________

Names of Occupants	Room Type*	Arrival	Departure
1.	☐ single ☐ dbl/dbl ☐ double		
2.	☐ single ☐ dbl/dbl ☐ double		
3.	☐ single ☐ dbl/dbl ☐ double		
4.	☐ single ☐ dbl/dbl ☐ double		
5.	☐ single ☐ dbl/dbl ☐ double		

* Room Key: single (1 person, 1 bed); double (2 people, 1 bed); double/double (2 people, 2 beds).

Requests for the Marriott Marquis and the Omni @ CNN will be limited to 10 rooms per exhibitor company.

3. Room Deposit

All rooms require a room deposit or credit card guarantee. Deposits are $125 per room for all hotels with the exception of the Omni @CNN, Westin, and Ritz Carlton. They require a one night's stay deposit. Deposits may be made by major credit card or check (U.S. dollars).

☐ Enclosed is my check payable to the ICE Housing Bureau for $ _______

Please bill my: ☐ AMEX ☐ MC ☐ Visa

Credit Card Number ______________________________ Expiration Date ______________

Name of Card Holder ______________________________ Signature ______________________________

4. Send Confirmations to:

Contact Name: ______________________________ Telephone: ______________________________

Company: ______________________________ FAX: ______________________________

Address: ____

City/State (Province): ______________________________ Zip Code (Mailing Code): ________________

Country (if other than U.S.): ______________________________

♿ ______________________________ requires special assistance. Please attach a written description of your needs.

ice
INTERNATIONAL
COATINGS EXPO

NOVEMBER 3-5, 1997
ATLANTA, GA

Registration Information

Registration Procedures

By Mail Complete ICE '97 Registration Form and mail with payment to:

ICE Registration
P.O. Box 998
Park Ridge, IL 60068

By Fax 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
U.S. 800-952-9812
International 847-698-9245

By the Internet The FSCT's ICE '97 Registration has gone on-line. To register via the Internet, use the address: "www.coatingstech.org"

If you have any questions on how to complete the registration form, contact the ICE Registration Help Line:

U.S. 800-823-1530
International 847-384-7755

All cancellations and refund requests must be in writing and sent to ICE Registration. Cancellations received after October 26 are non-refundable.

All pre-registered attendees will receive a confirmation statement of their registration selection. Badges and materials will be available for pickup at the ICE Registration Services Area located in the Georgia World Congress Center beginning on Saturday, November 1.

Registration Rates

	ADVANCE PRICING *(After June 30, 1997)*		CANCELLATION FEES	
	Member	Non-Member	Before Oct. 3	After Oct. 3
ICE Expo/Annual Meeting Attendee	$75	$100	$25	$25
Retired Members	30	–	–	–
Students	15	15	–	–
Social Guests	40	40	–	–
Swan House Tour	60	60	–	–
Atlanta Tour	60	60	–	–
Conf. Package 1	250	350	50	100
Conf. Package 2	450	600	50	100
Conf. Package 3	550	750	50	100
Executive Forum	550	750	50	100

Registration Options

ICE Expo/Annual Meeting .... Attendee receives 3-days' admittance to the Expo and to the Annual Meeting program

Conference Package 1* .... Receives admittance to 1 ONE-DAY course

Conference Package 2* .... Receives admittance to 2 ONE-DAY courses or 1 TWO-DAY course

Conference Package 3* .... Receives admittance to 3 ONE-DAY courses or 1 TWO-DAY & 1 ONE-DAY course

Executive Forum .... Receives admittance to 1 Executive Forum and 3 days admittance to the ICE Expo/Annual Meeting

**All conference packages include admittance to the Expo and Annual Meeting Program*

INTERNATIONAL COATINGS EXPO

Do Not Use This Form After October 3, 1997

ICE '97, PRE-REGISTRATION FORM

November 3-5, Atlanta, GA

Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology

Early-bird pricing is in effect until JUNE 30. For regular pre-registration, this form must be postmarked no later than OCTOBER 3, 1997. Form must be filled out completely for processing. A confirmation of your registration will be sent to you. ICE badges must be worn for admission to the ICE exhibits and all Technical Conference programs.

STEP 1. Industry Attendee Badge Information

FIRST NAME (Nickname)

FIRST NAME LAST NAME

COMPANY

MAILING ADDRESS (or P.O. Box)

CITY STATE/PROV.

COUNTRY (other than U.S.) POSTAL CODE

TELEPHONE NO. FAX NO.

STEP 2. Registrant Profile

Are you a first-time attendee? 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No

FSCT Society Affiliation______________________

Information below must be completed for registration to be processed:

Your Company (Check one only)

31 ☐ Manufacturers of Paints, Varnishes, Lacquers
32 ☐ Manufacturers of Printing Inks
33 ☐ Manufacturers of Sealants, Caulks, Adhesives
34 ☐ Manufacturers of Powder Coatings
35 ☐ Manufacturers of Raw Materials
36 ☐ Manufacturers of Equipment and Containers
37 ☐ Sales Agents for Raw Materials and Equipment
38 ☐ Government Agency
39 ☐ Research/Testing/Consulting
40 ☐ Educational Institution
41 ☐ Paint Consumer
42 ☐ Environmental Services
43 ☐ Other ________________

Your Position (Check one only)

51 ☐ Management/Administration
52 ☐ Mfg. & Engineering
53 ☐ Quality Control
54 ☐ Research & Development
55 ☐ Technical Sales Service
56 ☐ Sales & Marketing
57 ☐ Consultant
58 ☐ Educator/Student
59 ☐ Other ________________

STEP 3. Social Guest Badge Information

FIRST NAME (Nickname)

FIRST NAME LAST NAME

CITY STATE/PROV.

COUNTRY (other than U.S.) POSTAL CODE

TELEPHONE NO.

Social Guest Registration
(Welcome Social and Expo) $40

Optional Activities *(Select only one—include selection in Step 5):*
Tues. Tour to Swan House $60
Tues. Tour of Atlanta Highlights $60

STEP 4. Conference Registration: Conference registrants must check boxes of session they wish to attend *(Not more than one box per day)*

Monday, Nov. 3	Tuesday, Nov. 4	Wednesday, Nov. 5
ONE-DAY COURSES ☐ **1** TECHNICAL WRITING ☐ **2** MOTIVATION	**ONE-DAY COURSES** ☐ **3** TECH. PRESENTATIONS ☐ **4** NEGOTIATING ☐ **5** CREATIVE DECORATING	**ONE-DAY COURSES** ☐ **6** SURFACTANT CHEM. ☐ **7** PROD. STEWARDSHIP ☐ **8** SPRAY APPLICATION ☐ **9** POWDER COATING
TWO-DAY COURSES (Nov. 3-4) ☐ **A** RADIATION CURING ☐ **B** CORROSION ☐ **C** BACK TO BASICS ☐ **D** POLYMER CHEM.	(TWO-DAY COURSES WILL BE COMPLETED ON TUESDAY)	***NOTE: Registration is limited for many courses. Provide alternate selections (put an X over appropriate choice/s):*** *one-day courses:* ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ *two-day courses:* Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ *executive forum:* (F1) (F2)
EXECUTIVE FORUM (incl. dinner, Sun., Nov. 2) ☐ **F1** NEW PROD. DEV. ☐ **F2** TECH. MGMT.	For Office Use Only B/N ______ R ______ E ______ P ______ C______	

STEP 5. Calculate Amount

	ADVANCE PRICING		ON-SITE FEES		
	FSCT member	nonmember	member	nonmember	amount
ICE EXPO/ANNUAL MTG. ONLY	$75	$100	$90	$125	$_____
Retired Members	$30	—	$30	—	$_____
Students	$15	$15	$15	$15	$_____
SOCIAL GUEST Registration	$40	$40	$50	$50	$_____
Tues. Tour to Swan House (optional)	$60	$60	$70	$70	$_____
Tues. Tour of Atlanta (optional)	$60	$60	$70	$70	$_____
CONFERENCE & ICE EXPO:					
Conference Package 1 (1 one-day)	$250	$350	$300	$400	$_____
Conference Package 2 (1 two-day or 2 one-day)	$450	$600	$500	$650	$_____
Conference Package 3 (full conference* or 3 one-day)	$550	$750	$600	$800	$_____
EXECUTIVE FORUM	$550	$750	$600	$800	$_____
			SUBTOTAL		$_____
FSCT Industry Breakfast Tickets (number of tickets _____) $30			$30	$_____	
			TOTAL		$_____

*Full conference includes one one-day course and one two-day course

STEP 6. Method of Payment (Make check payable in U.S. Funds to FSCT)

SELECT ONE: ☐ Check enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card number: ______________________________

Exp. date: month _____ year _____

Cardholder's name ______________________________ please print

Signature: ______________________________

Amount Enclosed (from Step 5) .... $__________________

REGISTER TODAY!

By Fax:	**USA**	**(800) 952-9812**
	International	**(847) 698-9245**
By Mail	**send to:**	**ICE Registration,** **P.O. Box 998,** **Park Ridge, IL 60068 USA**

Avoid duplication of registration: if you fax your registration, please do NOT mail it.

ICE '97 Registration Helpline **(between 9:00 am and 5:00 pm CST)**

USA	**(800) 823-1530**
International	**(847) 384-7755**

General Information

Social Guest Program

This year's Social Guest program includes registration to attend a welcome program featuring Decorating Trends for Your Home, on Monday, November 3, as well as admittance to the FSCT Opening Session on Monday, November 3, and three days admittance to the Expo.

Social Guest registration is offered only to the spouse or guest of the industry attendees. To register, complete the Social Guest portion of the official FSCT registration form. Advance Registration fee is $40. On-Site fee in Atlanta is $50.

Optional Tours

Social Guests have the opportunity to register for optional guided tours to be conducted on Tuesday, November 4. Two choices are offered: The Goodlife in Historic Buckhead and A Taste of the Peach. Each will run from 9:30 am to 3:30 pm.

The tours include transportation on deluxe motorcoaches, admission fees to attractions specified, and lunch. To participate Social Guests must complete the Activities portion of the Social Guests Registration Form.

Tour 1: The Good Life in Historic Buckhead features a visit to the Atlanta History Center offering participants a chance to tour the regal Swan House, the Tullie Smith House, and browse through the Atlanta History Museum. Following the morning tours, participants will travel to 103 West for a lunch at the posh Four Star restaurant. After lunch, participants will travel to Phipps Plaza and Lenox Square, two of Buckhead's favorite malls!

Due to limited availability, pre-registration is encouraged.

$60/person

Tour 2: A Taste of the Peach is a city tour highlighting the Olympic Village, the State Capitol, as well as the Historic District on Sweet Auburn Avenue. Participants will visit the Fox Theater as well as the Shops of Bennett Street. Following the morning tours, participants will travel to 103 West for a lunch at the posh Four Star restaurant.

After lunch, participants will travel to Phipps Plaza and Lenox Square, two of Buckhead's favorite malls!

Due to limited availability, pre-registration is encouraged.

$60/person

Shuttle Service

Shuttle service will be provided between the participating hotels and the Georgia World Congress Center.

Hours of Operation

Sunday, Nov. 2	8:00 am to 5:00 pm
Monday, Nov. 3	7:00 am to 6:00 pm
Tuesday, Nov. 4	7:00 am to 6:00 pm
Wednesday, Nov. 5	7:30 am to 3:00 pm

Pick-up locations and up-to-date schedule information will be posted at the Georgia World Congress Center and in the lobby of each participating hotel.

Travel Notes

The official carrier is Delta Airlines. To receive the special Delta convention rates*, you may wish to arrange your travel through the FSCT Travel Desk OR through Delta's Meeting Network.

If you book your travel through the FSCT Travel Desk, you will receive a chance to win round-trip transportation for two to FSCT's ICE '98 in New Orleans. To earn a chance at the drawing, you must book through the FSCT Travel Desk at 1-800-448-FSCT and mention the ICE Show.

Should you or your travel professional desire to make travel arrangements through the Delta Meeting Network contact them at 1-800-241-6760 and refer to the convention file number I-3697.

**Certain restrictions apply.*

Airport and Ground Transportation

Hartsfield International Airport serves the Atlanta-metropolitan area. With 2,000 flights a day, it's one of the world's largest passenger terminals.

Located in Hartsfield International Airport near the baggage claim area is a station for MARTA, Atlanta's rapid transit system. MARTA provides a fast and economical transportation option to the downtown area. Call 404-848-4711 for further details. Other transportation options from the airport are shuttle service and taxis. Atlanta Airport Shuttle provides scheduled service from Hartsfield to the downtown hotels every 15 minutes from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. One-way runs $8.00 and round-trip is $14.00. The trip takes approximately 30 minutes. Taxi service from Hartsfield operates on a flat fee: $18 for one person, $20 for two people, and $24 for three people.

Weather

Temperatures average 64°F (17.8°C) in Atlanta during early November. In the evenings expect the average to be 46°F (7.8°C).

Attire

Business attire is appropriate for all events.

Visitor details on Atlanta are available on the world wide web at "www.atlanta.com"

FEDERATION OF SOCIETIES
FOR COATINGS TECHNOLOGY

ice
INTERNATIONAL
COATINGS EXPO

5K Run/Walk for Fun Registration Form

TROY

The ICE '97 5000 5K Run/Walk for Fun is the result of a cooperative effort by the Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology and Troy Corporation benefitting the Coatings Industry Education Foundation. We hope this activity provides a healthy and enjoyable start to your Tuesday morning.

Complete this registration form and return it with your entry fee today!

RACE TIME: Tuesday, November 4, 7:00 am SHARP!!!

COURSE: 5 Kilometers around Lake Clara Meer in Piedmont Park

MEETING TIME: Meet at the Courtland Street entrance to the Atlanta Marriott Marquis Hotel (Peachtree Center stop off MARTA) or the Hilton Towers (check hotel lobbies for bus information) 6:30 am.

T-SHIRTS: YOU MUST PRE-REGISTER IN ORDER TO RECEIVE A T-SHIRT!!!

TO REGISTER: Complete this form and return it with your $5 per person race fee to:

Troy Corporation/ICE '97 5000
8 Vreeland Road
Florham Park, NJ 07932

REGISTRATION:

Name ______________________________

Company ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip/Postal Code ____________

Country ______________________________

Phone ______________ Fax ______________

Date of Birth ______________ Age on Race Day ____________

Race Categories:

- ○ Male
- ○ Female

- ○ 5K Race
- ○ 5K Walk

- ○ 35 & Under
- ○ 36–49
- ○ 50 & Over

T-Shirt Size:

- ○ Adult Medium
- ○ Adult Large
- ○ Adult X-Large
- ○ Adult XX-Large

WAIVER AND INDEMNITY: In consideration of this entry being accepted, I the undersigned intending to be legally bound, hereby for myself, my heirs, executors and administrators, waive and release any claims I may have against the Troy Corporation, The Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology, Georgia World Congress Center, The City of Atlanta, GA, race sponsors, their staff, officials, volunteers and any representatives, successors or assignees for any injuries that may be suffered by me in this event. I further hereby certify that I am physically fit and have sufficiently trained for the completion of this event.

SIGNATURE: ______________________________ DATE: ______________________

YOU MUST SIGN THIS FORM IN ORDER TO PARTICIPATE!
RACE COMMITTEE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE ANY NECESSARY CHANGES OR ADJUSTMENTS.

Troysan® Polyphase® 588

Defeats The Algae/Fungi Alliance

The dreaded slime is back! You may recognize it as familiar green, blue-green and brown algae — the ones that used to be knocked out by mercury. They cause problems that most fungicides can't solve. No longer controlled, these damaging organisms gained a new lease on life — on your coatings applied to roofs, wood and other construction materials. That is until the creation of Troysan® Polyphase® 588.

Troysan® Polyphase® 588 is a powerful new biocide developed by Troy, the inventors of Troysan® Polyphase technology. It's designed specifically to prevent algal and fungal growth on coatings. Troysan Polyphase 588 provides effective protection against premature film failure caused by biological attack in a variety of waterborne and solvent based coating systems including elastomeric roof coatings, EIFS (synthetic stucco systems), exterior paints & stains, caulks, sealants and adhesives.

U.S. EPA registered and patent pending, Troysan® Polyphase® 588 is targeted specifically against the broad spectrum of algae and fungi that threaten coatings. Contributing little if any VOC's to your product, this easy to use, low viscosity liquid product meets the environmental concerns of consumers and the workplace.

When you need an ally to defeat the invading horde, call Troy Corporation for the latest technology to protect your coating systems.

TROY CORPORATION
8 Vreeland Road
P.O. Box 955, Florham Park, NJ 07932
201-443-4200 Fax: 201-443-0257

Come see us at ICE '97 Booth #1915

TROY®

Performance Products... Worldwide

Circle No. 174 on the Reader Service Card

INTERNATIONAL
COATINGS EXPO
NOVEMBER 3-5, 1997
ATLANTA, GA

World's Premier Coating Expo Features Over 300 Exhibitors

The largest coatings-related exhibition in the world—the FSCT International Coatings Expo (ICE)—will be held in conjunction with the FSCT 75th Annual Meeting and Coatings Technology Conference at the Georgia World Congress Center in Atlanta, GA. Over 300 supplier companies to the coatings manufacturing industry will be present to discuss their newest products and services. In over 95,000 sq. ft. of exhibits will be displayed a wide variety of raw materials, production equipment, containers and filling equipment, laboratory apparatus, and testing and application devices for the paint and coatings producer.

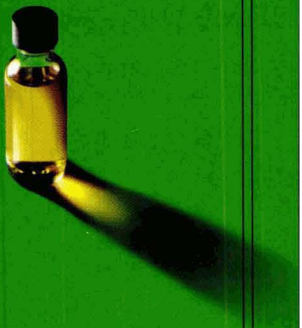
Key personnel from the top technical sales staff of supplier companies will be available to provide attendees with an opportunity to learn of the latest developments in their products and services.

ICE '97 Exhibitors with Booth Numbers (As of 8/15/97)

Color indicates ICE '97 Sponsor

A.P. Dataweigh Systems	2421
ABC Dispensing Technologies Inc.	2414
Acetex Enterprises	357
Aceto Corp.	921
ACT Laboratories	1122
Adhesives Age	503
Advanced Software Designs	604
Air Products & Chemicals, Inc.	929
Akzo Nobel Resins	514
Alar Engineering Corp.	2048
Allied Colloids, Inc.	2052
AlliedSignal Inc.	2252
Alnor Oil Co., Inc.	701
Ambrose Co.	2211
ACS, Information & Services	442
American Colors, Inc.	451
Amer. Paint & Coatings Journal	2512
Amoco Chemical Co.	1444
ANGUS Chemical Co.	**938**
Anker Labelers USA Inc.	430
Aqualon, A Div. of Hercules Inc.	1222
ARCO Chemical Co.	622
Argus Business Media	536
Arizona Instrument Corp.	549
Ashland Chemical Co. Drew Industrial Div.	925
Atlas Electric Devices	1710
Atotech USA Inc	950
Avestin Inc.	2415
Avila-Agnelo Editora E Comercio Ltda-Paint & Pinturas Magazine	315
B.A.G. Corp.	321
Barry-Wehmiller Co.	2448
Barry-Wehmiller Packaging Systems	2448
BASF Corp.	1806
BatchMaster Software Corp.	2004
Bayer Corp.	1642
Blacoh Fluid Control, Inc.	2349
Borden Chemical, Inc.	423
Boss Bulk Systems, Inc.	1841
Bowers Process Equipment Inc.	1841
Brookfield Engineering Labs., Inc.	826
Buckman Laboratories, Inc.	630
Buhler Inc.	2154
Bulkcon Systems USA	2244
Burgess Pigment Co.	1422
BYK-Chemie USA	1522
BYK-Gardner, Inc.	1624
Cabot Corp., CAB-O-SIL & Special Blacks Div.	1126
Calgon Corp.	2147
Cardolite Corp.	1543
CB Mills	242
Cellulose Filler Factory Corp.	1549
Celotex-Testing Services	324
CEM Corp.	2538
Chemical & Engineering News	444
Chemical Marketing Reporter	824
Chemical Week	623
Chemicals Incorporated	505
Chemir/Polytech Laboratories, Inc.	602
Ciba Specialty Chemicals Additives, Pigments, & Polymers Divs.	1230
CIBA Specialty Chemicals-Fluoro Chemicals	558
Cimbar Performance Minerals	1045
Clariant Corp.	722
Clawson Container Co.	419
CMI International	2413
Coatings Magazine	2103
Coatings World/Ink World Mag.	402
Coldec Inc.	222
Color Communications, Inc.	1946
Color Corp. of America	1910
ColorTec Associates	2008
Columbian Chemicals Co.	1726
Cook Composite & Polymers	1242
Corob North America Div. of Taotek NA	2236
Corrosion Control Consultants & Labs	2107
Cortec Corp.	2541
CR Minerals Corp.	2526
Crosfield Co.	638
Cuno, Inc.	2506
Custom Aerosol Packaging	2548
Cytec Industries Inc.	2426
D/L Laboratories	1535
Daniel Products Co., Inc.	738
Datacolor International	138
J. De Vree & Co. N.V.	551
DeFelsko Corp.	2530
Degen Oil & Chemical Co.	2157
Degussa Corp.	2114
Delta Colour	501
University of Detroit Mercy	157
Disti-Kleen, Inc.	436
Dixie Poly-Drum Corp.	556
Dominion Colour Corp.	2038
Dover Chemical Corp.	2250
Dow Chemical Co.	1014
Dow Corning Corp.	1044
Draiswerke GmbH "Drais Mannheim"	502

Defect-free surfaces start with imagination, hard work and a little Surfȳnol® Surfactant.



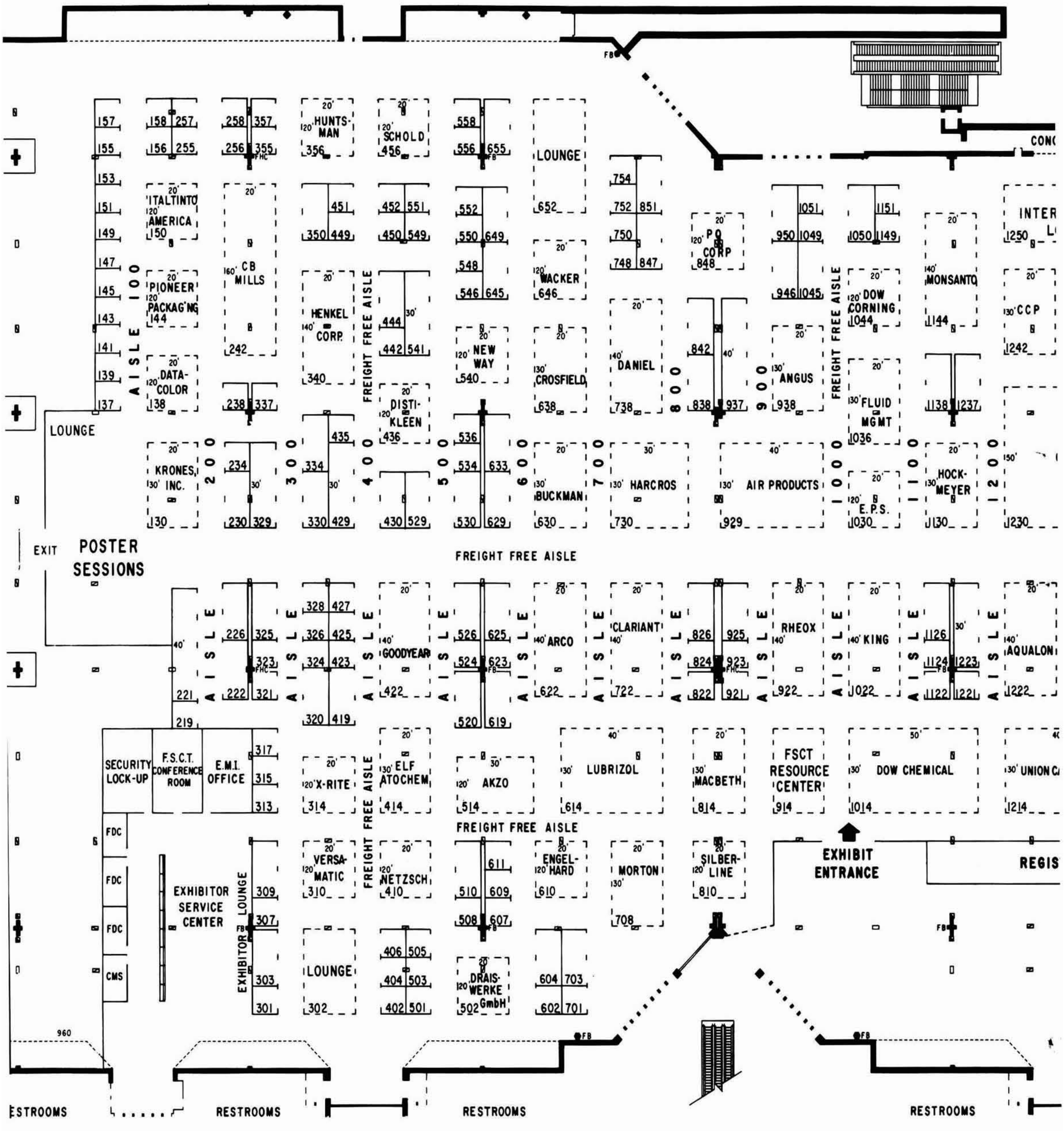
When it comes to formulating compliant coatings and inks, an ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure. With Surfȳnol surfactants as part of your starting formulation, you can avoid the time consuming and costly process of balancing improved wetting with foam control.

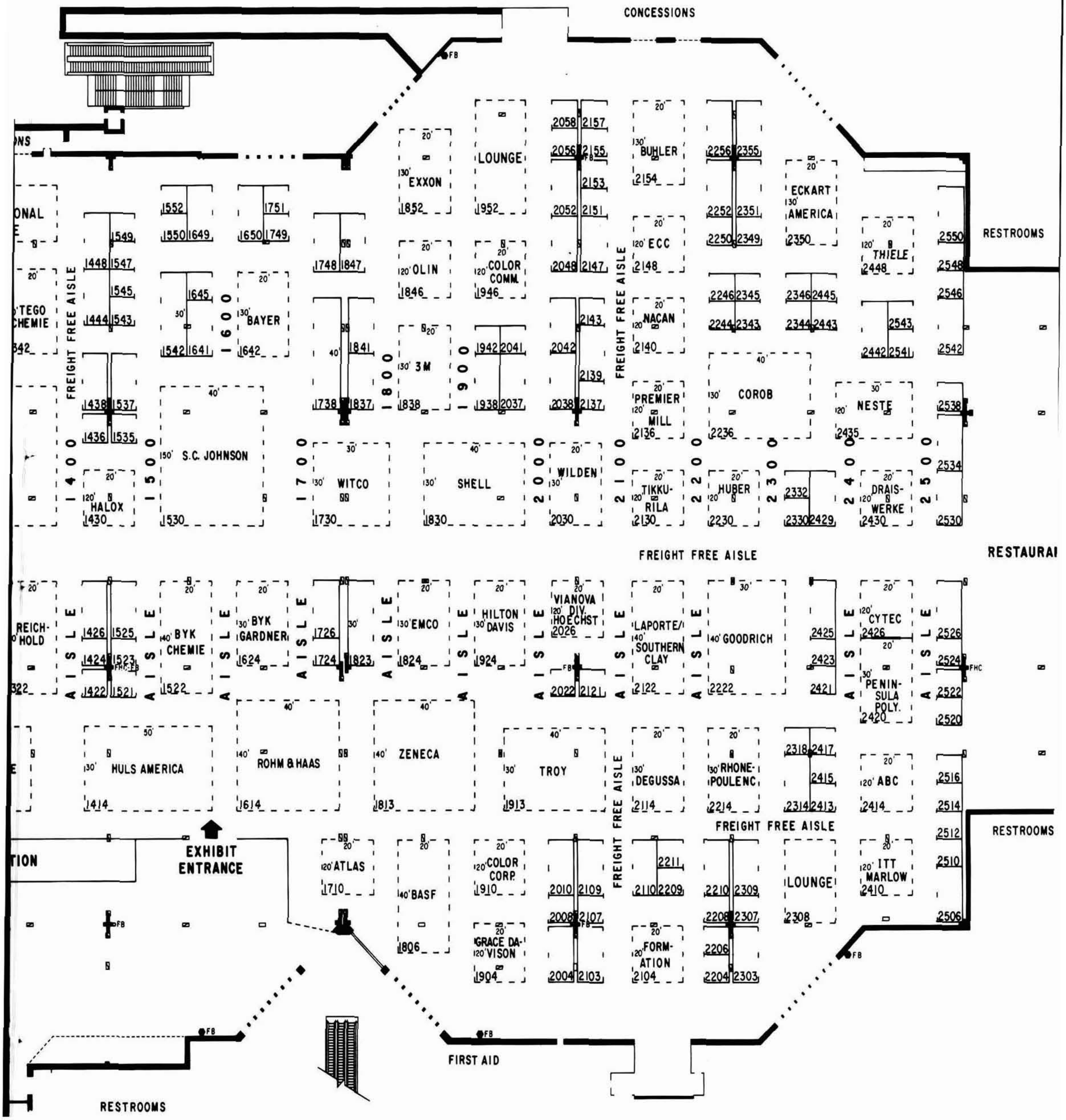
Since Surfȳnol surfactants lower both dynamic and equilibrium surface tension in waterborne systems, wetting is enhanced — which means customers get few or no defects, even with spray or very high application speeds. Surfȳnol surfactants also offer superior flow and leveling without foam. And they work in other compliant systems, including powder and high-solids. So make sure your time and talent are backed up by a wetting agent that's right from the start. Call 800-345-3148 or 610-481-6799 for a free sample. Or visit our web site at www.airproducts.com/chemicals.

AIR PRODUCTS

More than chemicals. Chemistry.

Circle No. 110 on the Reader Service Card


RESTROOMS
RESTROOMS
RESTROOMS
ESTROOMS
EXHIBIT ENTRANCE
REGIS
POSTER SESSIONS
EXIT
LOUNGE
AISLE 100
200
300
400
500
600
700
800
900
1000
1100
1200
FREIGHT FREE AISLE
FREIGHT FREE AISLE
FREIGHT FREE AISLE
FREIGHT FREE AISLE
FREIGHT FREE AISLE
AISLE
EXHIBITOR LOUNGE
EXHIBITOR SERVICE CENTER
SECURITY LOCK-UP
F.S.C.T. CONFERENCE ROOM
E.M.I. OFFICE
FDC
CMS
HUNTS-MAN 356
SCHOLD 456
LOUNGE 652
ITALTINTO AMERICA 150
CB MILLS 242
PIONEER PACKAG'NG 144
HENKEL CORP. 340
WACKER 646
PQ CORP 848
MONSANTO 1144
INTER
CCP 1242
DOW CORNING 1044
NEW WAY 540
CROSFIELD 638
DANIEL 738
ANGUS 938
FLUID MGMT 1036
DATA-COLOR 138
DISTI-KLEEN 436
KRONES, INC. 130
BUCKMAN 630
HARCROS 730
AIR PRODUCTS 929
E.P.S. 1030
HOCK-MEYER 1130
GOODYEAR 422
ARCO 622
CLARIANT 722
RHEOX 922
KING 1022
AQUALON 1222
X-RITE 314
ELF ATOCHEM 414
AKZO 514
LUBRIZOL 614
MACBETH 814
FSCT RESOURCE CENTER 914
DOW CHEMICAL 1014
UNION C
VERSA-MATIC 310
NETZSCH 410
ENGEL-HARD 610
MORTON 708
SILBER-LINE 810
LOUNGE 302
DRAIS-WERKE GmbH 502
FB
FHC
CONC



INTERNATIONAL COATINGS EXPO

NOVEMBER 3-5, 1997

GEORGIA WORLD CONGRESS CENTER

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Draiswerke, Inc.	2430
Dry Branch Kaolin Co.	1438
DuPont Nylon Intermediates	2110
DuPont Performance Chemicals	2109

Eagle Zinc Co.	1521
Eastern Michigan University	155
Easy Lift Equipment Co., Inc.	325
Ebonex Corp.	1436
ECC International	2148
Eckart America	2350
Eiger Machinery, Inc.	629
Elf ATOCHEM North America, Inc.	414
EM Industries, Inc.	303
EMCO (Epworth Morehouse-Cowles)	1824
Engelhard Corp.	610
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.	1030
Esprit Chemical Co.	317
Estron Chemical, Inc.	2346
European Coatings Journal	1124
Exxon Chemical Co.	1852

Fawcett Co.	1221
Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology	**914**
Fillite North America, Inc.	611
Filter Specialists, Inc. (FSI)	526
First Ten Angstroms	238
Fischer Technology Inc.	2121
Florida Drum Co.	337
Fluid Management	1036
Formation Systems, Inc.	2104
Franklin Industrial Minerals	2520
Fuji Silysia Chemical	1641
H.B. Fuller Co.	946

G A F Filter Systems	1542
Gamry Instruments, Inc.	2208
Paul N. Gardner Co., Inc.	530
Georgia Marble Co.	2546
Georgia-Pacific Resins, Inc.	842
Gilson Co., Inc.	301
BFGoodrich Co., Specialty Chemicals	2222
The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.	422
Gorman-Rupp Co.	2345
Grace Davison	1904
Graco, Inc.	2303
Gretag Macbeth (formerly Macbeth)	814

Halox Pigments	**1430**
J.W. Hanson Co., Inc.	2309
Harcros Pigments Inc.	730
Henkel Corp.	340
HERO Industries Limited	847
Heucotech Ltd. A N.J. Limited Partnership	2210
Hi-Mar Specialties, Inc.	2332
Hilton Davis Co.	1924
Hockmeyer Equipment Corp.	1130
Horiba Instruments Inc.	1523
J.M. Huber Corp. Engineered Minerals Div.	2230
Hüls America, Inc.	1414
HunterLab	529
Huntsman Corp.	356

ICI Paints North America	2522
ICI Surfactants	1650
Ideal Manufacturing & Sales Corp.	309
IGT Reprotest Inc.	313
Indco, Inc.	404
Industrial Copolymers Ltd.	2534
Infinium Software (formerly Software 2000)	633
Inmark, Inc.	1645
INOUE USA	2550
Inpra-Latina	2204
Interfibe Corp.	655
International Compliance Center	334
International Speciality Chemicals	450
International Specialty Products (ISP)	1542
Italtinto America Inc.	150
ITT Marlow/ITT A-C Pump	2410

Jevic Transportation Inc.	2256
S.C. Johnson Polymer	**1530**
Journal of Coatings Technology	**914**

K-T Feldspar Corp.	1545
Kelly Chemical Corp.	2355
Kenrich Petrochemicals, Inc.	2425
King Industries, Inc.	1022
Kline & Co., Inc.	425
KRONES, Inc.	130
KTA-Tator Inc.	510

Labelmaster	534
Laporte Inc./Southern Clay Products	2122
Laporte Inc./Aztec Peroxides, Inc.	2122
Laporte Inc./Laponite Rheological Additives	2122
Laporte Inc./Mapico	2122
Laporte Inc./Mineral Pigments	2122
LaQue Corrosion Services	2514
Lawter International	429
The Leneta Co.	1942
Liquid Controls Corp.	1237
Littleford Day Inc.	2429
Longview Fibre Co.	546
The Lubrizol Corp.	614
Luzenac America	2445

3M/OSHD	1838
3M Specialty Chemical Div.	1838
3M/Zeelan	1838
Macbeth (see Gretag Macbeth)	814
Mallinckrodt Inc.	326
Malvern Minerals Co.	2139
Manufacturing Business Systems	1552
Michelman, Inc.	1151
Micro Powders, Inc.	1823
Microfluidics International Corp.	2042
Micromeritics	703
Micromet Instruments	2151
Microview USA, Inc.	2443
Mid-States Eng. & Mfg.	355
Ming-Zu Chemical Industries	2058
MiniFibers, Inc.	1050
Minolta Corp.	838
Mississippi Lime Co.	2318
University of Missouri-Rolla	153
Mitsubishi Chemical	1847
Modern Paint & Coatings	2155
Monsanto Co.	1144
Morton International	708
Muetek Analytic Inc.	2041
Myers Engineering	520

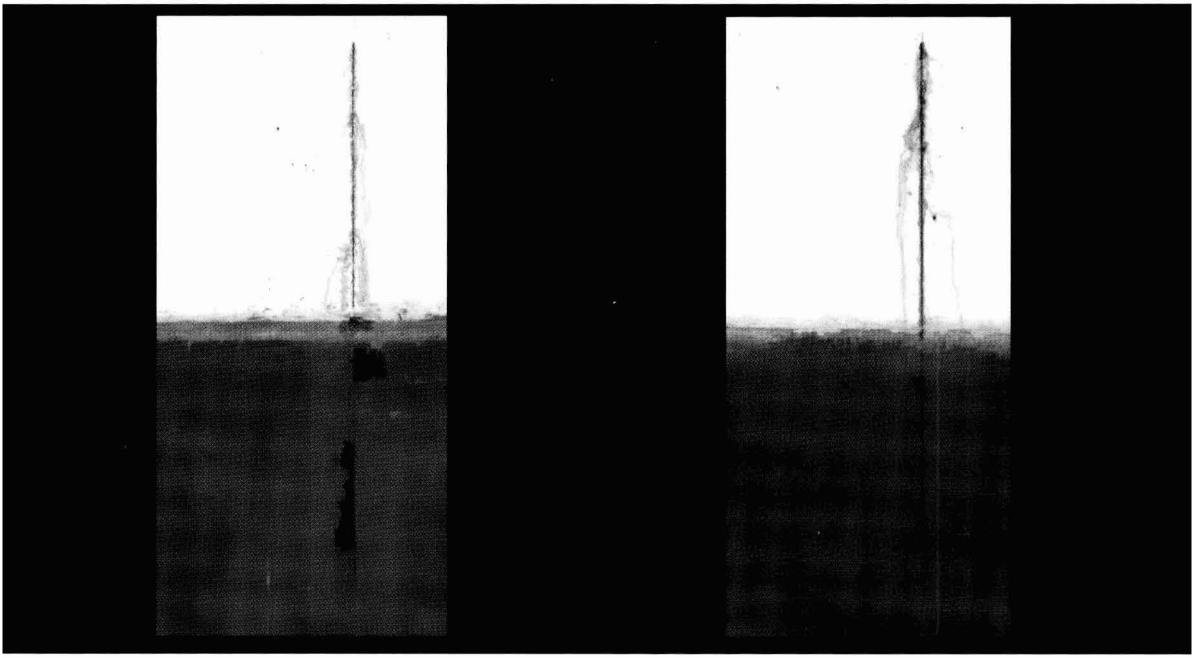
Nacan Products Ltd.	2140
Nagase America Corp.	2351
Nametre Co.	2330
Neste OXO AB	2435
Netzsch Incorporated	410
Neupak, Inc.	937
New Way Packaging Machinery, Inc.	**540**
Nichem Corp.	609
Norman International	752
North American Oxide Inc.	1424
North Dakota State University	151
Nyco® Minerals, Inc.	330

Occidental Chemical Corp.	541
Ohio Polychemical Co.	748
Olin Corp.	1846
Omega Recycling Tech. Inc.	230
Omnimark Instrument Corp.	2417

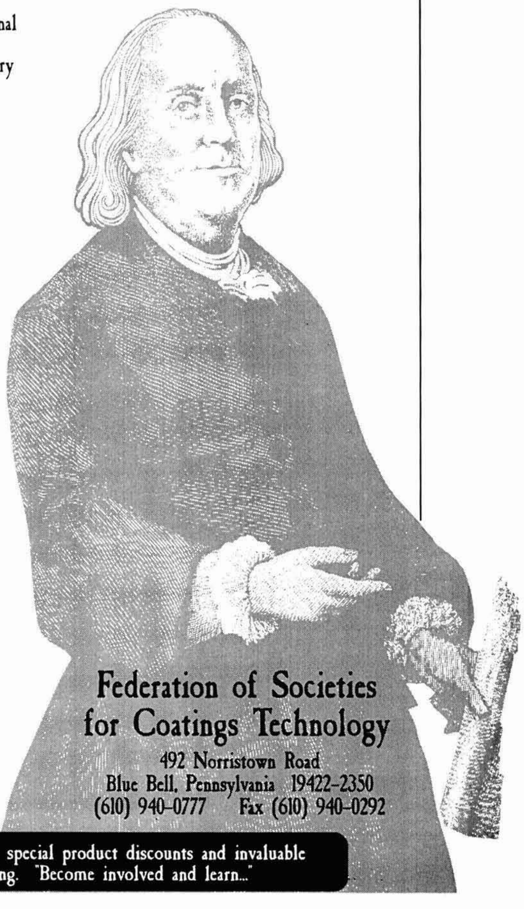
Paar Physica, USA Inc.	427
Paint & Coatings Industry Mag.	2137
Paint Research Associates	219
Paint Research Association	2307
Pall Filtron Corp.	226
Parasol Systems, Inc.	435
Particle Sizing Systems, Inc.	524
Peninsula Polymers, Inc.	2420
Pfaudler, Inc.	2209
Phenoxy Specialties	1938
Pioneer Packaging Machinery	144
Polar Minerals	923
Poly-Resyn, Inc.	1724
PPG Industries, Inc.	2423
PQ Corp./ Potters Industries	848
Precision Dispensing	350
Premier Mill Corp.	2136
Purity Zinc Metals	1424

Q-Panel Lab Products	1738
Quackenbush Co., Inc.	452
K.J. Quinn & Co., Inc.	1448

Raabe Corp.	2022

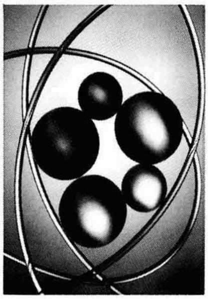


RadTech International North America	550
Ranbar Technology, Inc.	1149
Readco Manufacturing, Inc.	2524
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.	1322
Rexam Mulox, Inc.	320
Reynolds Industries, Inc.	552
Rheox, Inc.	922
Rhone-Poulenc, Inc.	2214
Rhopoint Instrumentation Ltd.	2343
Rohm and Haas Co.	1614
Ronningen-Petter	2037
Charles Ross & Son Co.	221
Russell Finex, Inc.	2010
S & G Technologies	2542
San Esters Corp.	754
Sartomer Co.	1138
Schenectady International, Inc.	1049
Schlumberger Industries	645
Schold Machine Co.	456
SEPR Ceramic Beads & Powders	1550
Shamrock Technologies, Inc.	1223
Sheen Instruments, Ltd./TAK Fluid Power, Inc.	2543
Shell Chemical Co.	1830
Sherwin-Williams Chemicals	822
Silberline Mfg. Co., Inc.	810
Singleton Corp.	2314
Software 2000 (see Infinium Software)	633
Sonoco Industrial Containers	1649
Southcorp Packaging USA, Inc. NAMPAC/Bennett	851
University of Southern Mississippi	149
Specialty Minerals, Inc.	1537
Spencer Machine & Tool Co., Inc.	1051
Spraymation, Inc.	2143
Startech Services Inc.	323
Startex Chemical, Inc.	1751
SSPC-The Society for Protective Coatings	2344
Stony Brook Scientific, Ltd.	2153
Stretch-O-Seal Corp.	548
Summit Precision Polymers Corp.	607
Tech Pak, Inc.	2246
Teemark Corp.	307
Tego Chemie Service USA	1342
Testing Machines, Inc.	2056
Thiele Engineering Co.	2448
Thomas Scientific	1748
Tikkurila/McWhorter/Kemira	2130
Toyal America Inc.	1525
Troy Corp.	1915
U.S. Aluminum, Inc.	2442
U.S. Zinc Corp.	750
UCB Chemicals Corp./Radcure	1749
Union Carbide Corp.	1214
Union Process Inc.	1426
United Mineral & Chemical Corp.	1837
United Soybean Board	649
Utah Clay Technologies, Inc.	2206
Van Waters & Rogers, Inc.	329
VanDeMark Group	328
R.T. Vanderbilt Co., Inc.	625
Versa-Matic Pump Co.	310
Vianova Resins Inc.	2026
Victaulic Co. of America	255
Vinavil Americas	406
Vorti-Siv Div. MM Industries, Inc.	619
Wacker Silicones Corp.	646
Western Equipment Co.	2516
Wilden Pump & Engineering Co.	2030
Witco Corp.	1730
WSI Chemical, Inc.	449
X-Rite, Incorporated	314
Zeiss Optical Systems, Inc.	1547
Zemex Industrial Minerals	508
Zeneca Resins	1813
Zeneca Biocides	1813



PALS Free Volume Study of Dry and Water Saturated Epoxies

M.M. Madani, R.R. Miron and R.D. Granata—Lehigh University*



Free volume cavity sizes and fractions of epoxy specimens were determined using positron annihilation lifetime spectroscopy (PALS). PALS data were obtained before and after specimen water equilibration. Specimens were bisphenol A epoxide (B) and/or glycol epoxide (G) cured with a polyamide. Free volume sites increased linearly and cavity sizes decreased linearly with epoxide B:G ratio. Glass transition temperature (T_g) increased with epoxide B:G ratio. Water molecules in wet epoxy B filled approximately six percent of the cavities. Epoxy G cavity size increased 11.4% after water equilibrium and was ascribed to cavity expansion. PALS results differed for commercial corrosion inhibitors in wet and dry mixtures of these epoxides.

INTRODUCTION

Crosslinked epoxy resins are used as protective coatings. A protective coating forms a barrier to prevent corrosion due to transport of the reactants or corrosives (such as water, oxygen, and ions) through the coating to the underlying substrate. The barrier properties of a protective coating are dependent on factors such as: (1) the solvent interactions between the reactants and the polymer matrix, i.e., dispersion, permanent dipole, and hydrogen bonding interactions[1]; (2) the size and density of the free-volume cavities in the polymer network[2]; (3) the existence of defects in the coating in the form of voids, transport pathways, and capillaries[3,4]; and (4) the presence of voids at the coating/metal interface.[2] The free volume of the polymer includes the molecular space between the polymer chains available for thermal motion and is an important component of reactant transport.

The purpose of this paper is to characterize the free volume properties as determined by positron annihilation lifetime spectroscopy (PALS) of two types of epoxies in respect to their behavior as protective coatings (a good coating based on a bisphenol A epoxide and a poor coating based on a poly(propylene glycol) epoxide[5]) and their mixtures and the effects of three corrosion inhibitors. The effect of water on the physical structure of the epoxy resins was also studied.

PALS Background

The concept of free volume is often applied to interpret behavior of a polymer melt or glass, or to study physical aging effects when configurational (e.g., crystallinity) thermodynamic quantities like volume and enthalpy or viscoelastic properties are investigated. Several techniques are available to study the free volume and physical properties of the polymer on a molecular level. Among these are photochromic and fluorescent spectroscopy,[6,7] small angle diffractions,[8] and positron annihilation lifetime spectroscopy (PALS).[9-11]

Positrons formed from natural radioactive decay of ^{22}Na have a maximum kinetic energy of 0.545 MeV and penetrate condensed matter while dissipating kinetic energy via ionization, plasmon, electron-hole generation, and elastic scattering in a process known as thermalization.[9-14] Thermalized positrons then annihilate with electrons yielding two photons each with an energy of 511 keV (gamma rays). The mechanism of the annihilation in molecular materials (such as insulators, polymers, gases, etc.) differs. In molecular materials a thermalized positron extracts an electron to form a bound state known as the positronium (Ps), a hydrogen-like atomic structure. Ps exists in two ground states depending upon the spin-spin interaction between an electron and a positron.[9-13] A singlet state (anti-parallel spin) is called a para-positronium (p-Ps) and has a lifetime of 0.125 ns in a vacuum. The triplet state (parallel spin) is called ortho-positronium (o-Ps) and has a lifetime of 140 ns in vacuum. The annihilation of p-Ps gives two photons each having 511 keV. In vacuum, o-Ps produces three photons of varying energies with a total energy of 1.022 Mev. In molecular materials, o-Ps undergoes many collisions with the surrounding electrons which can re-

---

*Zettlemoyer Center for Surface Studies, 7 Asa Dr., Bethlehem, PA 18015.

Table 1—Formulation of Specimens Used for PALS Measurements

Specimens	Composition by Weight	Curing Conditions
Epoxy B (100%)	100 parts B 66.7 parts polyamide 0.25 parts surfactant	100°C, 2 hr
Epoxy B + Epoxy G (70/30%)..........	35 parts B 15 parts G 33.3 parts polyamide 0.25 parts surfactant	100°C, 2 hr
Epoxy B + Epoxy G (50%/50%).......	25 parts B 25 parts G 33.3 parts polyamide 0.125 parts surfactant	100°C, 2 hr
Epoxy B + Epoxy G (30%/70%).......	15 parts B 35 parts G 33.3 parts polyamide 0.125 parts surfactant	100°C, 2 hr
Epoxy G (100%)	100 parts G 66.7 parts surfactant 0.25 parts surfactant	100°C, 2 hr
Epoxies + Inhibitor	87 parts epoxy mixture 15 parts inhibitor	100°, 2 hr

* = Inhibitors (silicate, borate, or nitrophthalate).

act with the o-Ps atom annihilating into two photons. This normal decay process known as pickoff reduces the lifetime of o-Ps to 1-9 ns.[14-19]

Following thermalization, positron and positronium tend to become localized (trapped) in regions of low electron density as a result of repulsion from the surrounding atoms (exchange repulsion and Pauli exclusion). These low electron density sites can be surfaces or voids (for positron and Ps), defects such as vacancies and dislocations (for positron), or the free volume in polymers (for Ps). As the size of these regions increases, the local electron density decreases. This decrease causes an increase in the lifetime of the trapped o-Ps due to the reduced probability of an interaction with an electron. The intensity of o-Ps annihilation increases with the number of the low electron density regions (free volume) due to higher o-Ps formation and localization rates.[17] Formation probabilities and annihilation characteristics of Ps in free volume strongly depend on the chemical and physical properties of the materials.[15]

Three or four lifetimes are found in positron annihilation in polymers. The shortest lifetime (0.1 – 0.2) ns is usually associated with annihilation of the p-Ps and Ps-molecular species; the intermediate lifetime (0.2 – 0.4) ns with free annihilation of the positron; and the longer lifetime (1 – 9) ns with the decay of o-Ps by electron pickoff.[16-19]

Polymer/Water Interactions

Diffusion and sorption of water in epoxies have been studied extensively.[20-28] These studies reported that the water molecules can cluster, craze, and plasticize epoxy matrices accelerating diffusion in the polymer. Moy and Karasz[26] have shown that the equilibrium sorption of water in an epoxy resin is markedly affected by curing conditions. It is expected that curing at higher temperature will increase the crosslink density as well as increase the number of hydroxyl groups in the polymer. They found a decrease in the rates of sorption with increasing cure temperature which suggests that sorption and transport of water vapor in the glassy state of the epoxy is predominantly controlled by morphological features, i.e., by the crosslink density rather than by increase in the number of possible sorption sites. Although in a more dense and crosslinked network the number of hydrophilic sites is higher, the ability of the moisture to diffuse into the available free volume is lower. In low glass transition temperature and less rigid epoxy systems, as expected for crosslinking occurring mainly by reaction of all amine groups, no appreciable sorption was found to occur by the hydrogen-bonding mechanisms. Most of the sorption can then be attributed to the dilution of the free volume.[26] The o-Ps lifetimes and intensities are sensitive to the presence of water molecules in the epoxy matrix.[27] Relationships between water sorption and indirect measurements of polymer free volume, such as specific volume and mechanical properties, have been reported.[28]

PALS was employed for this investigation to study the relationship between free volume as determined by PALS and epoxy/water interactions. In addition, the behavior of the commercial inhibitors (silicate,[a] borate,[b] and nitrophthalate[c]) mixed with epoxy resins was also studied.

EXPERIMENTAL

Specimen Preparation

Two commercial liquid epoxide resins were used. Epoxy B is a diepoxide, the diglycidyl ether of bisphenol A (DGEBA)[d] with an equivalent weight (EW) of 174. Epoxide G is a polyglycol diepoxide[e] with an EW of 190 containing hydroxyl groups. A polyamide resin[f] was used for crosslinking the epoxide resins. A small amount of surfactant[g] was added to each formulation. *Table* 1 provides formulation details.

Three commercial inhibitors—silicate, borate, and nitrophthalate—were evaluated in formulations prepared with the epoxy resins using a Hoover Automatic Muller[h] Model 48.

(a) Halox SZP-391™ (calcium strontium phosphosilicate), Halox Pigments, Div. of Hammond Lead Products, 1326 Summer St., Hammond, IN 46320-2240.

(b) Butrol 22™ (barium metaborate monohydrate), Buckman Laboratories International, Inc., 1256 N. McLean Blvd., Memphis, TN 38108-1241.

(c) SICORIN-RZ™ (1,3-benzene dicarboxylic acid, 5-nitro, Zn salt, 1:1) BASF Corporation, 491 Columbia Ave., Holland, MI 49423,

(d) D.E.R.™ 332, epoxide resin, Dow Chemical Co., Midland, MI 48641;

(e) D.E.R.™ 736, epoxide resin, Dow Chemical Co., Midland, MI 48641.

(f) UNI-REZ™ 2140 (high imidazoline, unsaturated polyamide), Union Camp Corporation, P.O. Box 3301, Princeton, NJ 08543.

(g) BYK 306™ (polyether modified dimethylopolysiloxane copolymer surfactant), BYK Chemie USA, 736 Bedford Rd., Grosse Pointe Park, MI 48230-1803.

(h) Hoover Color Corp., P.O. Box 218, State Highway 693, Hiwasee, VA 24347;

Inhibitor concentrations were 15% (w/w) in epoxy resin. All specimens were cured at 100°C for two hours in aluminum pans unless noted otherwise. After curing, the specimens were removed from the aluminum pans and the thicknesses were 2 to 4 mm, sufficient for stopping all positrons. Differential scanning calorimetry (DSC) was used for determining the glass transition temperature (T_g) of the epoxies and their mixtures (*Figure* 1). Measurements were made using 15-20 mg samples from 10 to 100°C for one set and from –50 to 100°C for a second set using scanning rates of 5 and 10 deg/min, respectively. The T_g values were calculated from the heat flow plots and the averages of several measurements were reported. The T_g increased as the epoxide B:G ratio increased.

PALS

A standard fast-fast coincidence system based on fast plastic scintillators, RCA photomultipliers, and EG&G Ortec[i] electronics was used. The source for positrons was 20 μCi of ^{22}Na sealed in 25 μm thick Kapton foils. The positron source was placed between two identical specimens in a sandwich configuration. The details of the experimental setup have been reported elsewhere.[11] The ^{22}Na source decays simultaneously to a positron and a gamma photon with an energy of 1.28 MeV. The time interval between the creation (1.28 MeV signal) and annihilation (511 keV signal) is the lifetime of the positron in matter. The spectrum was measured until 60,000 counts were accumulated in the peak channel. A 22.5% positron annihilation intensity with a lifetime of 365 ps in the Kapton source was subtracted from each spectrum as a source correction. The positron lifetimes, intensities, and uncertainties were obtained from the raw data using the program Positronfit.[29] Measurements were made under similar conditions of temperature and relative humidity for all specimens.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

PALS of 100% Epoxy B During Cure at Room Temperature

PALS data were obtained from 100% Epoxy B as a function of curing time at room temperature (RT). Spectra were taken during the first six hours of the cure cycle and then continued up to 192 hr. Three lifetimes and intensities were resolved in the PALS analyses. The results of these experiments are shown in *Table* 2 and *Figure* 2. The third lifetime intensity was 23.0 ± 1.0%. The third lifetime decreased from 2.3 ± 0.06 ns to 1.97 ± 0.02 ns within 192 hr. The long lifetime during the first six hours in the curing mixture indicated that a large free volume cavity existed in the mixture which dramatically decreased as the epoxy crosslinked and cured. The $I_3\tau_3$ products decreased within the first 50 hr of curing time at RT (*Figure* 2). From *Table* 2, the third lifetime remains constant within experimental error after 50 hr, indicating that the free volume cavities formed and a specific cavity size was established even though the epoxy was

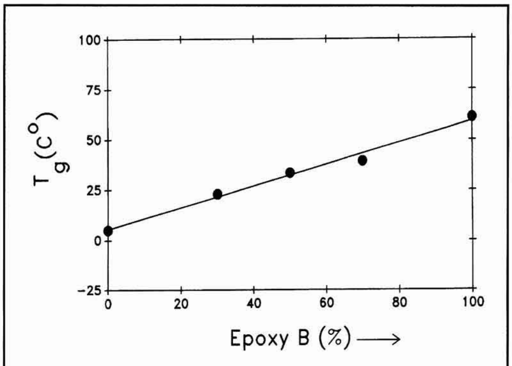


Figure 1—Glass transition temperature of the epoxy specimens as a function of Epoxy B concentration.

Table 2—The PALS Lifetimes and Intensities in Epoxy B In Situ

Curing Time (hr) at RT	τ_3 (ps)	I_3 (%)
6	2294 ± 75	23.6 ± 0.8
16	2252 ± 60	23.0 ± 0.7
24	2024 ± 40	23.8 ± 0.6
36	2059 ± 35	22.7 ± 0.5
46	1975 ± 18	23.8 ± 0.5
52	2005 ± 17	22.8 ± 0.5
70	1995 ± 15	22.8 ± 0.5
192	1985 ± 15	23.1 ± 0.6
7 days, RT*, ex-situ	1976 ± 16	23.9 ± 05.
2 hr, 100°C, ex-situ	1973 ± 17	23.4 ± 0.5

* RT = room temperature.

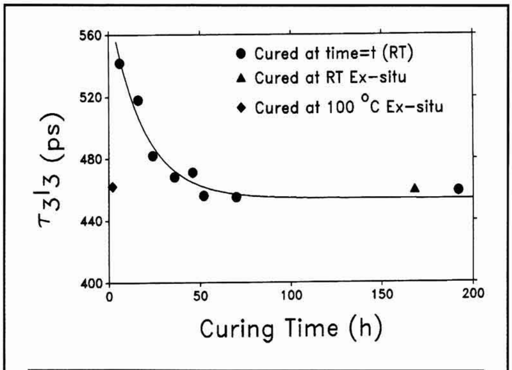


Figure 2—The $I_3\tau_3$ products as a function of curing time.

(i) EG & G Ortec, 100 Midland Rd., Oak Ridge, TN 37830-9102.)

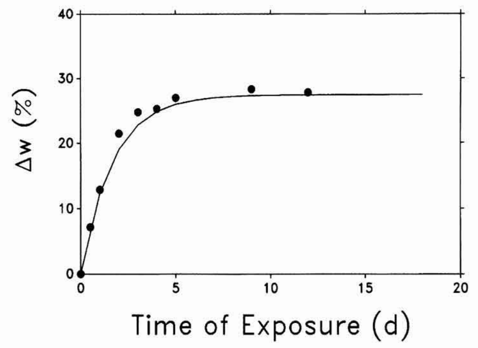


Figure 3—The rate of water gained in epoxy G as a function of the exposure time (days).

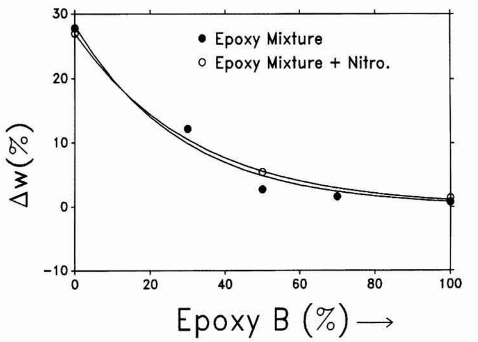


Figure 4—The percentage of mass of water uptake in epoxy and epoxy plus nitrophthalate inhibitor as a function of epoxy B concentration.

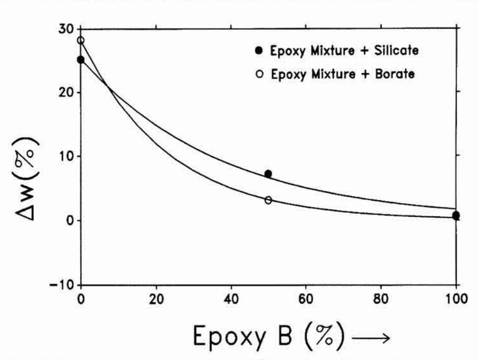


Figure 5—The percentage of mass of water uptake by epoxy and inhibitor mixture specimens.

not cured completely. The solid line in the *Figure* 2 is the result of an exponential fit to the raw data given by:

$$I_3\tau_3\,(t) = I_3\tau_3\,(\infty) + C \times \exp\,(-\alpha t) \qquad (1)$$

where t is curing time in hours; C = 126.3 ± 10.4 ps is the $I_3\tau_3$ change associated with the transition from uncured to cured and depends only on the epoxy material; $I_3\tau_3$ (∞) = 454.5 ± 15.5 ps is the maximum (final) $I_3\tau_3$ value after reaction takes place at room temperature. The value of α is related to the chemical constant of the reaction (first order). Two additional tests were made on the same type of epoxy: one cured at room temperature for seven days (triangle in *Figure* 2) and other cured at 100°C for two hours (diamond in *Figure* 2). For these cured materials the third lifetimes and intensities were equivalent. This indicates that the free volume fraction of epoxy B was independent of the degree of cure: DSC showed that 66.6% of epoxy B was cured at room temperature and 99.9% was cured after baking at 100°C for two hours.[30] The subsequent experiments were performed on epoxy specimens prepared and cured at 100°C for two hours.

An interesting conclusion is that the epoxide and curing agent form a liquid structure which is not very different from the cured material. The concentration of cavities remains constant while the cavity size decreases during cure. The reactants align in the liquid state establishing the cavity concentration, while the cavity size decreases as the crosslink bonds are formed.

Direct Water Uptake and PALS Measurements

PALS was performed on the cured epoxy mixtures given in *Table* 1. The first measurements were taken (dry) before immersion in water. The specimens were weighed using a high sensitivity balance accurate to six significant figures under similar laboratory conditions. Next, all specimens were immersed in distilled water for 18 days. This was more than a sufficient time for water uptake to reach equilibrium (see *Figure* 3 and epoxies G and B).[5,27] After exposure to water, the specimens were blotted dry with paper towels to eliminate the liquid water from the surface and then weighed again (within 10 min after removal from water) to determine the amount of water absorbed by the specimen (direct measurements). PALS measurements were made on the wet specimens. During the PALS measurements, the whole source/sandwich configuration was kept in a Kapton bag containing moist paper to maintain water equilibrium (100% RH). All spectra were analyzed with three lifetimes and intensities. The results of direct measurements are shown in *Table* 3 and *Figures* 4 and 5 for epoxy and epoxy plus inhibitor mixtures. The water absorption in the 100% epoxide B matrix was 0.8% after 18 days versus 25-28% for 100% epoxide G. The amounts of water gained by epoxy B and its mixtures with corrosion inhibitors were the same and independent of the presence of corrosion inhibitor (within experimental error). However, in *Figure* 5, the amount of water gained by the epoxy G containing silicate inhibitor is approximately two percent less than the amount of water gained by the epoxy G alone. The mixture containing borate inhibitor

Table 3—Water Uptake by Specimens in 18 Days

Specimens	Inhibitors	Mass (g) before Water Uptake	Mass (g) of Water Gained	Δ wt%
B (100%)	—	11.462	0.086	0.75
B + G (70%/30%)	—	22.457	0.367	1.63
B + G (50%/50%)	—	30.598	0.845	2.76
B + G (30%/70%)	—	22.232	2.724	12.25
G (100%)	—	18.462	5.13	27.78
B (100%)	Silicate	15.976	0.3	1.88
B + G (50%/50%)	Silicate	31.470	2.227	7.08
G (100%)	Silicate	19.981	5.16	25.82
B (100%)	Borate	11.684	0.09	0.77
B + G (50%/50)	Borate	29.296	0.93	3.17
G (100%)	Borate	20.393	5.76	28.24
B (100%)	Nitrophthalate	7.142	0.105	1.47
B + G (50%/50%)	Nitrophthalate	24.553	1.133	4.61
G (100%)	Nitrophthalate	28.620	7.721	27.0

had 1.5% more water uptake than 100% epoxy G. The inhibitors provided useful anti-corrosion performances based upon low frequency impedance data.[31] This inhibition was observed only when the electrolyte was in contact with the metal substrate containing dissolved inhibitor (not when present in the coating), indicating that free volume/inhibitor properties do not directly affect anti-corrosion performance. For this inhibition mechanism, there is a likely advantage to materials which minimize water uptake (silicate) and the resulting impact on coating properties.

Free Volume Cavity Concentration (Dry)

The o-Ps intensity values for the dry epoxy specimens, as a function of the Epoxide B:G ratio, are shown in *Figures* 6-8. Epoxy G had a lower concentration of free volume cavities (15% versus 23%) with a larger free volume cavity size (τ_3) with respect to epoxide B. Because epoxy G absorbed a larger volume fraction of water than epoxy B (measurements were made at room temperature, above the T_g of epoxy G), the epoxy G might be expected to have a larger concentration of free volume cavities than epoxy B and thus offer poorer corrosion protection than epoxy B, as reported.[5] However, epoxy G has a lower concentration of free volume cavities with larger cavities than epoxy B due to the structural differences between the epoxide molecules. The epoxide B molecules contain phenyl rings while the epoxide G molecules are comprised of aliphatic chains. The aliphatic chain allows more rotational degrees of freedom, resulting in an epoxide molecule that has more possible configurations than the epoxide B molecule. Upon crosslinking, epoxies containing the epoxide B contribute to a rigid structure while those containing the epoxide G contribute to a less rigid, coiled structure (capable of flexible packing or swelling). The o-Ps intensity (*Figure* 6) increases linearly with the ratio of epoxide B while the lifetime decreases (*Figure* 7). The free volume fraction increases linearly as a function of the epoxide B:G ratio for dry specimens (*Figure* 8). The consistency between the T_g (*Figure* 1) and I_3 (*Figure* 6, dry) is shown. There is a correspondence between the T_g (*Figure* 1) and I_3 (*Figure* 6, number of free volume sites per unit volume) as the number of free volume cavities increased, the T_g of the epoxy increased. Gupta and Brahatheeswaran[32] report that those epoxies with a high crosslink density have relatively higher free volumes at and below T_g because the crosslink sites do not provide a suitable environment for close packing of the rigid molecules. They also postulate that in highly crosslinked specimens the free volume distribution is made up of a large number of relative smaller free volume cavities. Their conclusion is consistent with the PALS results that show increasing the ratio of the rigid epoxy (epoxide B) increases the number of free volume cavities (*Figure* 6) and decreases the cavity size. A possible explanation of this linearity is that epoxide B and epoxide G react with the polyamide forming rigid and flexible groups, respectively, which are primarily responsible for the size of the cavities. The size determined by Positronfit is the average of these two cavity size fractions (sum of all cavity volumes divided by the total number of cavities). The distribution of the cavity sites is random throughout the polymer bulk and a linear function of epoxide ratio for the systems studied.

Free Volume Cavity Concentration (Wet)

Two phenomena occurred in the epoxy mixture as water molecules saturated the epoxy matrix. First, as shown in *Figure* 6, the intensity (free volume cavity concentration) decreases for wet versus dry specimens, except for the higher ratios of epoxide G (30/70 and 100%). Lifetime values show an opposite effect (*Figure* 7). The intensity for dry specimens was a linear function of the epoxide B ratio. In wet specimens the intensity was almost linear above 50% epoxide B, with a discontinuity below 50% (*Figure* 6). This suggests that water molecules have two types of interactions with the epoxy matrix. As discussed in the preceding section, epoxy B created a rigid, coiled structure and did not allow water molecules to break bonds or interact with hydrophilic groups. First, water fills the available free volume cavities of the epoxy B matrix. The concentration of the free volume decreases due to inhibition of o-Ps formation reducing

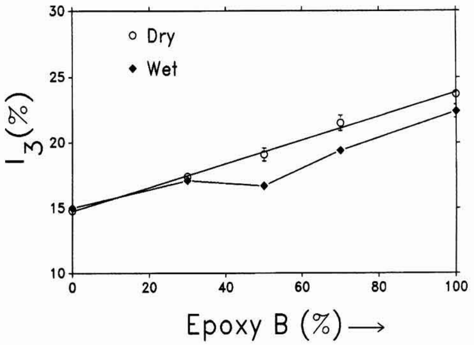


Figure 6—The third intensity of PALS measurements as a function of Epoxy B concentration.

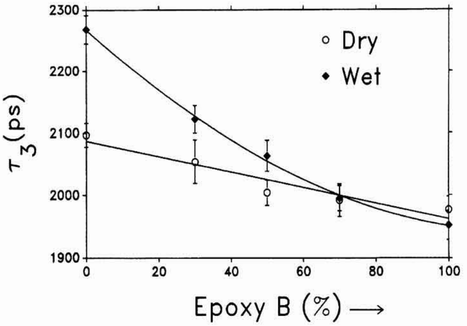


Figure 7—The third lifetime of PALS measurements as a function of epoxy B concentration.

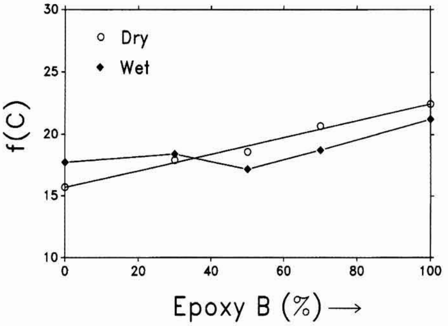


Figure 8—The free volume fraction f (C) as a function of epoxy B concentration.

the intensity of o-Ps. Second, water molecules can have polar interactions with aliphatic chains and free volume cavities causing swelling and expansion of the epoxy matrix. As a result of such interactions, the lifetime of the o-Ps increased due to the expansion of free volume. In the 50/50 specimen, both phenomena occurred causing a reduction in the intensity and an expansion in the free volume cavities. The discontinuity in the line (*Figure* 6, wet) below 50% epoxy B is consistent with water molecules having a polar interaction, rather than with water molecules filling the cavities. The lifetime in 100% epoxy B did not change significantly, which indicates that upon absorbing water, the free volume cavities fill with water molecules thus inhibiting o-Ps formation in the large cavities. It has been shown that Ps forms solely within cavities.[9-11] At percentages of 50% and higher epoxy B, water caused decreases in intensity (*Figure* 6) by filling the cavities.

The free volume size can be calculated from[9-11]

$$\tau = 0.5 \times [1 - R/R_0 + 1/2\pi \sin (2\pi R/Ro)]^{-1} \qquad (2)$$

where $R_0 = R + \Delta R$, and $\Delta R = 1.656$Å is a layer of an electron cloud around the o-Ps in the spherical cavities. The free volume cavity will be found from $V_c = 4/3\ \pi\ R^3$. From V_c, two to four water molecules can be accommodated in each of the free volume cavities reducing the o-Ps intensity.[5] After water equilibrium occurred in the specimens having more than 30% epoxide G, a significantly longer lifetime (τ_3) was observed. This result indicated that the presence of water molecules increased the free volume cavity size as evidenced by the macroscopic swelling of these specimens.[5] The nonlinear curve of τ_3 versus epoxide B ratio (*Figure* 7, filled diamond) and the direct measurement of the water uptake in the specimen (*Figure* 3, filled circle) are consistent. The presence of water molecules in epoxy G stretch the coiled polymer and plasticize the epoxy, increasing the free volume cavity size.[5] This larger free volume allows more than two to four water molecules to fit into the cavity. The polar interaction between water molecules and polymer cavities expanded the size of the polymer cavities. The net volume is the difference between the polymer cavity volume and the volume occupied by the water molecules. This net volume is the free volume measured by PALS. The value of I_3 in epoxy G remained constant in both wet and dry measurements while τ_3 increased significantly (11.6%). After the specimen dried out, physical cracks appeared throughout the whole specimen indicating stress release in the molecules due to the polymer rearrangement.

Free Volume and Water Uptake

The free volume of an intact polymer is defined as:

$$f = V_f / (V_o + V_f) = V_c \times C_f \qquad (3)$$

where V_f is the free volume, V_o is the volume occupied by polymer molecules, and $V_o + V_f$ is the specific volume of the polymer. V_c is free volume cavity as calculated from equation (2) and C_f is concentration of free volume. For a bulk polymer (all positrons annihilate within the polymer), the concentration of free volume cavities per

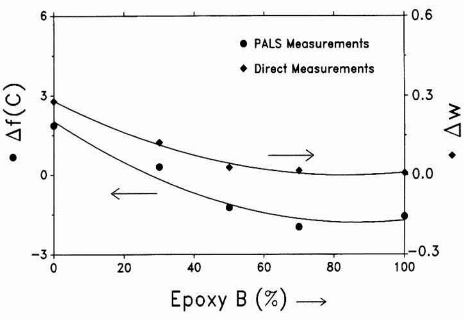


Figure 9—The changes in free volume fraction and mass of water uptake per gram of the epoxy (Δw) as a function of epoxy B concentration.

unit volume, C_f, is proportional to the o-Ps intensity as given by:

$$C_f = A \times I_3 \tag{4}$$

where A is a proportionality constant, and it is assumed that $I_3 = 0$ when $C_f = 0$ (perfect crystalline structure). The relative free volume fraction as determined by PALS is given by,

$$f_p = V_c \times I_3 \tag{5}$$

The relationship between free volume fraction and absolute free volume fraction is:

$$f = A\, f_p \tag{6}$$

Substituting equation (5) into equation (6) then we have:

$$f = A \times V_c \times I_3 = V_c \times C_f \tag{7}$$

For simplicity we assume the constant, A = 1.

For specimens whose free volume fraction f decreases after water equilibrium, the decrease is caused by the presence of water in the free volume which increases the pickoff annihilation rate and inhibits the formation of o-Ps. The free volume fraction after water saturation, where no swelling occurs, can be expressed as:

$$f_e = f - f_w \tag{8}$$

where f_e is free volume fraction after water equilibrium, f is free volume fraction of the dry specimen and f_w is the free volume fraction occupied by water molecules. Since swelling occurs in epoxy G and its mixtures, the free volume fraction after water equilibrium can be written as:

$$f'_e = f' + f_s \tag{9}$$

where f'_e is the free volume fraction after water equilibrium, f′ is the free volume fraction of dry specimens and f_s is the free volume fraction created by the swelling of the epoxy. From equations (8) and (9), one can derive an equation for the free volume fraction, f(C), dependent on epoxide B ratio as:

$$f(C) = C \times f_e + (1 - C) \times f'_e \tag{10}$$

where C is the mass fraction of epoxy B ratio between 0 to 1.0. The free volume cavity size was calculated for each epoxy mixture, and results are shown in *Table* 4. The values in *Table* 4 were used to plot Δf (C) in *Figure* 9 (note in the case of dry polymer, $f'_e = f' = f$). However, the relationship for the epoxy mixture is not linear after water uptake, as observed from the rate of water gained in the specimens and the change in free volume fraction. The change in free volume fraction, $\Delta F\,(C) = f_{wet}\,(C) - f_{dry}\,(C)$ and the normalized mass of the water uptake were fitted to an empirical quadratic equation (the solid line in *Figure* 9), as:

$$\Delta F\,(C) = 2.035 - 0.088 \times C + 5.084 \times 10^{-4} \times C^2 \tag{11}$$

where C is concentration of epoxy B in the mixture. The mass of water sorbed per gram of the epoxy (Δw) was fitted to:

$$\Delta w\,(C) = 0.279 - 0.00671 \times C + 4.018 \times 10^{-5} \times C^2 \tag{12}$$

From equations (11) and (12), one can derive an approximate relationship between free volume fraction and mass of water uptake per gram of epoxy:

$$\Delta w\,(C) = k + D \times \Delta f\,(C) \tag{13}$$

where k is the maximum amount of the water that can be absorbed in one gram of polymer without changing the volume of the polymer, and D is a proportionality factor.[3] Equation (13) expresses the a relationship between the PALS and direct mass measurements. *Figure* 10 shows this correlation with $k = 0.128 \pm 0.023$ and $D = (7.1 \pm 0.6) \times 10^{-2}$.

The interactions of plasticizer and polymer have been reported[33,34] with each polymer and plasticizer having different interactions. Plasticization of epoxy polymer by water is known to lower T_g.[35] However, three theories have been proposed to describe plasticization[36]: (1) the gel and (2) lubricity theories describe the increase in flexibility of polymer upon plasticization while the (3) free volume theory of plasticization attempts to describe the mechanism of the plasticization process. The lower-

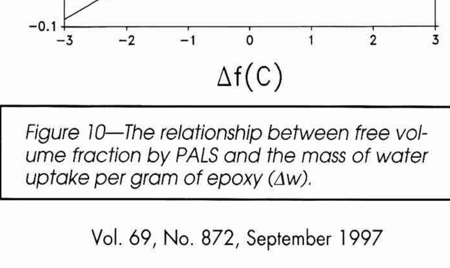


Figure 10—The relationship between free volume fraction by PALS and the mass of water uptake per gram of epoxy (Δw).

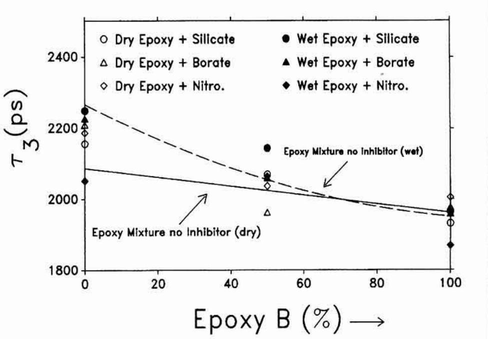


Figure 11—The third intensity of PALS measurements as a function of epoxy B concentration and inhibitor mixtures.

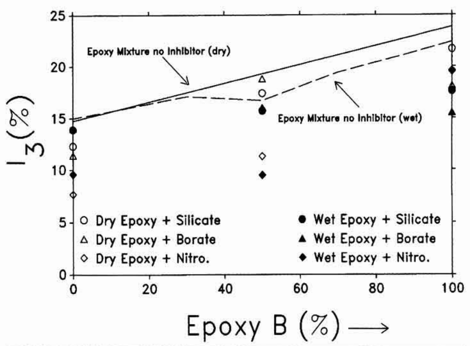


Figure 12—The third lifetimes of PALS measurements as a function of epoxy B concentration and inhibitor mixtures.

ing of a polymer T_g by a plasticizer is thought to be caused by an increase in free volume of the polymer at any temperature. The free volume fraction increases the degree of plasticization in the polymer[37]; therefore, the plasticized polymer must be cooled to a lower temperature to reduce its free volume fraction to that observed at T_g. However, the PALS results show the fraction of free volume in epoxy B decreases after water uptake at room temperature, which is contradicted with free volume theory of plasticization. The PALS data are more consistent with the gel model.[34] When $\Delta f < 0$ the free volume fraction decreases as water is absorbed in the epoxy B and the 70/30 specimens resulting in antiplasticization. For ratios less than 50% epoxy B, Δf became positive and data showed more plasticization of the polymer (*Figure* 9). This statement is consistent with increasing the size of the free volume cavity. If Δf (C) < 0.0, the water molecules filled the epoxy free volume cavity (antiplasticization). If Δf (C) > 0.0, the free volume expanded (plasticization).

These results for mixed epoxy systems demonstrated a relationship between PALS parameters (free volume) and gravimetric measurements of water uptake.

Inhibitors and Epoxy Mixtures

PALS performed on dry corrosion inhibitors revealed three lifetimes in the silicate and borate inhibitors, but only two in the nitrophthalate inhibitor. The third lifetime and the corresponding intensity of the silicate inhibitor were 1.982 ± 0.125 ns and 2.1 ± 0.2%, respectively. The third lifetime in the borate inhibitor was 2.596 ± 0.123 ns with an intensity of 2.0 ± 0.1%. A longer lifetime (τ_3) is likely quenched by the nitro group in the nitrophthalate inhibitor.[27]

Mayo et al. reported that positrons behave quite differently in dry pigment than in pigment wetted with solvents or oligomers, because some of the pigments are totally crystalline ($I_3 = 0$) materials with no amorphous phase.[38] Accordingly, the lifetimes and intensities for the inhibitor's particles are not expected to be the same as when wetted by the epoxy resins in formulations. Three lifetimes and intensities were found in all the epoxy and inhibitor specimens both dry and wet. The results are summarized in *Figures* 11-12. The relative inhibitor volumes with respect to the total specimen volumes were 6.6, 7.2 and 9.6% for the silicate, borate, and nitrophthalate inhibitors, respectively. The solid lines in *Figures* 11 and 12 are the PALS results for the epoxy mixtures (no inhibitor, dry). In each inhibitor/epoxy mixture, the intensities of the third lifetimes are below the solid lines (*Figure* 12). As the inhibitor surface is wetted by the epoxy resin, the adsorbed resin will have a lower free volume than the epoxy resin in the bulk and the inhibitor/epoxy mixture will have a lower intensity.[38]

For the dry inhibitor/epoxy B (100%) systems, the I_3 values are larger relative to the equilibrated wet systems. However, the opposite was observed for the nitrophthalate-filled epoxy specimen due to quenching by the nitro group. The τ_3 values were not influenced by inhibitor type in epoxy B (*Figure* 11). In the case of epoxy G with different inhibitor mixtures (dry), the intensities increased slightly after the specimens were exposed to water (wet). This may be due to o-Ps interaction with the interfacial region (inhibitor particles/epoxy matrix) expanded by water uptake.[39] The τ_3 values in epoxy G with inhibitors were greater than the τ_3 values in epoxy G without inhibitors- which may also be due to the interfacial region.[38] In the case of 50% epoxy G mixtures, the wet specimens' I_3 values decreased versus dry specimens. This decrease is due a fraction of the voids being occupied by water molecules which inhibits the formation of o-Ps.

These relative changes suggest that significant free volume changes due to a specific inhibitor or filler may be determined relative to nitrophthalate. The nitrophthalate material in this case serves as a probe within the polymer matrix due to its o-Ps quenching property. Thus increases or decreases in free volume (see *Figure* 11) may be attributed to the inhibitor (filler) and correlated with barrier properties. Specifically, *Figure* 11 shows that nitrophthalate has a much smaller influence on I_3 at 100% epoxy B than at lower percentages. An intriguing point is that the nitrophthalate can no longer quench o-Ps in 100% epoxy B. This obervation suggests that the electronic properties of nitrophthalate have been altered by encapsulation in 100% epoxy B with respect to adjacent o-Ps/polymer interactions. Thus the polymer filler material can have no chemical role in the coating unless the encapsulation by the polymer is compromised.[31] The effectiveness and mechanism of reactive fillers in coatings is important for corrosion inhibitors and other additives. Additional studies of this topic are warranted but are beyond the scope of this paper.

Models of Protective Coatings Systems

This work describes methods for improving the understanding of water interactions with polymer coatings used for protection from environmental degradation. Water exposure may have insignificant effects on some polymer systems or damaging effects on others.[1] Anticorrosive pigments interact with water to perform their corrosion inhibition functions.[31] Water is also critical to most low temperature corrosion processes influencing conductivity and participating in both reduction and oxidation half-reactions.[4,40,41] From one perspective, water is the common factor for both degradation and repair processes involving protective polymer coatings.

Three types of water penetration occur in polymer systems[1]: (1) polymer-diluent solution; (2) adsorption on hydrophilic sities; and (3) adsorption on free volume elements or cavities. The first type has a minor influence on systems containing hydrophilic groups (systems similar to those studied here). The second and third types have been used in our discussions which indicate that both occur. Polymer sensitivity to water can result in plasticization rationalized by models based on dilution (polymer/solvent), on entropy (configuration/energy change), and on intermolecular hydrogen bond rupture. Determining the models applicable to a specific polymer system is often complicated. Further, inclusion of filler materials (anti-corrosives) in the polymer matrix creates more difficulties in understanding the effects of water on a protective coating system. In solid polymer electrolyte systems, free volume and conductivity studies[33] have yielded information useful for refining the system toward optimal properties. PALS offers a useful tool for studying filled polymer systems for anti-corrosive protective coatings.

SUMMARY

The results are summarized as follows:

(1) The long lifetime component (τ_3) in bisphenol A/glycol (B:G) diepoxide mixtures was independent of curing conditions;

(2) Free volume cavities similar to those in the cured epoxies formed before 100% cure;

(3) Linear relationships between the lifetime, intensity and free volume fraction versus B:G epoxide ratio have been observed for dry specimens;

(4) Nonlinear relationships exist between the lifetime and free volume fraction versus the ratio of the two epoxies after water saturation and are likely related to polymer swelling;

Table 4—Free Volume Cavity Sizes and Intensities for Wet and Dry Specimens

Specimens	V_c (Å^3) Dry	Intensity I_3 (%) Dry	V_c (Å^3) Wet	Intensity I_3 (%) Wet
B (100%)	94.8	23.7	94.8	22.4
B & G (70/30%)	96.2	21.5	96.5	19.4
B & G (50/50%)	97.3	19.1	102.9	16.7
B & G (30/70%)	103.0	17.4	108.0	17.1
G (100%)	106.1	14.8	118.2	15

(5) An approximate linear correlation was found between the mass of water gained by the epoxies (direct measurement) and the PALS free volume fraction measurements;

(6) A change in the free volume fraction, Δf (C) < 0.0, shows that the water molecules filled the free volume for ratios of bisphenol A epoxide above 50%. Conversely, below 50% bisphenol epoxide, Δf (C) > 0.0, the free volume expanded and water molecules possibly had a polar interaction with the glycol epoxide chains;

(7) Inhibitors increase the size of free volume cavities in the 100% glycol epoxide G specimens, but not in mixtures containing bisphenol A epoxide B. Inhibitors silicate (calcium strontium phosphosilicate) and borate (barium metaborate monohydrate) have no major effect on bisphenol A epoxide B as a function of water uptake; and

(8) The nitrophthalate (Zn salt) inhibitor or functionality similar (positron interactive) materials, may be useful as probe molecules (research tool) for reactive corrosion inhibitors in specific formulations.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors are grateful for the support of the Advanced Research Projects Agency (ARPA), Defense Sciences Offices, Environmental Technology Research and Development Initiative, ARPA Order No. 9328/06, issued by ARPA/CMO under Contract MDS972-93-C-0020. We thank Dr. R.C. MacQueen, of Union Camp Corp., for his assistance and discussion.

References

(1) Apicella, A., Nicolais, L., and de Cataldis, C., *Adv. Polymer Sci.*, 66, 189 (1985).
(2) Leidheiser, Jr., H., Szeles, C.S., and Vertes, A., Nucl. Inst. and Meth., A255, 606 (1987).
(3) Kendig, M.W. and Leidheiser, Jr., H., *J. Electrochem. Soc.*, 123 (7), 982 (1976).
(4) Leidheiser, Jr., H. and Granata, R.D., IBM J. Res. and Dev., 32 (5), 582 (1988).
(5) MacQueen, R.C. and Granata, R.D., *Prog. Org. Coat.*, 22 (7), 77 (1996).
(6) Victor, J.G. and Toskelson, J.M., *Macromolecules*, 21, 3490 (1988).
(7) Yu, W.C. and Sung, C.S.P., *Macromolecules*, 21, 365 (1988).
(8) Tanabe, Y., Muller, N., and Fisher, E.W., *Polymer J.*, 16, 445 (1984).
(9) Tao, S.J., *J. Chem. Phys.*, 56, 5499 (1972).
(10) Jilek, J.H., *Prog. Org. Coat.*, 5, 97 (1977).

(11) Jean, Y.C., *Microchemical Journal*, 42, 72 (1990).
(12) Vlesshouwers, S., Kluin, J.E., McGervey, J.D., Jamieson, A.M., and Simha, R., *J. Polymer Sci.*, Part B, 30, 1429 (1992).
(13) Granata, R.D., Moussavi-Madani, M., and MacQueen, R.C., Chemtech, 22 (12), 724 (1992).
(14) Ferrell, R.A., *Rev. Modern Phys.*, 28, 308 (1956).
(15) Wang, Y.Y., Nakanishi, H., and Jean, Y.C., *J. Polymer Sci.*, B, 28, 143 (1990).
(16) Brandt, W., in *Positron Annihilation*, Stewart, A.T. and Rolling, L. (Eds.), Academic Press, New York, p. 155, 1967.
(17) Dale, J.M., Hulett, L.D., and Rosseel, T.M., *J. Appl. Polymer Sci.*, 33, 3055 (1987).
(18) Stevens, J.R., Methods Exp. Phys., 16A, 371 (1980).
(19) Kerr, D.P., *Can J. Phys.*, 52, 935 (1974).
(20) Apicella, A., Egiziamo, L., Nicolais, L., and Tucci, V., *J. Mater. Sci.*, 23, 729 (1988).
(21) Apicella, A. and Nicolais, L., *Adv. Polymer Sci.*, 72, 69 (1985).
(22) Moy, P. and Karasz, F.E., Polymer Eng. Sci., 20 (4), 315 (1980).
(23) Netravali, A.N., Fornes, R.E., Gilbert, R.D., and Memory, J.D., J. Appl. Polymer Sci., 29, 311 (1984).
(24) McMaster, M.G. and Soane, D.S., IEEE COMPON, 12, 373 (1989).
(25) Barrie, J.A., Rudd, H., and Sagoo, S., *Br. Polymer J.*, 18, 303 (1986).
(26) Rosen, H.N. and Martin, J.W., " Sorption of Moisture on Epoxy and Alkyd Free Films and Coated Steel Panels," JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY, 63, No. 792, 85 (1991).
(27) MacQueen, R.C. and Granata, R.D., *J. Polymer Sci.*, B31, 971 (1993).
(28) Gupta, V.B., Drzal, L.T., and Rich, M.J., *J. Appl. Polymer Sci.*, 30, 4467 (1985).
(29) Kirkegaard, P., Eldrup, M., Mogensen, O.E., and Pedersen, N.J., *Comp. Phys. Commum.*, 23, 307 (1981). The program was modified to run on an IBM-PC compatible by D.M. Granata (Naval Air Development Center) and recompiled by K. Süvegh (Laboratory of Nuclear Chemistry, Eötvös University, Budapest, Hungary).
(30) Kovaleski, K.J., Ph.D. Thesis, Lehigh University (1993).
(31) MacQueen, R.C., Miron, R.R., and Granata, R.D., "Method for Corrosion Inhibitor Mechanism Studies in Epoxy Coated Aluminum," JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY, 68, No. 857, 75 (1996).
(32) Gupta, V.B. and Brahatheeswaran, C., Polymer, 32, 1875 (1991).
(33) Forsyth, M., Meakin, P., MacFarlane, D.R., and Hill, J., *J. Phys., Condens. Matter*, 7, 7601 (1995).
(34) Elwell, R.J. and Pethrick, R.A., Eur. Polymer J., 27 (8), 853 (1990).
(35) Netravali, A.N., Fornes, R.E., Gilbert, R.D., and Memory, J.D., *J. Appl. Polymer Sci.*, 29, 311 (1984).
(36) Doolittle, A.K., *The Technology of Solvents and Plasticizers*, Wiley, New York, 1954, Chapt. 15.
(37) Bueche, F., *Physical Properties of Polymers*, Interscience, New York, 1962, p. 112.
(38) Mayo, B., Pfau, J.P., and Sharpe, R.E., " Monitoring Pigment Dispersion Using the Free Volume Microphrobe," JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY, 59, No. 750, 23, (1987).
(39) Wang, S.J., Wang, C.L., Zhu, C.G., and Qi, Z.N., *Phys. State Sol.*, A 142, 275 (1994).
(40) Granata, R.D., Deck, P., and Leidhesier, Jr., H., "Epoxy Powder Coatings for Conformal Coatings and Corrosion Protection of Copper," JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY, 60, No. 763, 41 (1988).
(41) Granata, R.D., Corrosion '91, NACE International, Houston, TX, Paper No. 91/382 (1991).

MAHMOUD M. MADANI is with the Zettlemoyer Center for Surface Studies at Lehigh University. He received his B.S. Degree in Physics from Pars College, Tehran, Iran in 1975; his B.S. Honors in 1981, M.S. Degree in 1982, and his Ph.D. Degree in 1986 from Royal Holloway and Bedford New Colleges, University of London. Dr. Madani's current research studies include the physical chemical characteristics of polymeric coatings and the reliability and characterization of microelectronic packaging materials using PALS, EIS, XPS, SEM, XRD, and MS. He has developed several computer codes for instrumentation interfaces and data analyses. Previously, he was a lecturer in Physics at the University of Bophutatswana, South Africa. Dr. Madani is author and co-author of more than 20 scientific publications. Dr. Madani is a member of the American Physics Society.

ROY R. MIRON is a Visiting Research Scientist at the Zettlemoyer Center for Surface Studies at Lehigh University. He received his B.A. and his Ph.D. Degrees from Lehigh University and his M.S. from Middlebury College. Dr. Miron has a broad background in coatings technology. He is the holder of several patents and his publications have appeared in Analytical Chemistry, Journal Applied Polymer Science, Plastics Paint and Rubber, Plant Engineering, Western Paint Review, *and the* Hydrocarbon Processing and Petroleum Refiner. *He has held memberships in the American Chemical Society and Society of Plastics Engineers. Dr. Miron has presented papers to the Society of Plastics Industry, Society of Plastics Engineers, and the Liberty Bell Corrosion Course.*

RICHARD D. GRANATA is Lehigh University Senior Research Scientist and Director of the Corrosion Laboratory. He received B.S. and Ph.D. Degrees from The American University in Washington, D.C., studying electrochemistry with Robert Foley. As a Research Scientist at Carnegie-Mellon Institute of Research with Howard Gerhart, he worked on cathodic electrocoating formulations. Moving to Lehigh University, Dr. Granata joined Henry Leidheiser at the Zettlemoyer Center for Surface Studies and continued research in protective polymers and electrochemical corrosion. He has one patent and over 50 technical papers as the author or co-author. His research experience has been acquired in cooperative work on industry and government sponsored programs. He has acquired a broad perspective on corrosion science and technology through this experience with problems involving electrochemical corrosion mechanisms, surface modification by ion implantation, cathodic delamination mechanism, corrosion inhibition, food container life-predictions, corrosion mechanisms in electronics packaging, and protective mechanisms of polymer coatings. Dr. Granata is a member of the Philadelphia Society for Coatings Technology, ECS, National Association of Corrosion Engineers, American Society for Testing and Materials, Steel Structures Paint Council, and American Chemical Society.

Interfacial Studies of Crosslinked Polyurethanes; Part I. Quantitative and Structural Aspects of Crosslinking Near Film-Air and Film-Substrate Interfaces in Solvent-Borne Polyurethanes

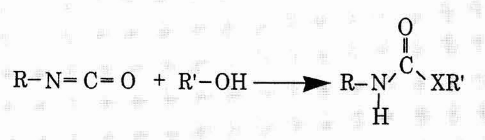
Anneke M. Kaminski and Marek W. Urban[†]—North Dakota State University[*]

One of the reactions leading to the formation of polyurethane (PU) crosslinked networks is the reaction of NCO and OH functionalities. In this study, we examined how crosslinking reactions of hexamethylene diisocyanate isocyanurate and polyacrylate near the film-air (F-A) and film-substrate (F-S) interfaces in urethane coatings may affect crosslink density as well as other network properties. While at the initial stages of the crosslinking reactions, solvent evaporation competes with the urethane network formation and isocyanate consumption changes at various depths from the F-A and F-S interfaces. Quantitative analysis of the NCO consumption as a function of depth showed that the NCO concentrations change from 2.35×10^{-5} to 2.09×10^{-5} M, while going from 0.27 to 1.14 μm. During reaction times not exceeding two to three hours, the NCO consumption at the F-A and F-S interfaces is consumed more rapidly. At low relative humidity conditions, excessive amounts of unreacted NCO exists at both the F-A and F-S interfaces. However, at the extended reaction times, NCO concentration levels at the F-S are greater than at the F-A interface, and the NCO concentration differences can be as high as 3×10^{-5} M. In this study we also examined how crosslinking reactions of hexamethylene diisocyanate (HDI) isocyanurate and polyacrylate near the F-S interfaces in urethane films may affect orientation and distribution of urethane functionalities.

INTRODUCTION

Although urethane-based polymers have been extensively studied,[1,4] there are various aspects of the urethane chemistry that are not fully understood. For example, kinetics and thermodynamics of the crosslinking reactions near surfaces and interfaces of urethane coatings have been rarely explored. This issue is particularly important because understanding of chemical processes near the interfaces may affect numerous film properties, including adhesion, friction coefficient, abrasion resistance, and others. On a similar note, quantitative analysis of the crosslinking reactions at various surface depths appears to have a strong effect on properties.[5] Thus, understanding of the kinetics of urethane crosslinking reactions near the film-air (F-A) and film-substrate (F-S) interfaces is particularly important.

Urethane linkages are formed through the addition reaction of a polyisocyanate crosslinker and a hydroxyl-functional oligomer.[6,7] The isocyanate reacts with the nucleophilic or active hydrogen of the oligomer to form the urethane linkage. *Scheme* 1 illustrates a generic example of this reaction, in which R or R′ groups can range from aliphatic to aromatic species.



$$R{-}N{=}C{=}O + R'{-}OH \longrightarrow R{-}\underset{\displaystyle H}{N}{-}\overset{\displaystyle O}{\overset{\|}{C}}{-}XR'$$

Scheme 1

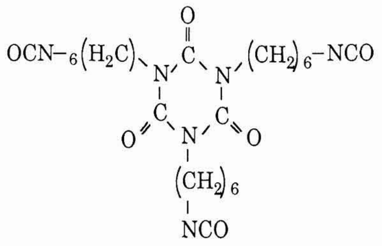
Although this reaction illustrates only one functional group on each reactant, the presence of two or more reactive sites is required to form a urethane crosslinked network. For example, trimereization of isocyanates to isocyanurates in the presence of a strong base produces a crosslinker with three isocyanate functionalities.[8] One of the commonly used species to form crosslinked networks are isocyanurates, such as 1,6-hexamethylene

---

[†] To whom all correspondence should be sent.

[*] Department of Polymers and Coatings, Fargo, ND 58105.

diisocyanate (HDI) with the structure shown in the following:



Most commonly employed multifunctional co-reactants are hydroxy-substituted acrylics and hydroxy-terminated polyesters.[7]

However, reactions leading to the formation of urethane crosslinked networks are also influenced by external conditions. For example, *Scheme* 2 illustrates an important linkage that forms when water is present during crosslinking reactions. The source of water is typically high relative humidity or water absorbed by the system. A condensation reaction between the isocyanate and water produces unstable carbamic acid. As a result CO_2 and amine groups are produced. The latter will rapidly react with another isocyanate functionality to form urea linkages, such as that shown in *Scheme* 2.

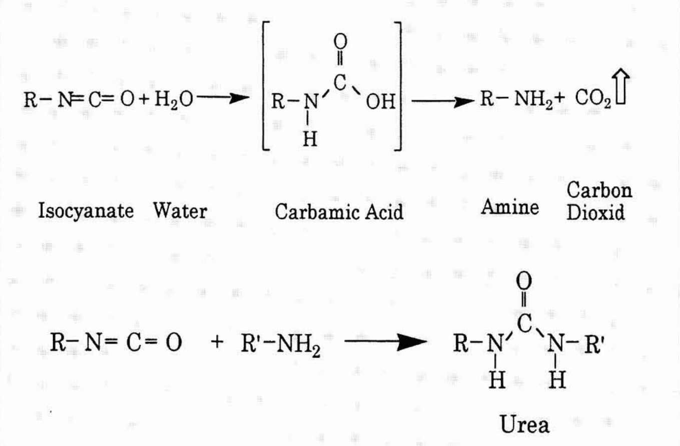
In the presence of water, amines are more nucleophilic than alcohols, and the formation of urea linkages will result with relatively small amounts of the urethane linkages generated. This vigorous reaction between the amine and isocyanate causes a rapid increase of molecular weight and viscosity, thus reducing the lifetime of a mixture. The formation of CO_2 may also adversely affect reaction characteristics. It should be mentioned that the quantities of CO_2 diffusing out of the system are small, thus no film foaming occurs. As a matter of fact, recent studies showed that the rate of CO_2 production during the urethane network formation can be controlled by crosslinking conditions, in particular relative humidity and temperature.[2] However, production of CO_2 inherently affects adhesion over the urethane coatings.[2] It should be also mentioned that because urethane and urea linkages still have an active hydrogen, they can further react with an isocyanate to form an allophonate and a biuret, respectively. The reactions leading to their formation are shown in *Scheme* 3. It should also be noted that these reactions are significantly slower than the reactions leading to the formation of urea and urethane linkages and not affect overall kinetics.

With this background in mind, let us focus on the kinetics of the isocyanate consumption occurring during the urethane formation near the F-A and F-S interfaces and attempt to correlate crosslinking reactions and other reactions that may compete with the urethane formation. A particular emphasis will be given to the quantitative analysis near the F-A and F-S interfaces. Because ATR FTIR spectroscopy has proven to be a useful tool in the analysis of surfaces and interfaces,[9-12] we will also take advantage of the recent developments[12] and utilize this approach in quantitative analysis of the F-A and F-S urethane interfaces.

EXPERIMENTAL

Sample Preparation

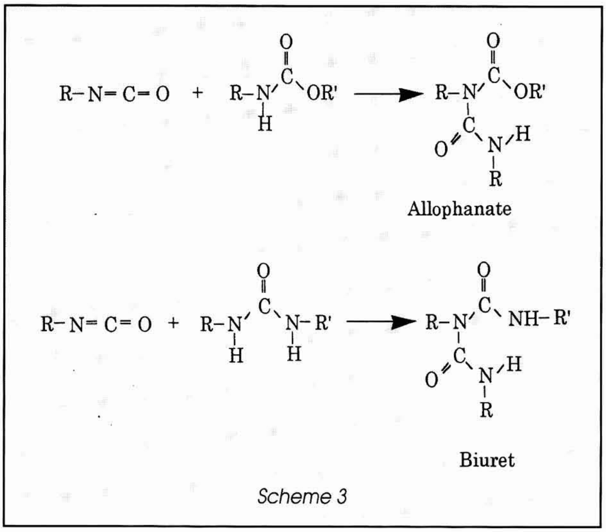
Hydroxy-substituted polyacrylate (Desmophen A450A) and an aliphatic polyisocyanate, 1,6-hexamethylene diisocyanate (Desmodur N3300) were supplied by Bayer Corp. Following manufacturer's recommendations, an NCO:OH equivalent ratio of 1.1:1.0 was maintained. The mixture was solubilized in a 50/50 mixture of xylene/n-butyl acetate in a 1:1 ratio. The polyacrylate and isocyanurate crosslinker were mixed for two minutes. The samples were drawn onto a 45° end 3 × 20 × 5 mm parallelogram KRS-5 and Ge crystals to yield a wet film thickness of 200 µm ± 25 µm. The films were allowed to crosslink on an ATR crystal at 25°C ± 5°C under various relative humidity (RH) conditions in an environmentally controlled hood. Unless otherwise stated, all spectra were recorded every hour for the first 72 hr and every 24 hr thereafter.



Scheme 2

Analytical Methods

Transmission and attenuated total reflectance (ATR) FTIR spectra were collected on a Mattson Cygnus 100 equipped with a single beam spectrometer (Sirius 100). The instrument was continuously purged with dry air supplied from a Balston Type 75-60 air purification system. The spectra were collected at a 4 cm^{-1} resolution using a 0.18 cm/s mirror speed. An attenuated total reflectance (ATR) variable-angle multiple reflection attachment (Spectra Tech, Inc.) with 45° end parallelogram KRS-5 and Ge crystals were utilized. In order to vary depth of penetration into the films, the ATR attachment was aligned at 40°, 45°, and 60° angles of incidence. These angles correspond to approximate depths of penetrations of 1.14, 0.92, and 0.65 μm with KRS-5 and 0.30, 0.29, and 0.27 μm with Ge. Concentrations of isocyanate and butyl acetate were determined by constructing calibration curves that allowed us to relate the specific band intensities at 2,273 cm^{-1} and 1,243 cm^{-1} due to NCO and butyl acetate concentrations. All spectra were collected using parallel transverse electric (TE) and perpendicular transverse magnetic (TM) polarizations using a Graseby Specac 12000 polarizer. Each spectrum represents 200 co-added scans collected and ratioed against a background of 200 co-added scans of an empty ATR cell equipped with a KRS-5 crystal. In an effort to minimize the effects of the dispersive nature of the ATR band intensities and the sample crystal coverage effects on band intensity, all spectra were corrected with Q-ATR software (obtained from Quan Specialties). Such corrected spectra were normalized to the CH_2 stretching vibrations at 2,952 cm^{-1}.



Scheme 3

Dynamic Mechanical Thermal Analysis Measurements (DMTA)

Dynamic mechanical measurements were conducted on a Rheometrics Mark III Analyzer at a frequency of 1 Hz and a force of 0.133N. Plastic mesh was used as a support for initially liquid specimens. Immediately after depositing the polyurethane (PU) specimens, the mesh was mounted horizontally in the instrument clamps. Log modulus (log E′) and log tan delta (tan δ) of all samples were recorded isothermally at 28.5°C as a function of time.

Solvent Specific Evaporation Rate Measurements

Weight loss measurements were obtained by applying the coating to a KRS-5 crystal and weighing the sample at appropriate time intervals. Specific evaporation rate (SER) was calculated using the following equation:

$$\mathrm{SER} = \frac{dW/dt(soln) - dW/dt(solv)}{dW/dt(solv)}$$

Where dW/dt(soln) is the slope from the weight loss curve of the urethane and dW/dt(solv) is the slope weight loss curve of pure solvent (a 50:50 mixture of xylene and n-butyl acetate).[13]

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

As indicated in the Introduction Section as well as reported by others,[14] the formation of urethane linkages and isocyanate crosslinking reactions may have multiple character. Often, there are several parallel and competing reactions, and their kinetics may depend upon numerous parameters. For that reason, in our attempt to understand kinetics and crosslinking reactions near the F-A and F-S interfaces, we will first assign infrared bands to vibrational modes of the individual components. While *Figure* 1, traces A and B, show transmission FTIR spectra of the acrylic polyol and the HDI crosslinker, respectively, *Table* 1 lists their tentative band assignments. Of particular interest are the bands responsible for the crosslinking reactions.[1] For example, the band at 1,731 cm^{-1} in *Figure* 1, trace A, is due to non-H-bonded C=O stretching modes of acrylic ester functionalities, and the band at 1,150 cm^{-1} due to the C–C–O stretching vibrations in acrylic polyols. The CH_2 stretching and bending deformation modes are detected at 2,952 cm^{-1}

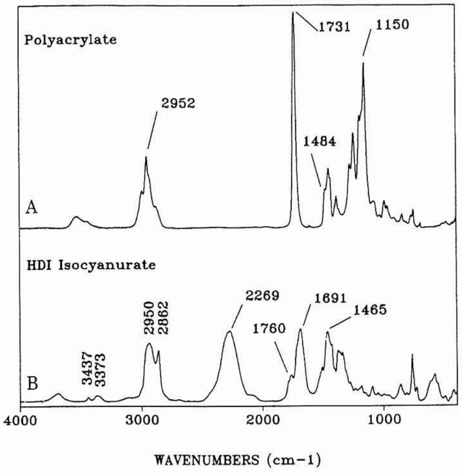


Figure 1—FTIR spectra of starting materials. (A) Solvent-borne acrylic polyol and (B) HDI isocyanurate.

Table 1—Tentative IR Band Assignments for Acrylate Polyol, HDI Isocyanurate, Polyurethane, and Polyurea

Band	Wavenumber (cm^{-1})			
Assignment	**Acrylic Polyol**	**Isocyanurate**	**Polyurethane**	**Polyurea**
H-bond. OH str.	3543	—	3542	3542
H-bond. OH str.	3454	—	—	—
H-bond. N-H str.	—	—	3394	3394
ν_a CH_3	2999	—	2989	2989
ν_a CH_2	2952	2939	2952	2952
ν_s CH_2	2879	2862	2873	2873
NCO out-of-phase	—	2269	—	—
free C=O stretch	1731	1760	1733	1691
H-bond C=O stretch	—	—	1720	—
δ N-H & ν_a C-N	—	1511	1525	1525
δ CH_2	1451	1465	1463	1463
δ-$C(CH_3)$	1388	1376	1384	1384
δ N-H & ν_a C-N	—	1368	1367	1367
NCO in-phase	—	1338	—	—
(O=)C–O–C str.	1243	—	1241	1241
ν_a C–N–C	—	1189	1189	1189
(O=)C–O–C str.	1192	—	1170	1170
(O=)C–O–C str.	1150	—	1150	1150
ν C–N	—	1090	—	—
n-butyl	1079	—	1068	1068
C–C skel. vib.	—	1033	—	—
C–C skel. vib.	990	—	990	990
C–C skel. vib.	967	—	967	967
ν_s C–N–C	—	846	845	845
C–N skel. str.	—	768	767	767
CH_2 in-phase rock	751	730	753	753

ν_s—symmetric stretch; ν_a—asymmetric stretch; δ—deformation.

and 1,484 cm^{-1}, respectively. *Figure* 1, trace B, also illustrates a pronounced band at 2,273 cm^{-1} due to the NCO asymmetric stretching modes along with the band at 1,691 cm^{-1}, the latter being attributed to the H-bonded C=O stretching modes in isocyanurate.[12-15] Amide II and Amide III bands are detected at 1,511 and 1,376 cm^{-1}, respectively, and free and H-bonded NH stretching modes are detected at 3,437 and 3,373 cm^{-1}, respectively.[15] The bands at 2,950, 2,862, and 1,465 cm^{-1} are attributed to the CH_2 stretching and bending deformation modes, respectively.[12,15,16] *Table* 1 lists IR bands and their tentative assignments for HDI isocyanurate and polyols, along with the bands due to the urethane and urea formation.

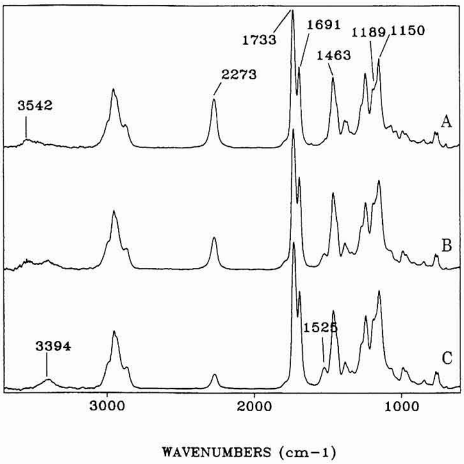


Figure 2—ATR FTIR spectra of solvent-borne polyurethanes recorded 0.92 μm from the F-S interface at 5-10% RH and 25°C for reaction times of: (A) 0 hr; (B) 35 hr; and (C) 144 hr.

According to the reactions presented in the Introduction Section, the presence of water may play a significant role in the reactions leading to the urethane formation. For that reason we designed experiments in which urethane crosslinking was conducted under controlled humidity conditions. *Figure* 2, traces A, B, and C, represent ATR FTIR TE polarized spectra collected from the F-S interface crosslinked under 5-10% RH at 25°C, and recorded after 0, 35, 144 hr, respectively. A comparison of the spectra indicates that, as the crosslinking reactions progress, the band at 2,273 cm^{-1}, due to NCO, is reduced. On the other hand, the Amide II and the (O=)C–O bending modes, at 1,525 and 1,150 cm^{-1}, respectively, and the N-H stretching mode at 3,394 cm^{-1}, all due to the urethane linkages, increase. Similar trends are exhibited by the 1,189 cm^{-1} band due to the C–N–C asymmetric stretching modes. In contrast, the 3,542 cm^{-1} due to the C–OH stretching bands of polyacrylate and the 1,243 cm^{-1} band due to (O=)C–O–C asymmetric stretching vibrations of the ester linkages of the solvent decrease.[17-19]

Following the band assignments provided in *Table* 1, the 2,273 cm^{-1} band can serve as a measure of isocyanate consumption during crosslinking reactions. However,

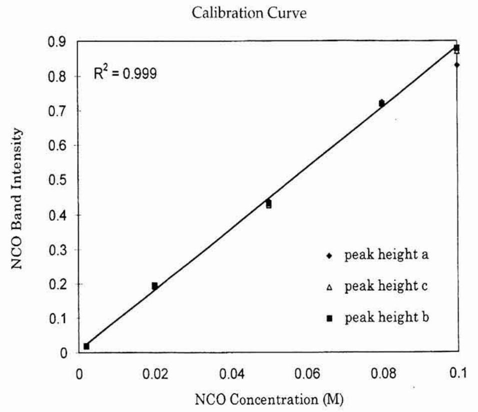


Figure 3—Calibration curve of HDI isocyanurate, relating isocyanate concentration to band intensity.

one of the drawbacks with quantitative IR spectroscopy is the necessity of generating a calibration curve. Typically, such a curve is generated by measuring the band intensity as a function of known concentrations. Once such a curve is created, one can use it to determine an unknown concentration. Although for transmission measurements such calibration curves represent a simple task, the situation becomes more complex when one wants to quantify ATR data. This is primarily because the spectra need to be corrected for optical effects, and previous studies identified numerous reasons necessitating such corrections.[12] Furthermore, determination of an absorption coefficient is essential, which for the 2,273 cm^{-1} band, can be obtained by measuring the NCO intensity of isocyanurate mixture based on 50:50 butyl acetate:xylene as a function of known concentration. The choice of this mixture is justified by the fact that it approximates the environment of the isocyanate near the actual crosslinking conditions. Such a calibration curve is shown in *Figure* 3. According to the Beer-Lambert's law, the slope of the calibration curve is the product of the absolute molar absorptivity and the transmission cell path length. The second requirement, a correction of the ATR spectra, has been established in the previous studies.[11] This allows corrections of the ATR band intensities, so that they are equivalent to the product of the molar absorptivity and concentration of the NCO groups.[1] This relationship and the absolute molar absorptivity determined from the calibration curve allow the quantification of unknown isocyanate concentrations at the F-S interface.

Now that the process for quantification of the NCO consumption is established, let us analyze crosslinking of PU exposed to 5-10% RH. *Figure* 4 shows a plot of the isocyanate concentration as a function of crosslinking time. As seen at the early stages of the reaction, there is approximately 2.09×10^{-5} M of isocyanate functionality of 0.92 μm from the F-S interface. This value corresponds to approximately 0.002% of the original isocyanate content. Although it should be noted that the initial data point was taken after the surface of the film was dry to the touch (two hours), to our surprise, as the reaction progresses, the isocyanate concentration increases during the first one to two hours. A closeup of this time frame is shown in *Figure* 5 for the reaction conditions at 5-10% RH, and at 0.27, 0.29, 0.65, 0.92, and 1.14 μm depths from the F-S interface. After the first one to two hours, a continuous decrease is observed, and within 24 hr the NCO concentration at all depths becomes equal to 1.5×10^{-5} M.

While the diminishing intensity of the 2,273 cm^{-1} band at the later stages results from the reactions shown in *Scheme* 1, its initial increase is somewhat surprising. In an effort to understand this behavior, dynamic mechanical thermal analysis (DMTA) was used to assess the changes of mechanical behavior as solvent evaporation and crosslinking reactions occur. For that reason, log E′ and log E″ moduli were measured isothermally as a function of time. *Figure* 6 illustrates the log E′ and tan δ (tan δ = logE′/log E″) results. As shown, tan δ increases to a maximum between one and two hours of the reaction time, followed by a gradual decrease after approximately 24 hr and levels off. It appears that the log E′ values increase at much slower rates than the corresponding tan δ values at extended reaction times. The rapid increase of the log E′ values detected at initial stages is likely attributed to the decrease of log E″ values, resulting from solvent evaporation. As evaporation rates become diffusion controlled, the rate of log E′ increase will be slow, as the mobility of the crosslinking functionalities decreases at these stages of crosslinking. It should be noted that no other driving forces, such as elevated temperatures or a catalyst concentration, were utilized. Therefore, crosslinking reactions are facilitated by mobility of the crosslinking functionalities. During the first hours, the tan δ increase correlates well with the

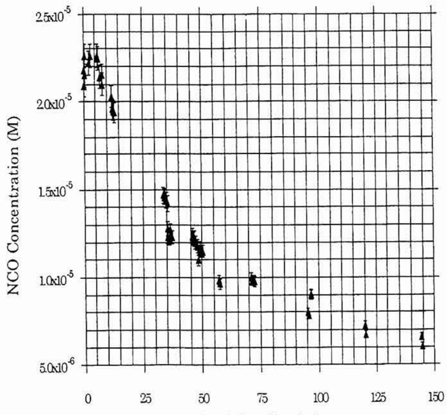


Figure 4—Isocyanate concentration at the F-S of solvent-borne polyurethanes as a function of reaction time recorded at 0.92 μm and 5-10% RH.

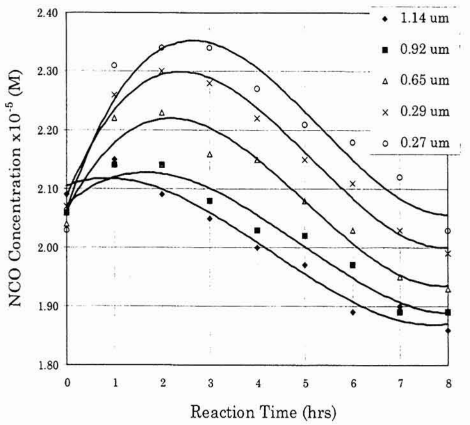


Figure 5—NCO concentration changes at the F-S interface of solvent-borne polyurethanes during first eight hours of reaction time at 5-10% RH and depths of: (a) 1.14 μm; (b) 0.92 μm; (c) 0.65 μm; (d) 0.29 μm; and (e) 0.27 μm.

increase of the NCO concentration observed at the surface of the PU film in ATR FTIR spectroscopic analysis.

Although it appears that there is a relationship between the DMTA and spectroscopic data which may be related to solvent evaporation, in an effort to verify this hypothesis, weight loss experiments were conducted. The primary objective of these experiments was to determine the specific evaporation rates of the solvent system. *Figure* 7 compares the weight loss as a function of time for the pure solvent system (50:50 butyl acetate/xylene (BA/XY)) and the solvent system in the PU environment. It appears that the solvent evaporation rates for the pure solvent mixture and the PU system vary only at the later evaporation stages. Although it is not surprising that the polymer film has an effect on the rate of evaporation of 50:50 BA/XY, a transition stage is detected between 55-75 wt% solids. The end point of this transition, at 75 wt%, solids corresponds to approximately 85 min of the reaction time.

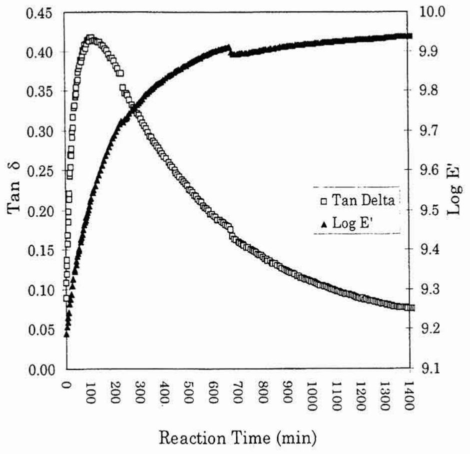


Figure 6—Isothermal DMTA scan of solvent-borne polyurethane during first 24 hr of crosslinking at 28.5°C.

The specific evaporation rate (SER) of 50:50 BA/XY plotted as a function of percent solids is shown in *Figure* 8. A comparison of the solvent evaporation data indicates a good correlation with the increase in the tan δ and log E′ values as well as the isocyanate concentration changes. Furthermore, it is apparent from *Figure* 7 that approximately 40% of the solvent remains in the film after 150 min of reaction.

At this point it is appropriate to correlate solvent evaporation analysis and the tan δ changes with spectroscopic analysis. Therefore, let us examine the 1,243 cm^{-1} band due to the (O=)C–O–C stretching vibrations of the solvent ester linkages. It appears that the decrease with the time is most pronounced during the first eight hours of reaction. Since a change in this band is not due to crosslinking reactions of the polymer system, this change is attributed to the evaporation of solvents. Using a calibration curve, these changes were converted to butyl acetate concentrations, which are plotted in *Figure* 9, indicating the sharp decrease during the first one to two hours. As we recall, these results agree with the DMTA (*Figure* 6) and SER (*Figure* 9) data, thus substantiating our hypothesis that solvent evaporation plays a significant role during the early stages of urethane film formation.

As mentioned in the Experimental Section, for this particular PU system, the film is dry to touch (two hours) before the first spectrum is collected. However, based on spectroscopic analysis of the subsequent spectra recorded at later stages, it became apparent that there is a residual solvent present below the F-A interface. As the crosslinking reactions proceed, and solvent molecules evaporate, the relative isocyanate concentration increases throughout the film. Because the F-S interface is hidden from the external conditions, the mobility of the species at this interface is significantly enhanced due to solvent plasticization effect. Therefore, the NCO containing reactant will diffuse to this interface, which is facilitated by slowly evaporating solvent molecules. After the NCO concentration reaches a maximum, the isocyanate concentration decreases as the reactions of isocyanates with the OH-terminated polyols and water dominate the crosslinking reactions. Thus, the initial increase of the isocyanate concentration results from two competing processes, relatively slower evaporation rates of solvent molecules and kinetics of isocyanate-polyol crosslinking reactions. As reactions progress further, initial reduction in the NCO concentration is rapid, followed by its leveling off. The initial decrease of the NCO results from the NCO and OH reactions, which become immobilized as diffusion becomes the rate determining step during relatively early stages of crosslinking. The decreased mobility of the NCO also suggests that these species have less chance of encountering an active hydrogen and becoming available for further reactions. These results agree

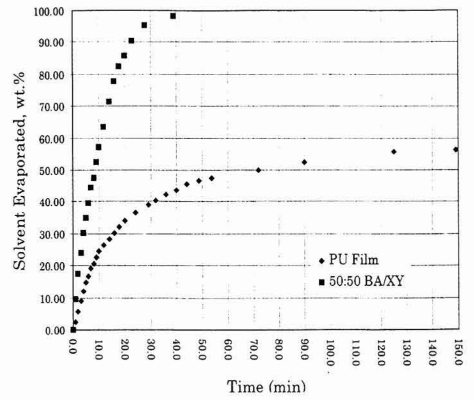


Figure 7—Solvent weight loss as a function of time from solvent-borne polyurethane film and 50:50 butyl acetate:xylene solvent system at 28.5°C.

with the recent studies on isocyanate consumption rates in pigmented PUs.[1,2]

As mentioned in the Introduction Section, the presence of water vapor may have a significant effect on PU reactions. For that reason, *Figure* 10 was constructed and shows the consumption of NCO at the F-S interface in PU films crosslinked under four different relative humidities; 5-10, 35-40, 75-80, and 90-95%. As the RH increases, the NCO is consumed more rapidly, which again agrees quite well with the recent studies on isocyanate consumption rates in pigmented PUs.[1] After one hour under 90-95% RH reaction conditions, the maximum isocyanate concentration, 2.60×10^{-5} M, is detected at the F-S interface. This correlates to 0.0024% of the original 1.10 M isocyanate concentration, indicating that the remaining 99.9976% of isocyanate resides in the bulk of the film or has already reacted. Subsequently, at relative humidities lower than 90-95%, the isocyanate concentration at the F-S interface is initially small, but increases as a result of the enhanced likelihood of reactions with water at 90-95% RH.

Figure 11 shows that the NCO concentration at the F-A interface decreases at extended reaction times and the NCO concentration is the lowest at the highest relative humidity. Although there are quantitative differences between the F-A and F-S interfaces results, similar trends are detected. A comparison of NCO concentrations as the F-A and F-S interfaces of the films crosslinked under the same relative humidity conditions indicates that after two hours, the NCO concentration is approximately the same at both interfaces. However, as the reaction progresses, the NCO concentration at the F-A interface is higher, and the difference between both interfaces becomes more pronounced at extended reaction times. Similar trends were observed in the previous studies,[1] and this behavior was attributed to solvent concentration gradients at both interfaces resulting from evaporation rate differences.

It is also appropriate to consider the volume changes resulting from solvent evaporation and crosslinking reactions. For that reason, let us consider stratification of the isocyanate concentration as a function of depth, which was also discussed in *Figure* 5. The isocyanate concentration is highest at relatively shallow depths of penetration and increases at higher depths. However, at these depths, the NCO concentration decreases with the reaction time, which is attributed to the volume decreases with reaction time as a result of solvent evaporation. The depths of penetration range from 0.14 to 0.57%, respectively, of the original 200 μm film volume. Within 24 hr, PU film crosslinked under reported RH conditions and reached its final film thickness of 80 μm, which is approximately 40% of the original volume of the film. At this film thickness, stratification of isocyanate concentration at various depths is not detected for depths of 0.34 to 1.40% of the final film volume.

Although there have been numerous studies[19-24] concerning orientation and mobility of molecular segments in organic films, it appears that external forces, along with the chemical make-up of a film, also play a significant role on arrangements of surface and interfacial structures.[6,25,26] It is well documented that for the latex films, temperature, pressure, and a partial vapor pressure will influence film formation.[20-24] However, other factors, such as surface tension, mechanical deformations, and a chemical make-up of a film may also play an essential role.[17-22] While all these factors are interdependent and influence each other, orientation of surface species has a significant effect on such macroscopic properties as durability or abrasion resistance, surface tension, and inter-layer adhesion. These issues are particularly important for urethane polymers because they contain functional groups capable of H-bonding, thus they are able to rearrange.[24-27] As a matter of fact, hydrogen bonding has long been considered as one of the important intermolecular interactions in PUs.[6,29]

In this context, orientation of the functional groups resulting from interactions between urethane network components and environmental influences during the crosslinking reactions near surfaces and interfaces have

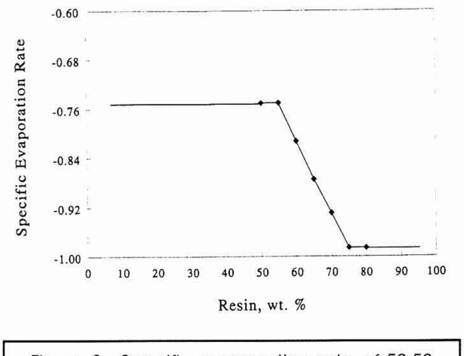


Figure 8—Specific evaporation rate of 50:50 butyl acetate:xylene in solvent-borne polyurethane.

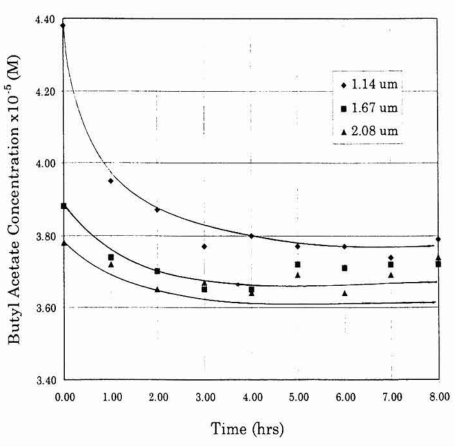


Figure 9—Butyl acetate concentration at the F-S interface of solvent-borne polyurethanes as a function of crosslinking time.

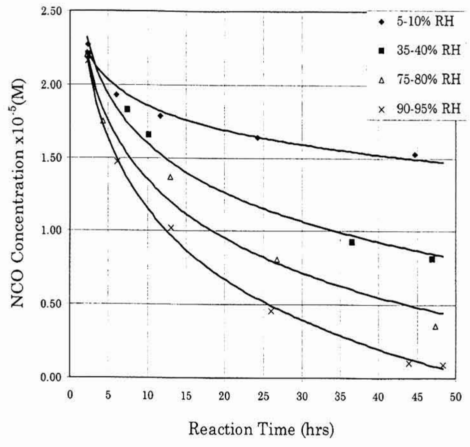


Figure 11—NCO concentration recorded 0.92 μm from the F-A interface of solvent-borne polyurethanes as a function of time and relative humidity.

never been explored. Although quantitative analysis of the urethane crosslinking reactions exposed to controlled relative humidity conditions identified differences in the degree of crosslinking at the film-air (F-A) and film-substrate (F-S) interfaces,[1] studies that relate molecular structures near the interfaces and macroscopic properties are limited. As the studies presented in the earlier part showed, for the reaction times less than 24 hr, isocyanate concentration ranges between 2.35×10^{-5} to 2.09×10^{-5} as penetration depth into the F-S interface increases from 0.27 to 1.14 μm.

One of the features of ATR FTIR spectroscopy is that, by using polarized light, it is possible to determine orientation of surface functional groups.[30] For this reason, as well as the requirements imposed by reflective and absorption index relationships,[31] these studies will focus on polarization ATR FTIR experiments. Following the accepted convention,[12] the transverse electric (TE) wave is defined as having its electric vector parallel to the crystal plane (or perpendicular to the plane of incidence), whereas the transverse magnetic (TM) polarization has an electric vector perpendicular to the crystal plane. The spatial direction of the two polarizations thus allows us to distinguish between the dipole moment changes in the film plane and those oriented perpendicular to the plane.

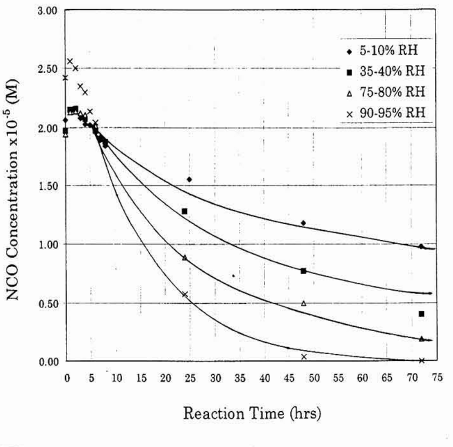


Figure 10—NCO concentration recorded 0.92 μm from the F-S interface of solvent-borne polyurethanes as a function of time and relative humidity.

With these considerations in mind, let us focus on the results of the polarization experiments of PU films prepared on a KRS-5 crystal with a surface tension of approximately 70 mN/m.[35] These experiments were conducted as a function of penetration depth into the interface in the range of 0.5 to 2.0 μm. By superimposing the TE and TM spectra recorded from the same penetration depth, we will be able to examine orientation differences of the NCO and C=O functionalities. *Figure* 12 shows the 2,500-1,600 cm^{-1} region of the TE and TM polarized spectra collected at the F-S interface. Within an experimental error, it appears that there are no intensity or band shape changes in either the NCO or C=O regions. However, if we examine the spectra recorded at 0.92 μm into the F-S interface, which are shown in *Figure* 13, there is a significant difference in the intensity of the bands in the C=O region recorded with TE (transverse electric) and TM (transverse magnetic) polarizations. Furthermore, the shape of the 1,733 cm^{-1} band in the TM polarized spectrum becomes asymmetric. Examining the F-S interface at 1.14 μm reveals the same trends that were detected at 0.92 μm from the F-S interface, but the asymmetry of the band at 1,733 cm^{-1} is enhanced. *Figure* 14 shows the TM polarized spectra recorded at 0.85, 1.21, and 1.51 μm depths. The intensity and band shape changes detected only in the TM polarized spectra indicate that the C=O groups have preferentially perpendicular orientation. At the same time, the absence of the intensity changes of the 2,273 cm^{-1} band at either polarization indicates a random orientation of the NCO groups.

Let us further analyze the spectral changes detected at 1.21 μm from the F-S interface. *Figure* 15, traces A, B, C, and D, show ATR FTIR spectra recorded with TE and TM polarizations after 36 hr of crosslinking reactions. While traces A and B represent the TE and TM spectra, traces C and D show the TE and TM spectra after their spectral deconvolution using a maximum likelihood (ML) spectral analysis.[19] The deconvoluted spectra were generated from the best estimation of a maximum probability approach using physical information about spectral features and statistical knowledge of the unknown number of overlapping bands. It appears that the 1,733 cm^{-1} band recorded using TM polarization consists of two bands at 1,739 and 1,720 cm^{-1}. However, these bands are not observed in the TE polarization where the band at 1,733 cm^{-1} due to the C=O stretching modes in polyol and the free C=O stretching in urethane are detected. These data indicate that at around 1.21 μm from the F-S interface, the C=O groups are preferentially perpendicular to the F-S interface.

At this point it is appropriate to focus on the assignment of the 1,691, 1,720, and 1,739 cm^{-1} bands. The 1,720 cm^{-1} band is attributed to the H-bonded C=O stretching mode resulting from the presence of PU linkages as well as one of the two carbonyl bands assigned to allophonates and biurets. The 1,690 cm^{-1} band would be attributed then to the second of the two bands due to formation of an allophonate or a biuret. However, the 1,691 band can also also attributed to the C=O stretching modes in isocyanurate and due to free C=O stretching of a urea, or the disordered (non-crystalline) hydrogen bonded C=O stretching modes of urethane linkages.[14,32]

In determining the origin of the 1,691, 1,720, and 1,739 cm^{-1} bands, it should be remembered that the kinetics of the reactions involved in the crosslinking should not be neglected. The reactions that lead to the formation of an allophonate or a biuret proceed at much slower rates because of the lower reactivity of the NCO functionalities, and slower diffusion, due to its bulky side groups. Therefore, the former are less likely to occur, and the assumption that the allophonate and biuret formation contributes very little, if any, to the bands at 1,691 and 1,720 cm^{-1} seems reasonable. As a matter of fact, the films were reacted under low relative humidity conditions (5-10% RH), which further minimizes the formation of urea, thus practically eliminating the possibility of biuret formation. Keeping in mind that the 1,739, 1,720, and 1,691 cm^{-1} bands are detected at the initial stages of crosslinking, and the amount of water available for the formation of urea is minimal, the bands at 1,739 and 1,720 cm^{-1} are primarily due to the formation of non-H-bonded and H-bonded urethane linkages, respectively, whereas the band at 1,691 cm^{-1} results from the non H-bonded urea.

Having identified the origin of the carbonyl bands, let us go back to a main theme and focus on how orientation of the specific C=O species may vary at various depths from the F/S interface. *Figure* 15, trace D, shows that the H-bonded urethane C=O intensity at 1720 cm^{-1} is enhanced in TM polarization, thus indicating that at a depth of 1.21 μm, C=O groups are oriented preferen-

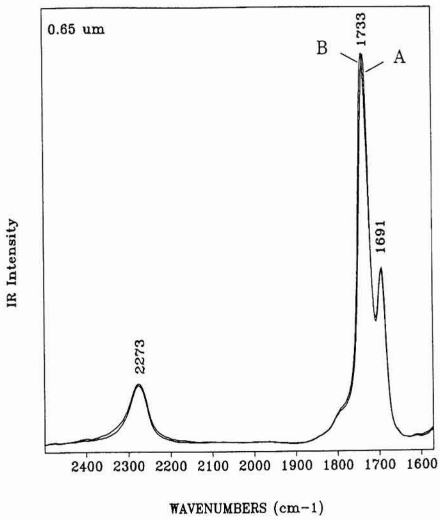


Figure 12—TE (A) and TM (B) polarized ATR FTIR spectra of the NCO and C=O regions of solvent-borne polyurethane recorded 0.50 μm from the F-S interface and at 5-10% RH after 36 hr of crosslinking.

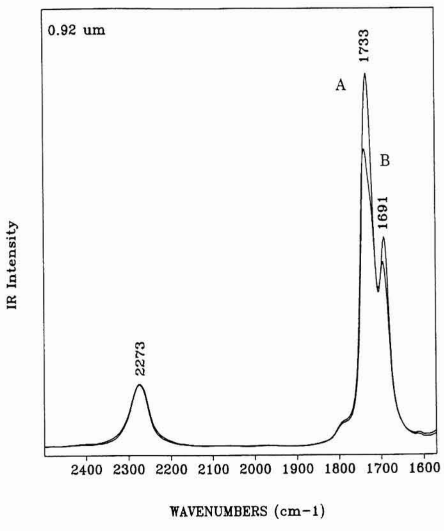


Figure 13—TE (A) and TM (B) polarized ATR FTIR spectra of the NCO and C=O regions of solvent-borne polyurethane recorded 0.92 μm from the F-S interface and at 5-10% RH after 36 hr of crosslinking.

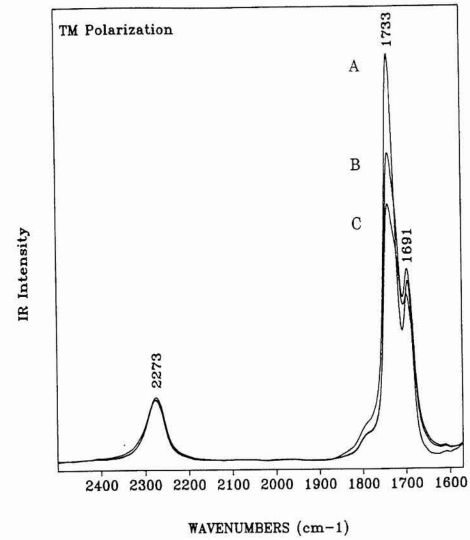


Figure 14—TM polarized ATR FTIR spectra of the NCO and C=O regions recorded 0.65 (A), 1.21 (B), and 1.51 (C) µm from the F-S interface and at 5-10% RH after 36 hr of crosslinking.

tially perpendicular to the film plane. Similar observations were made at 1.51 µm from the F-S interface. However, as was shown in *Figure* 12, at the shallower depths, around 0.85 µm, the H-bonded urethane C=O is not present, which is evidenced by the absence of the 1,720 cm^{-1} band in both polarizations. In fact, the band at 1,733 cm^{-1} shows no changes with polarization, thus indicating no preferential orientation at approximately 0.85 µm from the F-S interface.

Now let us focus on the shallower depths of penetration near the F-S interface. In this case due to close proximity of the substrate, it is important to consider the driving forces generated by surfaces and the resulting surface tension differences between the substrate and the urethane film. KRS-5 crystal, which was used as a substrate, has a critical surface tension of approximately 70 mN/m. In an effort to impose high surface energy on urethane films, ATR FTIR spectra were recorded of the specimens applied to a Ge substrate, which has a surface tension of approximately 706.8 mN/m.[33] In addition to a higher surface tension, Ge has a higher refractive index, making it possible to penetrate shallower depths into the interface. *Figure* 16, traces A and B, show ATR FTIR spectra recorded from 0.39 µm into the F-S interface using TM polarization. While trace A is the original spectrum, trace B is its deconvoluted counterpart. The three bands at 1,739, 1,720, and 1,691 cm^{-1} trace B of *Figure* 16 are attributed to the C=O stretching vibrations, with the 1,720 cm^{-1} band being attributed to the H-bonded C=O groups. The same bands were detected in spectra obtained of the Ge/PU F-S interface recorded at 0.37 µm (not shown). As we recall, the band due to H-bonded C=O groups was not detected at depths above 1.21 µm from the KRS-5/PU F-S interface. Therefore, as one would anticipate, effects of the substrate surface tension on the urethane network formation occur at depths closest to the F-S interface, which indicates that the surface tension of a substrate has a significant effect on orientation of the C=O groups. Surface tension was identified earlier as the driving force for orientation and migration effects in the recent studies of latex films.[9-11]

As we recall surface tension is a surface energy between a condensed phase (either a solid or a liquid) and a vapor, while interfacial surface tension refers to a surface energy difference between two condensed phases.[34,35] In view of the experiments conducted in this study, critical surface tensions of KRS-5 and Ge will significantly affect interfacial surface tensions when a urethane film is deposited on these crystals. The surface tension of urethane polymer is approximately 36 mN/m.[34] Using the relationship for interfacial surface tension:

$$\gamma_{int} = \gamma_{sub} + \gamma_{film} - 2(\gamma^{d}_{sub}\gamma^{d}_{film})^{1/2} \qquad (1)$$

one can determine γ_{int} values for Ge/PU and KRS-5/PU systems (where: γ_{int} is the interfacial surface tension, γ_{sub} and γ_{film} are the critical surface tensions of the substrate and the polymer, respectively, and γ^{d}_{sub} and γ^{d}_{film} are the dispersion components of the substrate and the polymer, respectively).[35] Using equation (1), estimated interfacial tensions between a PU film and KRS-5 and Ge substrates are 0.02 mN/m and 541.04 mN/m, respectively.

In order for each system to reach its lowest energy state, KRS-5/PU and Ge/PU interfaces will attempt to minimize the interfacial surface tension, and a reduction of the interfacial surface tension can be achieved through molecular rearrangements and migration of specific

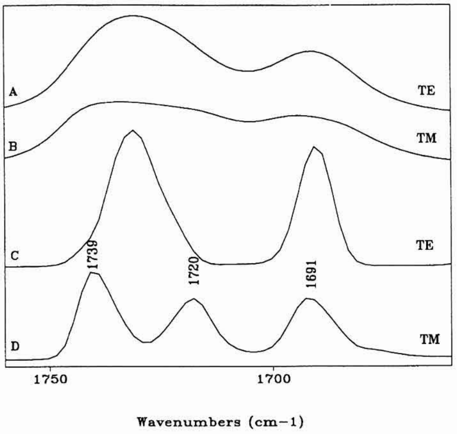


Figure 15—Deconvoluted ATR FTIR spectra of the C=O region of solvent-borne polyurethane recorded 1.21 µm from the F-S interface and at 5-10% RH after 36 hr of crosslinking. (A) TE Pol.-original; (B) TM Pol.-original; (C) TE Pol.-resolved; and (D) TM Pol.-resolved.

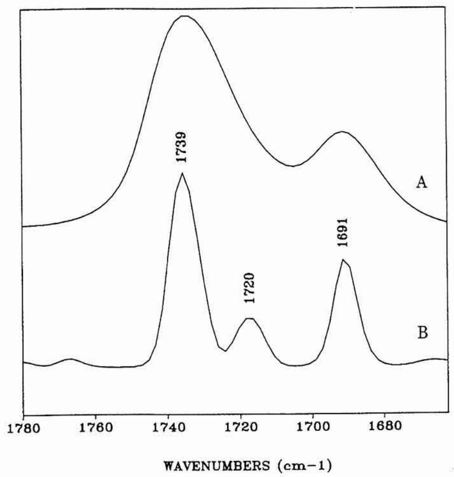


Figure 16—Deconvoluted ATR FTIR spectra of the C=O region of solvent-borne polyurethane recorded 0.39 μm from the F-S interface and at 5-10% RH after 36 hr of crosslinking. (A) TM Pol.-original and (B) TM Pol.-resolved.

functionalities to the interface. Comparing interfacial energy values for KRS-5/PU and Ge/PU, it appears that the interfacial surface tension for KRS-5/PU is significantly smaller. Therefore, the driving force for molecular rearrangements at the KRS-5/PU interface is lower. ATR FTIR spectra recorded at 0.85 μm shown in *Figure* 12 indeed indicated that the orientation of the urethanes carbonyl groups at the F-S interface is random. It should be noted that, although not shown, random orientation of the C=O groups was detected when crosslinking times did not exceed 30 min. This observation indicates that at this early stage, solvent molecules plasticize (known fact) the system and its glass transition (T_g) is low enough to provide a significant amount of segmental motion. Thus, the C=O groups are random. In contrast, the interfacial surface tension of the Ge/PU system is above 540 mN/m, thus providing a significant driving force for inducing preferred orientation and migration of the H-bonded C=O of the urethane linkages to the F-S interface.

At this point it is appropriate to consider the effect of interfacial surface tension for the KRS-5/PU and Ge/PU systems as a function of depth into the F-S interface. *Figure* 17 summarizes the spectrally detected changes in H-bonding character and orientation of the C=O of urethanes cast on KRS-5 as a function of penetration depth. Based on the spectral changes discussed in *Figures* 12-16, it is possible to distinguish three zones of orientation of PU linkages. It appears that between 0.85 and 1.21 μm there is a transition zone in the intermolecular forces experienced by the bulk and interfacial regions. Furthermore, as shown in *Figure* 14, increasing asymmetry of the C=O region in the spectra recorded from 1.21 to 1.51 μm, demonstrates that the intermolecular forces acting on urethane films become enhanced at greater depths. As the effective depth increases, the surface induced effects decrease into the bulk, and the tendency for the urethane network to form intermolecular H-bonding becomes predominant. This is manifested by the detection of the H-bonded C=O functionalities at 1.21 and 1.51 μm from the F-S interface in the KRS-5/PU system. In addition, the C=O groups are preferentially oriented perpendicular to the substrate, thus allowing more efficient H-bonding. The point at which H-bonding dominates may define the length of interfacial forces, and thus the depth of the urethane interface. In contrast, molecular orientations do not change as a function of depth for the Ge/PU system. Although penetration depths are in the range of 0.35 and 0.39 μm when Ge is used as an ATR element, it is anticipated that the intermolecular interactions in the bulk will be similar to those detected for the KRS-5/PU system. Therefore, in the Ge/PU system, the urethane C=O would be H-bonded and oriented perpendicular to the F-S interface, and a transitional region, as shown in *Figure* 17 between 0.85 and 1.21 μm depths, would not be observed.

Let us now consider preferential orientation of H-bonded C=O groups. There are three possible orientations that the urethane functionalities can assume: in-plane, out-of-plane (end-on), and random. Because the 1,720 cm^{-1} band is detected only in the spectra collected with the TM polarization (*Figures* 15 and 16, trace D and B, respectively), the urethane H-bonded C=O is preferentially oriented out-of-plane. This effect may result from the fact that the urethane segments at a F-S interface will orient themselves in such a way as to accommodate the lowest energy state.[36] Therefore, preferential out-of-plane orientation of the C=O groups results from close packing, which increases H-bonding by lying out-of-plane, in the direction perpendicular to the film plane. This is schematically represented in *Figure* 17. The non-H-

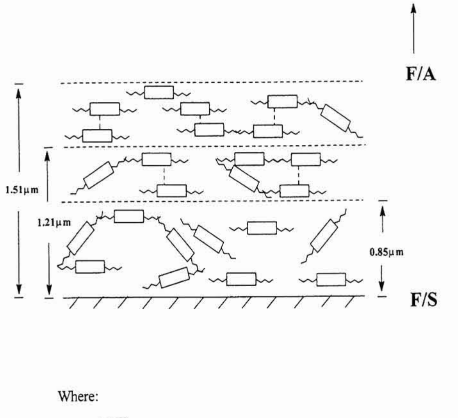


Figure 17—Schematic of solvent-borne polyurethane functional group orientations at the F-S interface as a function of depth.

bonded C=O groups of urethanes as well as the urea appear to be randomly oriented.

In view of the orientation of the C=O groups as a function of depth, it is necessary to identify processes that compete with the isocyanate crosslinking reactions. There are three processes that occur concurrently: solvent evaporation, reorientation of molecular segments, and isocyanate groups reacting with OH functionalities of the polyacrylate. While at the early stages of crosslinking, solvent evaporation competes with the isocyanate crosslinking reactions, reorientation of urethane linkages and H-bonding of the C=O urethane groups at the F-S interface may have an effect on the isocyanate crosslinking reactions at various depths from the F-S interface. The fact that the NCO groups are randomly oriented at the F-S interface indicates that the reaction kinetics are not affected by the formation of H-bonded C=O groups. The latter appear to form at the later stages, when solvent molecules are unable to provide a low glass transition environment allowing a significant amount of mobility of the system.

CONCLUSIONS

Isocyanate consumption has been investigated as a function of depth from the F-S and F-A interfaces as well as relative humidity. During initial stages, the isocyanate concentration increases throughout the film due to the solvent evaporation, followed by a rapid decrease. After approximately 24 hr, the isocyanate consumption levels off, as the diffusion effects become the limiting factor. The isocyanate concentration is highest at 0.27 μm from the F-S interface. As the reaction progresses and becomes diffusion controlled, the isocyanate concentration diminishes at significantly slower rates and levels off at all depths. The initial increase of isocyanate is attributed to solvent evaporation rates and corresponds well with the DMTA data. Relative humidity causes an increase of the isocyanate consumption as a result of the increased likelihood of reactions with water. Isocyanate functionalities are consumed more rapidly at the F-S interface than at the F-A interface.

The orientation of the isocyanate functionalities is random at all depths. In contrast, urethane H-bonded C=O groups exhibit preferential orientation perpendicular to the F-S interface at depths of 1.21 and 1.51 μm. At shallower depths, below 0.85 μm from the F-S interface, H-bonded urethane C=O groups are not present. When Ge is used as a substrate, the H-bonded C=O of the urethane is present as low as 0.35 and 0.39 μm from the F-S interface. These studies show that high interfacial tensions may induce molecular migration and rearrangement at the F-S urethane interfaces to alleviate excess energy at the surface.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors are thankful to the National Science Foundation Industry/University Cooperative Research Center in Coatings at North Dakota State University, Eastern Michigan University, and Michigan Molecular Institute for supporting these studies.

References

(1) Ludwig, B.W. and Urban, M.W., "Quantitative Determination of Isocyanate Concentration in Crosslinked Polyurethane Coatings," Journal of Coatings Technology, *68*, No. 857, 93 (1996).
(2) Ludwig, B.W. and Urban, M.W., "The Effect of Polyurethane Curing Conditions on the Delamination of Pressure Sensitive Films," Journal of Coatings Technology, *66*, No. 839, 59 (1994).
(3) Coleman, M.M., Skrovanak, D.J., Hu, J., and Painter, P.C., *Macromolecules*, 21, 59-65 (1988).
(4) Srichatrapimuk, V.W. and Cooper, S.L., *J. Macromol. Sci.-Phys.*, B15(2), 267 (1978).
(5) Hirayama, T. and Urban, M.W., *Prog. Org. Coat.*, 20, 81 (1992).
(6) Oertel, G. (Ed.), *Polyurethane Handbook*, Hanser Publishers, Munich, Germany, 1985.
(7) Wicks, Z.W., Jones, F.N., and Pappas, S.P., *Organic Coatings: Science and Technology*, Wiley, New York, 1992.
(8) David, D.J. and Staley, H.B., *Analytical Chemistry of the Polyurethanes*, Wiley, New York, 1969.
(9) Evanson, K.W. and Urban, M.W., *J. Appl. Polymer Sci.*, 42, 2287 (1991).
(10) Thorstenson, T.A. and Urban, M.W., *J. Appl. Polymer Sci.*, 47, 1387 (1993).
(11) Niu, B.-J. and Urban, M.W., *J. Appl. Polymer Sci.*, 56, 377 (1995).
(12) Urban, M.W., *Attenuated Total Reflectance Spectroscopy of Polymers; Theory and Practice*, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C., 1996; and references therein.
(13) Ellis, W.H., "Comparative Solvent Evaporation Mechanisms for Conventional and High-Solids Coatings," Journal of Coatings Technology, *55*, No. 696, 63 (1983).
(14) Dvorchak, M.J., FSCT Pan American Coatings Expo, Mexico City, Mexico, August 15-17, 1996.
(15) Colthup, N.B., Daly, L.H., and Wiberly, S.E., *Introduction to Infrared and Raman Spectroscopy*, Academic Press, San Diego, 1990.
(16) Bellamy, L.J., *The Infrared Spectra of Complex Molecules*, Chapman and Hall, New York, 1976.
(17) Lin-Vien, D., Colthup, N.B., Fateley, W.G., and Graselli, J.G., *The Handbook of IR and Raman Characteristic Frequencies of Organic Molecules*, Academic Press, Inc., 1991.
(18) Socrates, G., *Infrared Characteristic Group Frequencies*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1980.
(19) Urban, M.W., *Vibrational Spectroscopy of Molecules and Macromolecules on Surfaces*, Wiley, New York, 1993.
(20) Urban, M.W. and Evanson, K.W., *Polymer Commum.*, 31, 279 (1990).
(21) Evanson, K.W. and Urban, M.W., *Surface Phenomena and Fine Particles in Water-Based Coatings and Printing Technology*, Sharma, M.K. and Micale, F.J. (Eds), Plenum Press, New York, 1991.
(22) Thorstenson, T.A. and Urban, M.W., *J. Appl. Polymer Sci.*, 47, 1381 (1993).
(23) Thorstenson, T.A., Tebelius, L.K., and Urban, M.W., *J. Appl. Polymer Sci.*, 49, 103 (1993).
(24) Thorstenson, T.A., Tebelius, L.K., and Urban, M.W., *J. Appl. Polymer Sci.*, 50, 1207 (1993).
(25) Vanderhoff, J.W., *Br. Polymer J.*, 2, 161 (1970).
(26) Ishihara, H., Kimura, I., Saito, K., and Ono, H., *Macromol. Sci. Phys.*, B10, 591 (1974).
(27) Estes, G.M., Seymour, R.W., and Cooper, S.L., *Macromolecules*, 3, 579 (1970).
(28) Saunders, J.H. and Frisch, K.C., *Polyurethanes Chemistry and Technology*, Interscience Publishers, Vol. 1 & 2, New York, 1964.
(29) Kaminski, A.M. and Urban, M.W., *ACS PMSE Preprints*, 75 (1996).
(30) Sung, C.S.P., *Macromolecules*, 14, 591 (1981).
(31) Hobbs, J.P., Sung, C.S.P., Krishman, K., and Hill, S., *Macromolecules*, 16, 193 (1983).
(32) Sun, H., *Macromolecules*, 26, 5924-5936 (1993).
(33) Brandrup, J. and Immergut, E.H. (Eds.), *Polymer Handbook*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1990.
(34) Adamson, A.W., *Physical Chemistry of Surfaces*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1990.
(35) Fowkes, F.M., *Treatise on Adhesion and Adhesives, Vol. I: Theory*, Patrick, R.L. (Ed.), Dekker, New York, 1967.

Regulatory Update September 1997

This digest of current regulatory activity pertinent to the coatings industry is published to inform readers of actions which could affect them and their firms, and is designed to provide sufficient data to enable those interested to seek additional information. Material is supplied by National Paint and Coatings Association, Washington, D.C. The Regulatory Update is made available as a service to FSCT members, to assist them in making independent inquiries about matters of particular interest to them. Although all reasonable steps have been taken to ensure the reliability of the Regulatory Update, the FSCT cannot guarantee its completeness or accuracy.

Environmental Protection Agency
July 15, 1997—FR 62 37720 OMB Approval Number Under the Paperwork Reduction Act; National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutant Emissions; Group I Polymers and Resins; National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutant Emissions: Group IV Polymers and Resins
Action: Final rule, correcting amendments

This action corrects errors and clarifies regulatory text in two final rules establishing national emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for Group I polymers and resins (originally published September 5, 1996—61 FR 46906) and for Group IV polymers and resins (September 12, 1996—61 FR 48208). The correcting amendments are effective July 15, 1997.

For additional information, contact Robert Rosensteel, Environmental Protection Agency, (919) 541-5608.

Environmental Protection Agency
July 18, 1997—62 FR 38652
National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Ozone
Action: Final rule

The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has issued its final rule revising the national ambient air quality standards (NAAQS) for ozone. The rule is being promulgated in conjunction with a new NAAQS for particulate matter and goes into effect September 16, 1997.

The amendments lower the current concentration limit for ozone from 0.12 parts per million to 0.08, measured over the course of an eight-hour time period. In addition, the averaging time for this limit, as well as the method the agency uses to determine compliance, has been revised. In addition, under the final rule on ozone, an area will be allowed to exceed the standard four times, rather than the proposal's three-time limit, before it is considered to be out of compliance.

Copies of the final rule can be downloaded from the EPA's Technology Transfer Network bulletin board under the "Recently Signed Rules" section at (919) 541-5742. Electronic copies of the final regulation and additional fact sheets can be obtained over the Internet at http:www. epa. gov/airlinks/.

For additional information, contact David McKee, EPA, (919) 541-5288.

Environmental Protection Agency
July 18, 1997—62 FR 38652
National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Particulate Matter
Action: Final rule

In this final regulation, the EPA has adopted a national ambient air quality standard (NAAQS) for particulate matter. This rule is being issued in conjunction with a NAAQS for ozone; the requirements will go into effect Sept. 16, 1997.

Under the new standards, an annual 2.5-micron particulate matter level is established. In addition, EPA's original proposal would have established a 24-hour standard of 50 micrograms per cubic meter; the final rule will set a standard of 65.

Copies of the final rule can be downloaded from the EPA's Technology Transfer Network bulletin board under the "Recently Signed Rules" section at (919) 541-5742. Electronic copies of the final regulation and additional fact sheets can be obtained over the Internet at http://www.epa.gov/airlinks/.

For more information, contact John Haines, EPA, (919) 541-5533.

Department of Transportation Research and Special Programs Administration
July 22, 1997—62 FR 39398
Improvements to Hazardous Materials Identification Systems; Corrections and Responses to Petitions for Consideration
Action: Final rule; editorial revisions and response to petitions for reconsideration

In this notice the Research and Special Programs Administration (RSPA) is making changes to a final rule (published on January 8, 1997) in which the Hazardous Materials Regulations were amended to better identify and communicate the hazards associated with hazardous materials in transportation in commerce. This rule is intended to assist emergency response personnel in responding to and mitigating the effects of incidents involving the transportation of hazardous materials, and to improve safety to transportation workers and the public.

Among other things, this notice corrects certain editorial errors and responds to petitions for reconsideration of the final rule. In addition, the effective date of the final rule has been postponed until October 1, 1998; the date for compliance with a requirement for new labels on packaging containing materials poisonous by inhalation has also been extended until October 1, 1999.

For more information, contact Helen Engrum or Paul Polydores, RSPA, (202) 3668553.

EPA Sponsors Pollution Prevention Conference—EPA Region 4 is sponsoring a Pollution Prevention/Green Manufacturing Conference for industry located in the southeastern United States. The conference is scheduled for November 17-19 at the Marriott Marquis Hotel in Atlanta, GA.

Highlights of the conference include presentations on reducing and eliminating hazardous waste generation, solid waste, wastewater discharges and air emissions, focusing on the potential benefits of such reductions. The conference is free, but advance registration is required.

For conference information, call EPA, Region 4, at (404) 562-9362.

Industry Initiative Seeks Mutual Recognition of New Substance Notification Requirements under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA) and the U.S. Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)—Chemical industry representatives have been concerned for some time that Canada and the U.S. have no mutual recognition program for new chemical substances manufactured in each country. Development of such a program is widely viewed as having the potential to improve trade, as envisioned under the North American Free Trade Agreement as well as foster consistent environmental impact and control information.

A new Industry Coordinating Group is seeking to develop support for a mutual recognition program. A recent briefing given (by representatives of this group) to the Council of Ministers of the North American Commission on Environmental Cooperation identified key considerations, including the fact that additional testing and assessment requirements in Canada, under CEPA regulations, often lead to more animal testing. The industry advocated approach would allow one jurisdiction to offer manufacturing approval for new substances, accepting the data developed (for the approval) as reasonable and representative, and provide a mechanism for the second jurisdiction to offer its conditional approval, and vice versa. Such an approach is deemed preferable to lengthy and unproductive approaches that would seek to "harmonize" different regulatory systems. Numerous industry case studies have demonstrated the burdens associated with the current system.

In general, implementation of the mutual recognition effort would go a long way towards removing regulatory, non-tariff barriers to trade, while at the same time maintaining public confidence in chemical safety and protection of the environment.

The National Paint and Coatings Association has voiced its support for the initiative in a letter to EPA Administrator Carol Browner. Over time, a successful effort to breach gaps in reciprocity between the U.S. and Canada may lead to additional international recognition of chemical control regulations.

Congress has been in recess since August 1 and will remain so until Sept. 2, 1997. The following are various issues of interest:

Canada's TDG Clear Language Amendments—The Transportation of Dangerous Goods (TDG) Directorate is in the process of rewriting, in clearer language, the entire Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations (TDG Regulations). As part of this process, the directorate has made available draft #4 of this document for review and comment. The directorate has also made the draft document as well as submitted comments available on the Internet. This web site operates like a public meeting where everything submitted is available for viewing as well as the ability to submit comments over the Internet.

Some of the changes of concern include: limits for "not-regulated" and "partially-regulated" materials; and the handling of combustible liquids with flash points greater than 100 °F.

The comment deadline for draft #4 was Sept. 15, 1997. For additional information, contact Ray Clark (613) 998-0509; fax: (613) 990-2917. The web site address is www.tc.gc.ca.

Fifth Circuit Vacates OSHA Standards on Roof Coatings, Sealants in Construction—On July 24, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit vacated the Occupational Safety and Health Administration's (OSHA) construction and shipyard standards on asbestos containing asphalt roof coatings and sealants. *(Asbestos Information Association/North America v. Secretary of Labor, CA 5, No. 94-41907)* The court determined the standards were not supported by substantial evidence.

According to Circuit Judge Robert M. Parker, "there is no evidence in the record that asbestos fibers can ever escape from roofing sealants and become airborne; in fact, the evidence in the record indicates that they cannot."

The decision is the last of the litigation over the asbestos rules, which were first issued in 1986. This particular suit was a result of the asbestos association's challenge to a final OSHA rule published in 1994.

Library of Congress has Comprehensive On-line Resources—The Library of Congress provides several resources that can be accessed through its World Wide Web home page, including:

- Images and text from many of the library's major exhibitions.
- THOMAS, an on-line resource that provides congressional information, including the full text of bills, the *Congressional Record*, and the *Bill Digest*.
- Tens of thousands of items from the library's collections.
- Free access to its card catalog, copyright registrations, and summaries of foreign laws.

The Library of Congress web site can be accessed at http://www.loc.gov.

Featured Web Sites—The *Federal Register*, *Federal Register* Table of Contents, *Congressional Record*, and *Code of Federal Regulations* can all be accessed at the same World Wide Web address: http://www.access.gpo.gov.

Information from the U.S. House of Representatives (legislative calendar, proposed and passed bills, current summaries and full text bills, as well as those in the archives) can be found at http://www.house.gov. Information from the U.S. Senate can be found at http:.//www.senate.gov.

States Proposed Legislation and Regulations

California

Recycling—CA A. 705 (Strom-Martin) reenacts, until January 1, 2001, provisions of existing law requiring all state agencies to purchase re-refined automotive lubricants, recycled antifreeze, recycled solvents, and recycled paints, except that the bill would require the purchase of the listed materials only when they are available, of a fitness and quality equal to their nonrecycled counterparts, and not more costly than the lowest price quoted by suppliers. The bill passed the Assembly in June and in July was referred to the Senate Committee on Appropriations.

Controlled Substances—CA. A. 1173 (Olberg) requires manufacturers, wholesalers, retailers who purchase for sale or who sell to any person chemical reagents and/or solvents, where the value exceeds $100, to follow certain procedures including retaining bills of sale (for three years) for inspection on demand by the Attorney General's Office. The bill has been approved by both houses and awaits the Governor's signature.

Florida

Air Quality (Regulation)—The Florida Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) has adopted a final rule (23 FLAR 3252; 6/27/97) which broadens the eligibility requirements for Title V general permits for area sources and reduces the permit reporting criteria. The regulation was effective July 7. Contact Beth Hardin, DEP, (904) 488-0114.

Illinois

Graffiti—IL H. 661 (Scott and Feigenholtz) provides that a municipality may remove graffiti from private property but may not recover the cost from the owner. The bill was signed by the Governor on August 1, 1997. Public Act No. 90-292.

Community Right-to-Know (Proposed Regulation)—A proposed regulation (21 ILR 7789; 6/27/97) of the Illinois Emergency Management Agency (EMA) would amend emergency community right-to-know requirements, including standards for reporting incidents, chemical inventory forms, and material safety data sheets. Contact Dean Schlee, Illinois EPA, (217) 782-4694.

Indiana

Air Quality (Regulation)—A final rule (20 INR 2761; 7/1/97) adopted by the Indiana Department of Environmental Management (DEM) incorporates by reference national emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for polymers and resins. The regulation became effective June 11. Contact Joe Salignoe, DEM, (317) 233-1179.

Automotive Refinishing (Notice)—The Indiana DEM has issued a guidance document (20 INR 2918; 7/1/97) concerning specific requirements for gun cleaners used in automotive refinishing operations. Contact DEM, (317) 232-8223.

Kentucky

Lead (Regulation)—The Kentucky Department for Health Services has adopted new regulations (902 KAR 47:080,:090, and :100) regarding procedures for performing lead-hazard activities. The rule adopts training and certification standard for people who perform lead-hazard detection and abatement, including application for certification procedures, renewal and recertification procedures, and related fees. The rule establishes procedures for conducting such activities in target housing and child-occupied facilities. For additional information, contact Mae Lewis, Cabinet for Health Services, (502) 564-7900.

Louisiana

Air Quality (Notice)—The Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) has published the state air quality report for 1996 (23 LAR 833; 6/20/97), including information on toxic air pollutant emissions and ozone standard attainment. Contact Joyce Coleman, DEQ, (504) 765-0902.

Lead—LA S. 616 (Hainkel) provides for licensing, certification, accreditation, and notification fees for lead abatement activities. The governor signed the measure on July 15.

Massachusetts

Toxics-in-Packaging—MA H. 2901 (S. Angelo) reduces the presence of heavy metals in consumer packaging. On July 21, the bill was reported favorably from the Joint Committee on Natural Resources and Agriculture and sent to the Joint Committee on Science and Technology.

Michigan

Air Quality—MI S. 672 (A. Smith) reduces the clean air emission and facility fees. Introduced on July 9, the legislation was referred to the Senate Committee on Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs.

New Jersey

Lead (Regulation)—The Department of Community Affairs, Division of Codes and Standards has adopted regulations under a new Section NJAC 5:17-11.1 to revise lead hazard evaluation and abatement standards and incorporate by reference the *Industrial Lead Paint Removal Handbook*. The rule defines "super-structure" and "commercial building"; states that contractors wishing to be certified to perform abatement work in both buildings and steel structures need make only one application and pay only one fee; provides that lead abatement contractors wishing to add steel structures to the work that they are permitted to perform must supply a list of employees who have New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services certification in this discipline, together with such other documentation as may be required. The rule also specifies that lead abatement from steel structures or commercial buildings is not subject to the issuance of a permit or a lead abatement clearance certification under the uniform construction code and exempts lead abatement work on steel structures or other superstructures in commercial buildings from permit and lead abatement clearance certificate requirements. The rule went into effect on July 21 and becomes operative on September 24, 1997. For additional information, contact Michael Ticktin, DCA, Division of Codes and Standards, (609) 530-8803.

New York

Lead—NY A. 7099 (Eve) establishes a certification program to reduce the health risks of residential lead-based paint hazards; provides for the discontinuance of lead poisoning conditions; provides for training and education in lead-based paint activities; provides for certification of contractors, recordkeeping, information outreach, and monitoring children's blood levels; establishes maintenance standards for painted surfaces; provides for promulgation of rules and regulations. The bill passed the Senate earlier this year and on August 3 was sent to the Senate Committee on Rules.

NY A. 4735 (Clark) increases the penalty for the failure to comply with a notice and demand for the discontinuance of a paint condition conducive to lead poisoning. On July 22, the legislation was reported out of the Assembly Rules Committee.

Air Quality (Proposed Regulation)—A proposed rule issued by the New York Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) would establish the 1997 operating permit program and fee procedures for air pollutant sources subject to federal Title V permit requirements. Contact Doris McCarthy, DEC, (518) 457-2823.

North Carolina

Lead (Proposed Regulation)—The North Carolina Department of Environment, Health and Natural Resources (DEHNR) plans to adopt regulations (12 NCR 31; 7/1/97) which would establish certification requirements for individuals involved in lead abatement work. This proposal is currently in effect as a temporary rule, effective July 7. Contact Pat Curran, DEHNR, (919) 733-0820.

Toluene Diisocyanate (Temporary Rule)—The North Carolina Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources, Environmental Management Commission has issued a temporary rule amending regulations that will establish an acceptable ambient air level for toluene diisocyanate, 2,4- and 2,6-isomers. The rule remains temporary while the commission collects and reviews comments. Comments are requested, and as of this date, there is no comment deadline. For additional information, contact Thomas Allen, DEHNR, Division of Air Quality, (919) 733-1489.

Ohio

Air Quality (Regulation)—A final regulation of the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) eliminates certain reporting requirements that exceed the scope of federal standards relating to air quality regulations for ozone. The rule went into effect July 31. Contact Steve Feldmann, EPA, (614) 644-2115.

Pennsylvania

Hazardous Materials Transportation (Proposed Regulation)—A regulation (27 PAB 3231; 715197) proposed by the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation (DOT) would incorporate by reference amendments to the federal hazardous materials standards and would eliminate the requirements for hazmat transporters to register annually with the state. Contact Daniel Smyser, DOT, (717) 787-7445.

Rhode Island

Graffiti—RI S. 106 (Palazzo) Sets a reporting date for the study commission on graffiti proof aerosol spray paint containers. The bill was filed with the Secretary of State on June 27.

South Carolina

Hazardous Waste (Regulation)—The South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (DHEC) adopted a final rule (21 SCSR 165; 6/27/97) which amends hazardous waste management regulations by (1) modifying recordkeeping and reporting requirements; (2) adopts 10-year permit renewal periods; (3) revising provisions for marking and labeling containers; and (4) reducing land disposal restriction notification for small quantity generators of hazardous waste. The rule went into effect June 27. Contact Suzanne Rhodes, DHEC, (803) 896-4174.

Tennessee

Air Quality (Regulation)—A final regulation of the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) updates air quality requirements concerning leaks from synthetic organic chemical and resin manufacturing equipment; the manufacture of certain types of resins; and other operations that emit more than 100 tons per year of VOCs. The rule became effective July 30. Contact Malcolm Butler, DEC, (615) 532-0600.

Washington

Occupational Safety and Health (Proposed Regulation)—A proposed rule (97-13 WASR 69; 7/2/97) issued by the Washington Department of Labor and Industries (DLI) would adopt federal occupational safety and health standards concerning occupational exposure to methylene chloride. Contact Tracy Spencer, DLI, (360) 902-5530.

Wisconsin

Hazardous Waste (Proposed Regulation)—The Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (DNR) proposed a regulation (498 WIAR 37; 6/30/97) which would establish fugitive organic air emissions limits for hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities and for certain hazardous waste generators who are accumulating waste on-site in tanks and containers. Contact Al Matano, DNR, (608) 267-3531.

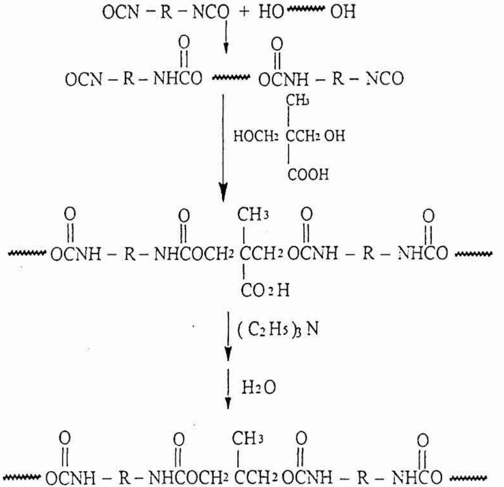
Lead (Proposed Regulation)—A proposed regulation (498 WIAR 34; 6/30/97) of the Wisconsin Department of Health and Family Services (DHFS) would adopt certification requirements for lead management workers; establish lead examination and certification fees; and would require two days notice of abatement activity before the work could start. Contact Gail Boushon, DHFS, (608) 266-5280.

Study of Anionic Polyurethane Ionomer Dispersant

Y.S. Huang, S.L. Ding, K.H. Yang, C.P. Chwang, and D.Y. Chao†—Chinese Culture University*

INTRODUCTION

The compatibility of powders[1,2] dispersed in water is highly dependent on how close they are in polarity. Addition of a surfactant may enable the powder to be successfully dispersed as a result of changing the powder's polarity. In the last two decades,[3-6] a great deal of industrial and academic attention has been given to polymer-like surfactants. A number of investigators[3-6] developed such surfactants with unique properties that have found application as dispersants, emulsifiers, and the like. In this study we describe the synthesis and evaluation of anionic polyurethanes for use as dispersants in water-based coatings. The goals of the investigation were to determine the effect of anionic polyurethanes on the environment and on the dispersion properties and the stability of titanium dioxide (TiO_2) in the water-based acrylic paint. The reaction scheme and possible structure of an anionic polyurethane ionomer for use as a dispersant is given in the following:



Synthesis of Anionic Polyurethane Ionomer

Anionic polyurethane ionomers designed for use as dispersants in water-soluble acrylic baking enamels were synthesized, and their structures were confirmed by infrared analysis. In an aqueous media, the surface tension of the polyurethane ionomers with different ionic or mixed ionic groups was found to increase with increased concentration of ionic groups, because of the orientation of hydrophobic groups at the air-water interface. It was also found that viscosity in water is higher for a polyurethane ionomer with L*-2,5-diaminovaleric acid hydrochloride than for a polyurethane ionomer with dimethylol propionic acid.*

Polyurethane ionomers with dimethylol propionic acid, p-amino benzoic acid, and mixed dimethylol propionic acid/p-amino benzoic acid were better dispersants for the wettability and dispersion of titanium dioxide (TiO_2) in the water-soluble acrylic enamels. The degree of dispersion of TiO_2 was found to improve with increased agitation time and anionic polyurethane ionomer concentration. In addition, polyurethanes with dimethylol propionic acid or p-amino benzoic acid or mixtures of these acids improved TiO_2 dispersion stability in the baking enamel.

EXPERIMENTAL

Materials

A polyester with a number-average molecular weight of 2,800 (hydroxyl number ~ 40.1) and a poly(ethylene glycol) with a number average molecular weight of ~ 6,000

---

†To whom correspondence should be addressed.

*Institute of Applied Chemistry, Hwa Kang, Yang Ming Shan, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China.

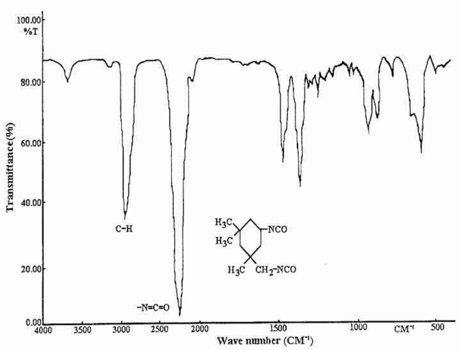


Figure 1—Spectra of isophorone diisocyanate at 25 ± 0.05°C.

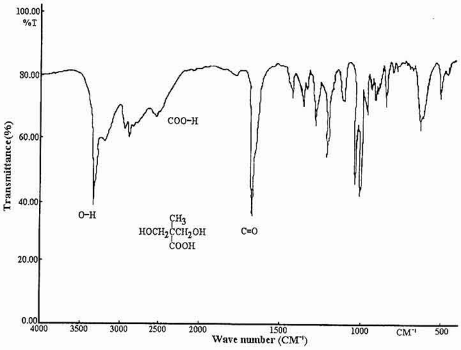


Figure 2—Spectra of dimethylol propionic acid, at 25 ± 0.05°C.

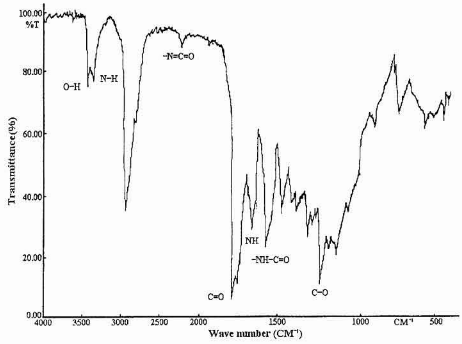


Figure 3—Spectra of NCO-terminated PU prepolymer formed after two-hour reaction at 25 ± 0.05°C.

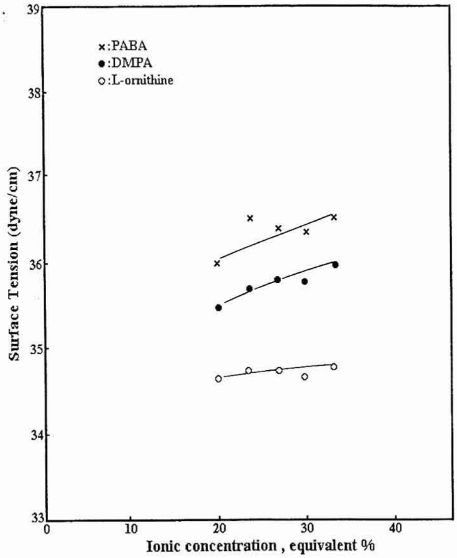


Figure 4—Plot of the surface tension vs. the ionic concentration used to prepare anionic PU ionomer, at 25±0.05°C.

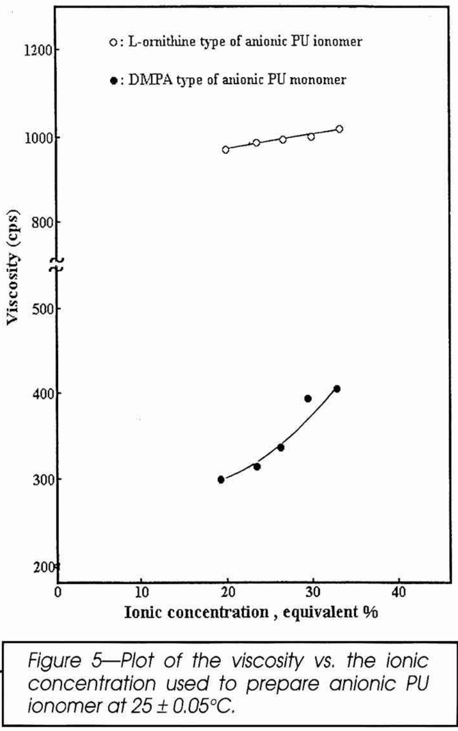


Figure 5—Plot of the viscosity vs. the ionic concentration used to prepare anionic PU ionomer at 25 ± 0.05°C.

Table 1—Ingredients for Preparation of Anionic Polyurethane Ionomers

	Polyurethane Ionomer					
Ingredients	PUA-1	PUA-2	PUA-3	PUA-4	PUA-5	PUA-6
Polyester, eq.	0.026	0.026	0.026	0.026	0.026	0.026
Poly(ethylene glycol), eq.	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.004
Dimethylol propionic acid, eq.	0.06	—	—	0.03	0.03	—
L-2,5-diaminovaleric acid hydrochloride, eq.	—	0.06	—	0.03	—	0.03
p-Aminobenzoic acid, eq.	—	—	0.06	—	0.03	0.03

were obtained from Tai Chin Chemical Industry Co., Ltd., and Sino-Japan Chemical Co., respectively. Isophorone diisocyanate (IPDI) was obtained from Merck Co. Dimethylol propionic acid and L-2,5-diaminovaleric acid hydrochloride (L-ornithine) were obtained from Alcolac Industrial Chemical and Sigma Chemical Co., respectively. N,N-dimethyl acetamide and p-aminobenzoic acid (PABA) were obtained from Jassen Co. and Ferak berlin Co., respectively. The water-reducible acrylic polymer (Eterac™ 1125-50) and TiO_2 (Ti-Pure® R-900) were obtained from Eternal Chemical Co., Ltd. and DuPont Co., respectively. Zinc sulfide-barium pigment (lithopone) was obtained from China Metallic Chemical Co., Ltd. Isopropyl alcohol (IPA) and 2-butoxy ethanol (BCS) were obtained from China Petroleum Oil Co. Melamine formaldehyde resin (Cymel® 325) was obtained from Cytec Co. All chemicals were used in an as-received condition.

Method of Ionomer Preparation

The polyester (made by the reaction of adipic acid with 1,6 hexanediol and diethylene glycol; difunctional), polyethylene glycol, and dimethylol propionic acid or P-aminobenzoic acid or L-2,5-diaminovaleric acid chloride described in *Table* 1 were charged to a 1,000 mL, four-neck reaction kettle that contained 16 g of N,N-dimethyl acetamide and was equipped with a stirrer, thermometer, and condenser. The mixture was agitated at a speed of 400 rpm, and this agitation was maintained throughout the reaction time. Then, 0.108 equivalent of isophorone diisocyanate was slowly added. To the reaction mixture, 0.2% by weight dibutyltin dilaurate was added, and the temperature was increased to 105°C. The reaction was allowed to continue at this temperature for 2.5 hr to form the isocyanate-terminated prepolymer.

The prepolymer was then cooled and 60 g of acetone was added. To the solution, 0.03 equivalents of triethylamine were added to form the amine salt of the prepolymer. The amine neutralized prepolymer was further reacted with approximately 300 g of water in the presence of a small amount of diethylene triamine to form the final anionic polyurethane ionomer. The acetone was completely removed from the polymer by an evaporation technique. The final anionic polyurethane ionomer product had an approximately 38% solids content. When used as a dispersant in the paint formulations, the anionic ionomer was used at a one percent by weight level.

Paint Preparation

The water-soluble acrylic baking enamels were prepared from the ingredients shown in *Table* 2. The grind materials were placed in an aluminum can containing 2 mm glass beads and the can was sealed. The can was placed on a paint shaker (Red Devil Co., Model 5400) and agitated for 0.25, 0.50, 1.0, 1.5, and 2.0 hr to determine the degree of dispersion. Then the glass beads were removed from the grind mixture, and the Cymel 325 and water were added while agitating the formulation. Triethylamine was used to adjust the pH of the mixture and the quality of grind was determined[7-10] with a fineness gauge (BYK Germany, Model 1512). The formulations containing the various anionic polyurethane ionomer dispersants were placed in aluminum cans and sealed. They were stored at room temperature, under 60% RH for 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, and 30 days. To study the stability of these samples, the change in degree of dispersion was determined as a function of time. The experimental error for these measurements was estimated to be within ±0.5 unit.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The infrared spectra for IPDI and DMPA are given in *Figures* 1 and 2. The isocyanate functionality of IPDI will rapidly react with DMPA or the other acid functional compounds, polyester, and poly(ethylene glycol) in the presence of the other additives to form the isocyanate-terminated polyurethane prepolymers. The formation of the prepolymer is illustrated by the formation of the

Table 2—Formulation of Water-Soluble Acrylic Baking Enamel

Ingredients	Parts by Weight
Grind Ingredients	
Eterac™ 1125 - 50 acrylic polymer	19.9
TiO_2	9.3
Lithopone	4.7
Anionic polyurethane ionomer dispersant	1.0
Iso-propyl alcohol	6.2
2-Butoxy ethanol	12.4
Let-Down Ingredients	
Cymel® 325	38.0
Water	8.5
Triethylamine	*

---

*As required to adjust and maintain pH at 8 to 9.

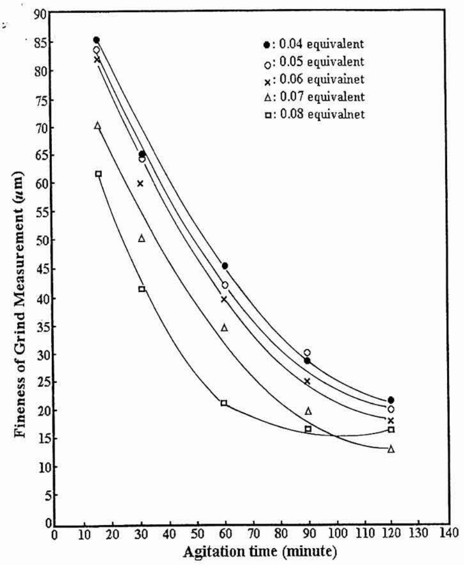


Figure 6—Plot of the fineness of TiO_2 in the presence of anionic PU ionomer with 0.04-0.08 equivalent of DMPA as a dispersant in water-soluble paint vs. agitation time at 25 ± 0.05°C.

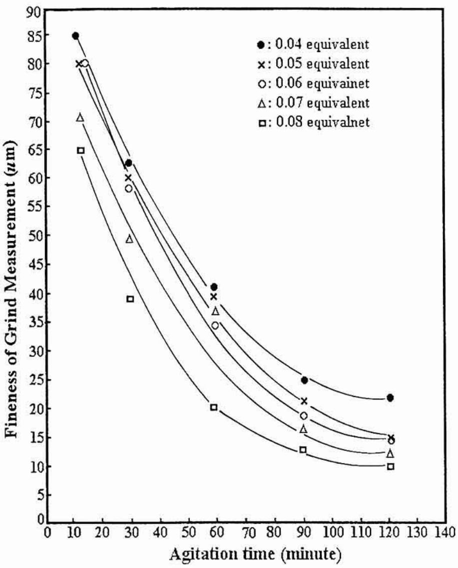


Figure 8—Plot of the fineness of TiO_2 in the presence of anionic PU ionomer with 0.04-0.08 equivalent of PABA as a dispersant in water-soluble paint vs. agitation time, at 25 ± 0.05°C.

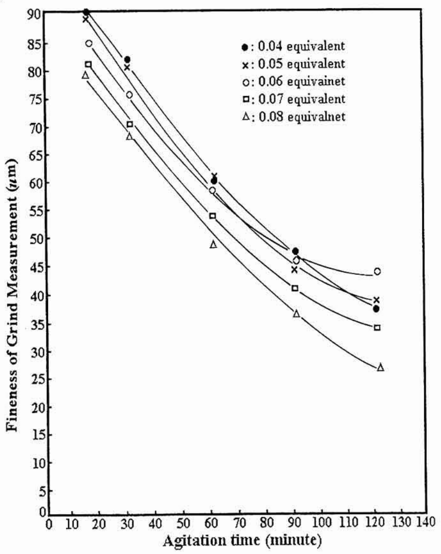


Figure 7—Plot of the fineness of TiO_2 in the presence of anionic PU ionomer with 0.04-0.08 equivalent of L-ornithine as a dispersant in water-soluble paint vs. agitation time, at 25 ± 0.05°C.

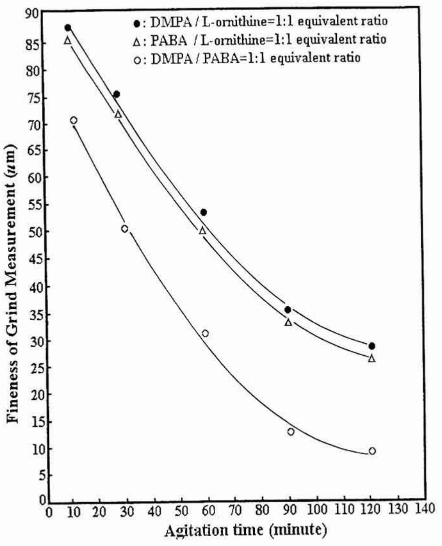


Figure 9—Plot of the fineness of TiO_2 in the presence of anionic PU ionomer with mixed ionics (1:1 equivalent ratio) as a dispersant, in water-soluble paint vs. agitation time, at 25 ± 0.05°C.

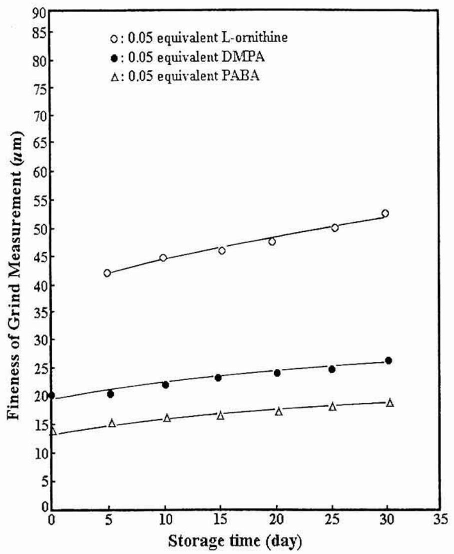


Figure 10—Plot of the fineness of TiO_2 vs. the storage time in the presence of anionic PU ionomer with a 0.05 equivalent of ionics as a dispersant in water-soluble paint at 25 ± 0.05°C.

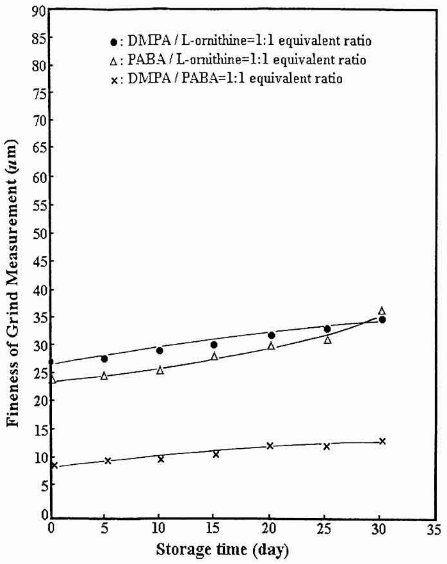


Figure 11—Plot of the fineness of TiO_2 vs. the storage time in the presence of anionic PU ionomer with mixed ionics (1:1 equivalent ratio) as a dispersant in water-soluble paint at 25 ± 0.05°C.

absorbance peaks at about 1,250 cm^{-1} (C—O—), 1540 cm^{-1} (NHCO), 1,620 cm^{-1} (NH), 1,720 cm^{-1} (C=O), 3,400 cm^{-1} (NH), and by the substantially decreased absorbance peaks at approximately 2,275 cm^{-1} (NCO) and 3,500 cm^{-1} (OH) as given in the spectra of *Figure* 3 and in comparison to *Figures* 1 and 2. These results demonstrate that the reaction of the various compounds proceeds to form the anionic polyurethane ionomer.[11-15]

As described in *Figure* 4, at room temperature the surface tension increases as the ionic concentration increases for the various carboxylic acids investigated. The electrostatic interaction between the charged ionomer molecules becomes stronger as the amount of ionic material attached to the backbone of the polyurethane molecules increases. This interaction will increase orientation of the hydrophobes at the air-water interface. As a result, the surface tension increases as the ionic content of the anionic polyurethane ionomer molecules increases. However, the surface tension is slightly greater for the PABA-containing molecules than for the DMPA- and L-ornithine-containing anionic polyurethane molecules. This is due to the fact that the PABA-containing molecules have their hydrophobes more oriented at the air-water interface than do the other types of anionic molecules. The viscosity data presented in *Figure* 5 indicates that the one-ornithine-containing molecules have a significantly higher viscosity than the DMPA-containing molecules. This is believed to be due to the large phase volume formed with the L-ornithine hydrophobes.

The degree of dispersion for TiO_2 in the water soluble baking enamels when ionomers with 0.04 to 0.08 equivalents of the various carboxylic acids are used as the dispersants is described in *Figures* 6-8. These data illustrated that the degree of dispersion rapidly decreases with increasing agitation time and with increasing ionic content. In general when the anionic polyurethane ionomers are used, the degree of titanium dioxide dispersion due to the collisions between glass beads and pigment particles becomes smaller as agitation time increases.

Increasing the amount of ionic material attached to the polyurethane backbone provides good wettability and improves dispersion of the pigment in the paint as indicated by the improvement in fineness of grind. It is readily apparent from the data in *Figures* 6-8 that the dispersion is poorer in the formulations containing ionomer based on L-ornithine than for those based on DMPA or PABA. This is related to the hydrogen bonding between L-ornithine and water molecules and resulting increase in phase volume of L-ornithine which causes poor wettability and dispersion of TiO_2 relative to the effect of the DMPA or PABA based ionomers.

The effect of an ionomer based on a 1:1 equivalent ratio of mixed ionic compounds on the degree of dispersion under the same experimental conditions is given in *Figure* 9. Here the data indicate that the degree of dispersion is markedly improved with increasing agitation time and with increasing amounts of ionomer. Although explanations similar to those mentioned earlier can be evoked for these systems, it seems that the confirmation of the anionic polyurethane molecules also plays an important role. Factual data to provide this latter supposition is not presently available.

The stability of the TiO_2 dispersions as a function of storage time for paints containing 0.05 equivalents of the various carboxylic acid compounds alone and in a 1:1 equivalent ratio mixtures is given in *Figures* 10 and 11. From the data in *Figure* 10, it is apparent that the degree of pigment dispersion decreases as a function of storage time. The change takes place because of hydrogen bonding forming between anionic polyurethane ionomer molecules and between ionomer molecules and water that contains other ingredients. There is less decrease in pigment dispersion when DMPA and PABA are used instead of L-ornithine, and therefore, these compounds will form most stable dispersions. The data in *Figure* 11 indicate that there is a decrease in dispersion as a function of storage time when the mixed acid-containing ionomers are used. Of these systems, the mixed DMPA/ PABA- based ionomers provide the most stable dispersions of pigment in the paint.

CONCLUSIONS

The reaction of IPDI with polyester, poly(ethylene glycol), and various carboxylic acids and other ingredients results in the formation of anionic polyurethane ionomers. Formation of the ionomer was established by infrared analysis. The surface tension of the ionomers in aqueous solution increases as the ionic concentration of ionomer increases due to hydrophobe alignment in the air-water interface. The viscosity of the L-ornithine-containing ionomers is markedly greater than that for the ionomers based on DMPA. The high viscosity may be due to the large phase volume formed with the L-ornithine ionomers. The degree of pigment dispersion in the water-soluble acrylic enamels increases as the agitation time increases and as the concentration of carboxylic acid compound used to prepare the polyurethane ionomer increases. The data indicate that systems based on ionomers prepared from PMPA, PABA, and mixtures of these compounds have the best titanium dioxide dispersion and form the most stable formulated paints.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors are grateful to the National Science Council of the Republic of China for financial support of this research.

References

(1) Parfitt, G.D., *Dispersion of Powders in Liquids, with Special Reference to Pigments*, 2nd Ed., Applied Science Publishers, London, 1973.
(2) Conley, R.F., "Design, Functionality and Efficiency of Pigment Dispersant in Water-Based Systems," JOURNAL OF PAINT TECHNOLOGY, *46*, No. 594, 51, (1974).
(3) Dieterich, D., Keberle, W., and Witt, H., *Angew. Chem. Ind. Ed.*, 9, 40 (1970).
(4) Dieterich, D., *Prog. Org. Coat.*, 9, 281 (1981).
(5) Noll, K., U.S. Patent 3,905,929, (Sept. 16, 1975).
(6) Hwang, K.S., Yang, C.Z., and Cooper, S.L., *Polymer Eng. Sci.*, Vol. 1, No. 15, 1027 (1981).
(7) ASTM D 1210, "Test Method for Fineness of Dispersion of Pigment-Vehicle Systems," *Annual Book of ASTM Standards*, Vol. 06.01, Philadelphia, PA (1970).
(8) Houston Society for Paint Technology, "Development of Photographic Fineness of Grind Instrument," JOURNAL OF PAINT TECHNOLOGY, 42, No. 551, 736 (1970).
(9) Armstrong, W.G., "Some Ideas on Dispersing Titanium Dioxide in High Speed Dispersers," JOURNAL OF PAINT TECHNOLOGY, *41*, No. 530, 179 (1969).
(10) Hornby, M.R. and Murley, R.D., "The Measurement of Pigment Dispersion in Paints and Paint Films," *Prog. Org. Coat.*, 3, 261-279 (1975).
(11) Lee, J.F. and Chao, D.Y., *Colloid Polymer Sci.*, 272, 1508-1513 (1994).
(12) Kuo, Y.M., Wu, C.T., Wu, W.H., and Chao, D.Y., *J. Appl. Polymer Sci.*, 52, 1665 (1994).
(13) Lee, J.J., Chi, Z.K., Kuo, Y.M., and Chao, D.Y., *J. Appl. Polymer Sci.*, 57, 1005 (1995).
(14) Lee, J.J., Shich, R.M., Chang, H.H., and Chao, D.Y., *J. Appl. Polymer Sci.*, 60, 2265 (1996).
(15) Kim, B.K. and Lere, Y.M., *Macro. Sci.–Pure and Appl. Chem.*, A29, No. 12, 1207 (1992).

SURFACE COATINGS ASSOCIATION NEW ZEALAND INC

Wellington Section: P.O. Box 38546, Te Puni Mail Centre, Petone, New Zealand.

2ND TRANS TASMAN SURFACE COATINGS CONFERENCE

"COATINGS FOR THE FUTURE"

Auckland New Zealand, 29th July • 1st August 1998

Jointly Presented By:

Surface Coatings Association, New Zealand Inc. & Surface Coatings Association, Australia Inc

INVITATION TO PRESENT A PAPER

Expressions of interest from prospective speakers are being sought for the Second Trans Tasman Conference to be held at the Carlton Hotel, Auckland, New Zealand from July 29th-August 1st 1998.

In keeping with the Conference theme we are seeking technological based papers that concentrate on future development and recent advances in technology in the paint, coatings, polymer, ink and adhesive fields.

The best paper during the conference will be awarded the prestigious Coatings Societies International Medallion.

Papers are to be presented either in the main lecture stream or within specialized workshops depending on the nature of the paper. Papers should be around 40 minutes duration.

Auckland often known as the ' City of Sails' is of course the current home of the America's Cup. Bound by two ever changing harbours andlocated within a field of 60 extinct volcanic cones, Auckland offers a multitude of recreational and entertainment options.

The venue, The Carlton Hotel, embodies the friendliness and charm that is New Zealand and it's people. Located in the heart of the City, The Carlton Hotel, is regarded as the premier conference venue in Auckland and will ensure a conference in genuine 'Kiwi style'!

We assure you of a pleasurable experience in Auckland and look forward to your interest in presenting a paper.

Please send your replies to:

98 Transtas Conference, P.O. Box 5192, Wellesley Street, Auckland New Zealand.

APPLICATION TO PRESENT A PAPER

At the Second Trans-Tasman Conference, the Coatings Society Medallion will be awarded.
To qualify, a copy of your full paper must be received by 31st May 1998.

Applicant's Name: ______________________________

Affiliation: ______________________________

Mailing Address: ______________________________

Phone: ________________ Fax: ________________

Title of Paper: ______________________________

Author(s): ______________________________

Abstract(max 100 words): ______________________________

Please forward
by 30th October 1997 to:
SCANZ Conference 98
PO Box 5192
Auckland
New Zealand

SCANZ CONFERENCE COMMITTEE PO BOX 5192 AUCKLAND NEW ZEALAND;
TELEPHONE (09) 570-9999 FAX (09) 570-1112
SCAA CONFERENCE COMMITTEE PO BOX 538 ARCHERFIELD QUEENSLAND 4108 AUSTRALIA;
TELEPHONE (07) 275-2499 FAX (07) 277-6845
or by e-mail at lhall@micl.com.au

What Do These Terms Have In Common?

ACETYLATED CONGO
S.B.P. SPIRITS
SAGGING

They can all be found in the
NEW

Coatings Encyclopedic Dictionary

Editor: Stanley LeSota

This is the world's most up-to-date, comprehensive, authoritative reference for the <u>language of *YOUR INDUSTRY.*</u>

- Over 6,000 industry terms defined
- Cross referenced for synonyms and related categories
- Current industry vocabulary, including state-of-the-art technologies and regulatory terms
- Quick, clear references for technical, as well as commonly used industry terms

This is a MUST HAVE resource for *anyone* working in the paint, coatings, ink, art, visual and related industries. Perfect for marketing, sales, R&D, chemists, government and regulatory workers, artists, architects, manufacturers, technicians, teachers, students and more. Developed and approved by the Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology.

Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology
YE OLDE PAINT STONE 1737

Call 610-940-0777
Fax 610-940-0292
Or use the order form below.

CALL NOW TO RESERVE YOUR NEW EDITION! 610-940-0777

YES! Send me the *NEW EDITION* of the *COATINGS ENCYCLOPEDIC DICTIONARY NOW!*
Please refer to #JC0997 when ordering

		Soft Cover	Hardback
	Federation Members	$80*	$105*
Number of Copies ____	Non-Members	$105*	$135*

I am paying by: ☐ Check or money order ☐ Company Purchase Order (please attach)
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Credit Card Number______________________ Exp. Date______________

Signature ______________________________

Company name______________________________ Attn:______________

Address______________________ City/State/Zip ______________

Mail to: Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology, 492 Norristown Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422-2350

*Volume pricing is also available on orders of 5 or more. Please call for more information. Shipping and handling charges and appropriate sales tax (PA 6%) are additional.

Influence of Crosslink Density, Glass Transition Temperature and Addition of Pigment and Wax on the Scratch Resistance of an Epoxy Coating

Jakob Lange, Alexandre Luisier and Anders Hult[†]—Royal Institute of Technology*

The scratch resistance of a series of cationically cured epoxy coatings with varying crosslink densities has been investigated using five different scratch tests. The tests simulate a variety of scratch modes, ranging from single scratches to repeated surface wear. The relative influences of crosslink density and glass transition temperature (T_g) on scratch resistance, as well as the effects of adding pigment and wax to the coatings, were examined. The results show the scratch resistance to increase both with increasing crosslink density and increasing T_g in all tests. It is also shown that adding pigment or wax either increased or decreased the scratch resistance of the coating, depending on which type of scratching was performed.

INTRODUCTION

Scratch resistance is a highly desired but little understood property of coatings. It depends on the intrinsic properties of the coating material in a way that still is largely unknown. Many workers have tried to relate mechanical properties, e.g., from tensile testing to scratch resistance. In most cases it has been possible to find relations valid for single materials, but much more difficult to identify any general relationships. Some studies have shown that the scratch resistance increases with increasing hardness and crosslink density,[1] whereas others have shown that less crosslinked, softer materials are better.[2,3] Correlations between scratch resistance and toughness, i.e., fracture energy, have been found for certain systems such as urethanes.[4] One reason for these opposing results and difficulties in establishing general correlations is the multitude of mechanisms by which scratching may occur. Depending on the type and rate of deformation imposed, scratches might occur through brittle or ductile failure, plastic flow, or fatigue.[3,5] The response of a coating will thus be largely determined by the mechanism favored by the selected scratch test.

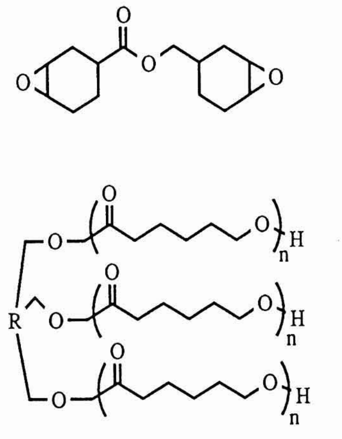
There is no generally accepted test method for quantitative analysis of scratch resistance, although several different test methods have been developed.[2,6,7] The tests use either loose or bonded abrasives, and the result is evaluated, in terms of weight loss or decrease in gloss. Tests using loose abrasives give a constant energy input irrespective of the sample characteristics, whereas tests with bonded abrasives have varying energy input, supplying more energy to softer materials. The Taber Abraser, which employs abrasives bonded to a pair of rubber wheels weighted against a spinning test panel, is widely used to evaluate scratch resistance, although it often is argued to be too severe.[2] More specialized tests simulating scratching, e.g., under wet conditions in a car wash, have also been developed.[8]

Little has been reported in the literature about the effects of pigment on scratch resistance. The influence of friction-reducing additives such as silicones and wax has been discussed to some extent. One study has shown that silicone increased the scratch resistance only when it was chemically bonded to the coating, e.g., through co-polymerization.[8] Addition of wax has been shown to improve the scratch resistance in sliding scratch modes, but has no effect when scratches were caused by impact.[9]

In the present work, the scratch resistance of a series of cationically cured epoxy coatings with different crosslink densities is examined, and the relative influences of glass transition temperature (T_g) and crosslink density on scratch resistance are investigated. Several scratch tests, some previously presented and some newly developed, are used. The tests simulate a variety of different scratch modes, ranging from single scratches to repeated surface wear. Using the different tests, the effect on the scratch resistance of adding pigment and wax to the coating is also examined.

[†] To whom all correspondence should be addressed.

*Department of Polymer Technology, S-100 44 Stockholm, Sweden.



(1)

(2)

Figure 1—Cycloaliphatic diepoxide (1) and ε-caprolactone triol (2) monomers.

EXPERIMENTAL

The monomers used were a cycloaliphatic epoxy; UV-6110, 3,4-epoxycyclohexylmethyl-3,4-epoxycyclohexane carboxylate (1) with an epoxide equivalent weight of 350-450, and a polyol; TONE 0301, an ε-caprolactone triol (2) with a hydroxide equivalent weight of 98-103. Both monomers were obtained from Union Carbide and are presented in *Figure* 1. The surfactant, Silwet L-7604, was also obtained from Union Carbide. A thermal onium salt was used as a cationic initiator.[10] Five sample compositions, presented in *Table* 1, were prepared. To some mixtures, 40% by weight of pigment (titanium dioxide, Tipaque cr-50, <1 μm particle size, Ishimara Sangyo Kaisha Ltd.) or one percent by weight of polyethylene wax was added. The mixtures were stirred and applied to glass substrates as films with 100 μm thickness. The films were cured at 140°C for 30 min, followed by a postcure at 200°C for another 30 min for samples D and E. Free films for the mechanical testing were obtained by immersion in water followed by drying at 120°C for 30 min.

Dynamic mechanical analysis was performed using a Polymer Laboratories Mark II DMTA, at 1Hz and a scanning rate of 5°C/min. The strain was about 0.1%. Tensile tests were run in an Instron 5566 tensile tester at 0.1 mm/min on rectangular films of 10 mm width and a distance of 10 mm between the grips. Five different scratch tests were used. The tests are depicted in *Figure* 2. The test conditions, i.e., load, time, etc., were selected to produce scratches deep enough to be detected but not so severe as to penetrate the coatings entirely. The "pin" test consisted of sliding a steel pin (end diameter 2 mm) at 20 mm/min for 50 mm with a weight of 2 or 2.5 kg one time over the sample surface. To perform tests above room temperature, the samples were preheated on a hot-plate and then rapidly transferred to the test set-up. The temperature decreased at the most about five degrees as a result of the transfer, and then continued to decrease during the test. It was therefore not possible to perform tests at 180°C, the temperature required for sample E.

Table 1—Composition of the Different Coatings by Weight

Coating	Epoxy (%)	Polyol (%)	Surfactant (%)	Initiator (%)
A	56.8	38.7	0.5	4.0
B	60.0	35.5	0.5	4.0
C	63.7	31.8	0.5	4.0
D	79.6	15.9	0.5	4.0
E	95.5	0	0.5	4.0

For the "ball" test, a carbide ball of 3 mm diameter was moved back and forth over the sample at an average speed of 15 mm/min, creating a groove of 7 mm length and 0.5 mm width. The weight on the carbide ball was 110 g and the test time 83 min. Tests at higher temperatures were performed with the scratching device in an oven. The "fiber" test used a circular disc (diameter 40 mm) of scouring cloth composed of nylon fibers (3M Scotch Brite), which was rotated at 60 rpm and moved back and forth over the sample at 15 mm/min, thereby creating a marred surface. The weight on the cloth was 80 g and the testing time was five minutes.

The ball mill abrasion test[4] (BMAT) was performed by attaching the rectangular samples (20 × 50 mm) to the inner surface of a drum (diameter 200 mm), in which 50 g of sand (Askavia silversand 55, KEBO, Sweden) and 200 g of ceramic pellets (average diameter 18 mm) was placed. The drum was then rotated at a speed of 30 rpm for 30 min. A Taber abraser was also used (according to ASTM D 1044), with a load of 25 g and run for 200 cycles. The samples scratched in the pin and ball tests were evaluated using a Mitutoyo Surftest 301 profilometer, which permitted the depth of the scratch (peak-to-valley) to be measured. The samples subjected to the fiber,

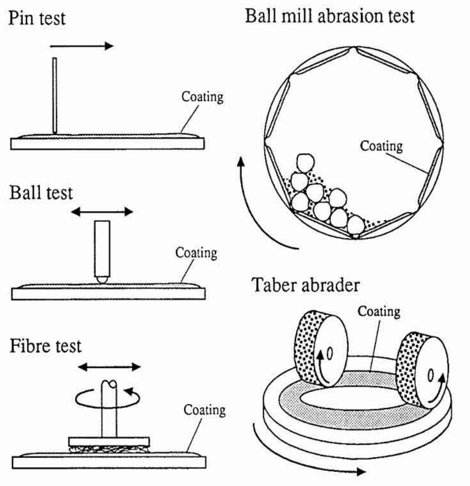


Figure 2—Principle of the pin, ball, fiber, BMAT and Taber scratch tests.

Table 2—Properties of the Different Coatings

Coating	Crosslink Density[a] (moles/m^3)	T_g (°C) Neat/Pigmented	Youngs Modulus (MPa), Neat/Pigmented	Strength (MPa), Neat/Pigmented	Elongation at Break (%), Neat/Pigmented
A	170	45/50	402/520	7/17	84/68
B	270	55/65	570/840	26/31	33/30
C	680	70/80	608/800	43/51	25/14
D	1300	150/155	669/829	69/78	15/9
E	2750	200/210	905/935	70/60	10/9

(a) As determined from equation (1).

BMAT, and Taber tests were evaluated in terms of gloss reduction, i.e., relative change in gloss on scratching. The gloss was measured according to ISO 2813 at an angle of 60°.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The T_g, crosslink densities, and ultimate tensile properties of the different coatings are presented in *Table* 2. Typical stress-strain curves for the hardest and softest coatings are shown in *Figure* 3. The crosslink density in terms of moles of elastically effective network chains, V_e, was estimated from the elastic modulus, E, using the following expression derived from the theory of rubber elasticity[11]:

$$\nu_e = \frac{E}{3RT}, \quad T >> T_g \tag{1}$$

Here R is the gas constant and T the temperature. Equation (1) is strictly only valid for very lightly crosslinked polymers, but is still helpful in providing a common scale for comparison. *Table* 2 and *Figure* 3 show that the coatings have quite different properties, ranging from brittle to highly ductile. As the crosslink density increases, the T_g goes up and the ductility decreases. It may be noted that a series of UV-cured coatings, prepared from the same epoxy and polyol, showed very similar tensile properties. However, the UV-cured coatings were slightly more brittle (showed higher strengths and lower elongations at break) than the coatings in the present work.[12] When 40% by weight of pigment is added to the coatings, the stiffness, strength, and T_gs increase and the elongation at break decreases (see *Table* 2 and *Figure* 3). No measurable difference in the properties was observed when wax was added to the coatings.

Five different scratch tests (see *Figure* 2) were used to test the coatings. The pin and ball tests produce single scratches, and the damage induced is due to fracture and/or plastic deformation (pin test) or a mixture of wear and fatigue (ball test). The fiber, Taber and ball mill abrasion (BMAT) tests create marred surfaces, and the damage is largely due to wear. All the tests except the BMAT involve bonded abrasives, and thus give a variable energy input to the sample, the amount depending on the properties of the coating. On the other hand, BMAT uses loose abrasives and therefore gives the same energy input to all samples, irrespective of their properties.

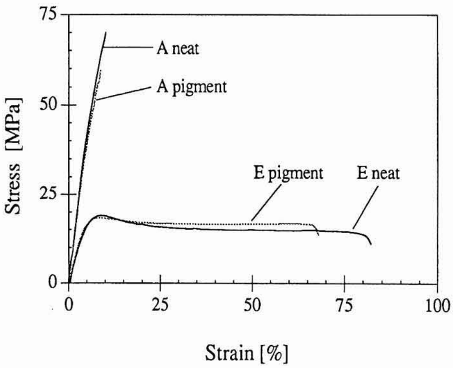


Figure 3—Stress-strain curves from tensile tests on coatings A and E, neat and with pigment.

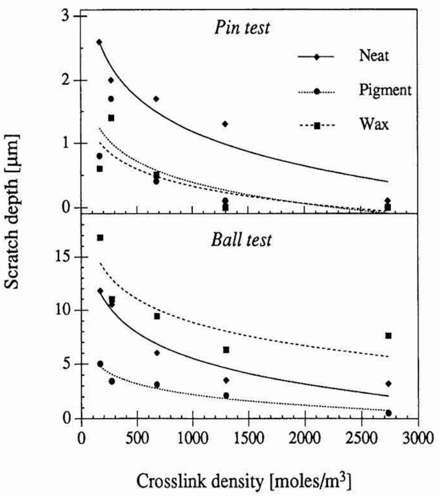


Figure 4—Scratch depths obtained with the pin and ball tests for coatings A-E with and without additives vs. crosslink density as calculated from equation (1). The lines are shown to indicate the trend of the experimental data points. The load in the pin test was 2 kg.

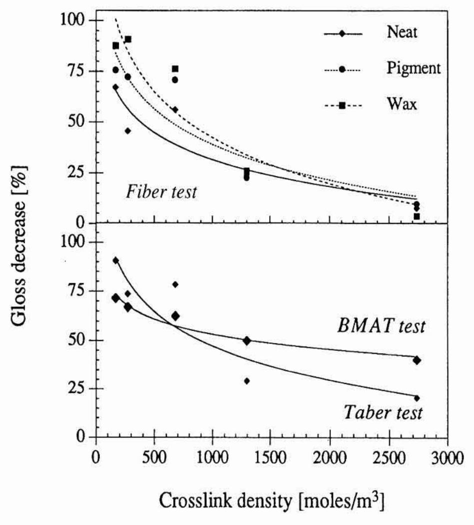


Figure 5—Gloss reduction obtained with the fiber, BMAT and Taber tests for coatings A-E versus crosslink density as calculated from equation (1). Fibre tests were done on coatings with and without additives, whereas BMAT and Taber tests were only performed on neat coatings.

Tests on Neat Coatings

The results of the five scratch tests on the different neat coatings (diamonds/solids lines) are presented in *Figures* 4 and 5. As can be seen, in all cases the scratch depth or gloss reduction decreases as the crosslink density is increased. In other words, the scratch resistance increases with increasing crosslink density. Many workers have found that hardness promotes scratch resistance, as long as all other material properties remain unchanged.[1,9] This seems to agree with the present results, where the most crosslinked and hardest epoxy always is the best. In spite of some scatter in the data, all tests give remarkably similar results. It is important to remember that the test involves different types of deformation, ranging from single scratching under a high load to repeated wear under low loads. The rates of deformation (speed and load combined) vary considerably between the tests. Previous work, e.g., by Betz and Bartelt on acrylate/melamine coatings,[8] has shown that the scratch resistance of a given material may vary greatly depending on which test it is subjected to. In particular the BMAT test is expected to give a different result than the other tests. A previous study where a series of epoxy coatings were tested with Taber and BMAT found that the two tests graded the materials differently.[3] In spite of this, for the present coating series, all tests including BMAT give the same trend. The consistency of the tests may be broken if the load is changed. Results of pin tests at 2 kg (the same data as in *Figure* 4) and 2.5 kg are shown in *Figure* 6. As can be seen, when the load is increased to 2.5 kg, brittle fracture through the whole coating thickness is observed in the most densely crosslinked sample. This shows that a harder, brittle material is better, but only up to a certain limit.

If only the data in *Figures* 4 and 5 are considered, there seems to be a simple relationship between coating properties and scratch resistance. It is worth mentioning that work on a series of polyester coatings with similar crosslink densities and tensile properties, using the same scratch tests, shows the scratch resistance to decrease with increasing crosslink density.[13] Again all tests give the same results. Inspection of the scratches with light microscopy and SEM reveals that they occur mainly through plastic flow for these polyester coatings, whereas they appear to be the result of brittle fracture for the epoxies in the present work (data not shown). It thus seems as if the scratch tests induce quite different behaviors in the two coatings systems. The key to these discrepancies could lie in the rate-dependence of the mechanical properties. In tensile tests at higher rates (1 and 10 mm/min), all epoxy coatings behave in a brittle manner. As opposed to this, the polyesters exhibit the full range of ductile to brittle behavior also at higher rates of testing.[13] Further work is required to understand these differences in behavior and how they relate to the scratch resistance.

For the materials in the present study, it appears that the more crosslinked the coating is, the better the resistance towards scratches. It should be noted that when the crosslink density increases, there is a concomitant increase in T_g. The question is now which one of the factors has the strongest influence on the scratch resistance. In order to separate the effects of the two factors, tests have to be performed at different temperatures. To investigate the influence of T_g, tests on one epoxy composition were performed at different temperatures. This simulates a series of materials with different T_gs but the same crosslink density. The results of tests at different temperatures are shown in *Figure* 7. As can be seen, the scratch resistance increases with decreasing temperature in both the pin and ball tests. In other words, a high

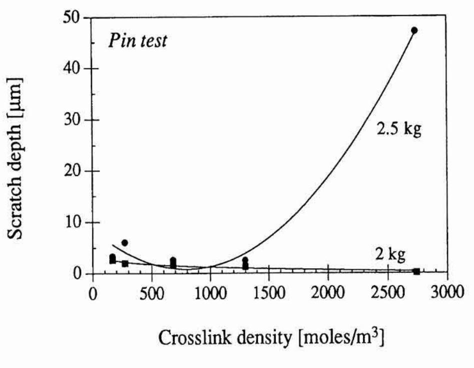


Figure 6—Scratch depths obtained with the pin test at different loads for coatings A-E without additives vs. crosslink density as calculated from equation (1).

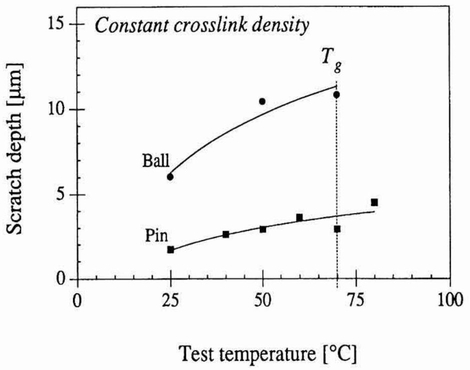


Figure 7—Scratch depths obtained with the pin and ball tests for coating C without additives at different testing temperatures. The load in the pin test was 2 kg.

T_g improves the scratch resistance. To determine the influence of the crosslink density itself, i.e., to simulate a series of materials with different crosslink densities but the same T_g, another technique has to be employed. To eliminate the effect of the increasing T_g in the series of coatings in the present study, tests were run at a constant temperature with respect to the T_g; $T_{test} = T_g - 20$. This approximately results in testing the materials as if they were to have the same T_g. The results of such tests are depicted in *Figure* 8. It should be noted that it was not possible to reach 180°C, the temperature required for coating E, in the pin test. It appears that the influence of crosslink density is somewhat less pronounced than the influence of T_g. The ball test exhibits a clear trend towards increasing scratch resistance with increasing crosslink density, but no trend is visible in the pin test. In general, ultimate mechanical properties do not improve as the crosslink density is increased. Work by Nusselder and Bos on amine-cured epoxies has shown the fracture behavior to be largely unaffected by the crosslink density,[14] whereas Fischer et al., also studying amine-cured epoxies, found that fatigue crack growth rates increased with increasing crosslink density.[15] As regarding the influence of T_g, Espuche et al. have shown that the fracture toughness of epoxy-amine networks decreases markedly when the T_g increases.[16] It thus appears that scratch resistance, as measured in the present work, does not at all show the same dependence on T_g and crosslink density as other ultimate properties.

Influence of Pigment and Wax

In many applications, coatings contain substantial amounts of pigment. To the authors' knowledge, no study of the influence of pigment on the scratch resistance has been published. The results of scratch tests on pigmented epoxy coatings are shown in *Figures* 3 and 4. Comparing with the results on neat coatings, it may be seen that the curves for the pigmented coatings have the same general trend and shape as the curves for the neat materials. The difference is that the curves are shifted with respect to each other. Thus the addition of pigment increases the scratch resistance in the pin and ball tests, but slightly reduces the resistance in the fiber test. The reason for this is believed to be as follows: In the pin and ball tests, it is the increase in hardness brought about by the pigment that gives the increased scratch resistance. All the material that is removed from the coating in the scratching process is transported away from the scratch and does not interfere with the test. In the fiber test, the material removed from the coating remains between the cloth and the substrate, and acts as an abrasive. Therefore, the increase in hardness on addition of pigment not only increases the scratch resistance of the coating but also its effectiveness as an abrasive once it has been removed from the surface. This is why a slight decrease in scratch resistance on addition of pigment is observed in the fiber test.

Regarding the effect of adding wax to a coating, previous work has shown that some beneficial effects on scratch resistance may be achieved.[9] However, the benefits were limited to gliding rather than impacting modes of scratching, since the main effect of the wax was to reduce the friction coefficient. In addition to reducing friction, the wax will also reduce the hardness of the coating somewhat. The results of scratch tests on coatings with wax added are shown in *Figures* 3 and 4. As can be seen, the general shape and trend of the curves are similar to what was observed for neat and pigmented coatings. Furthermore, a comparison of the curves shows that the addition of wax increases the scratch resistance in the pin test, but decreases it in the ball and fiber tests. The decrease is small in the fiber test, but quite pronounced in the ball test. The results thus show that wax may be beneficial when a scratch is produced by a single draw, but not when it occurs as the result of repeated

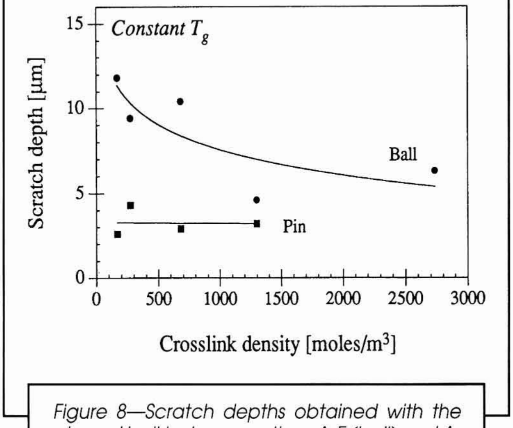


Figure 8—Scratch depths obtained with the pin and ball tests on coatings A-E (ball) and A-D (pin) without additives vs. crosslink density as calculated from equation (1). The tests were performed at a temperature 20° below the T_g of each resin, i.e., at 25, 35, 50, 130 and 180°C for coatings, A-E, respectively. The load in the pin test was 2 kg.

movement across the surface. The reason for this is presumably that during a single draw, the reduction in friction is the most important effect, whereas during repeated movement, it is the reduction in hardness caused by the wax that dominates. Why adding wax works better for the fiber test than for the ball test is believed to be related to the scratching mechanism. In the ball test, no material is retained and the reduction in hardness translates directly into reduced scratch resistance, whereas in the fiber tests the wax renders the removed material less abrasive, which somewhat counteracts the reduction in hardness.

CONCLUSIONS

The scratch resistance of a series of cationically cured epoxy coatings was examined with five different scratch tests. All tests showed the scratch resistance to increase both with increasing crosslink density and increasing glass transition temperature. Adding pigment to the coatings decreased the scratch resistance in tests where the material removed in the scratch process remained between the substrate and the scratching device, but increased the scratch resistance in other tests. Wax was found to increase the scratch resistance in tests where a scratch was created in a single draw, but to decrease the scratch resistance when scratching occurred as the result of repeated movement.

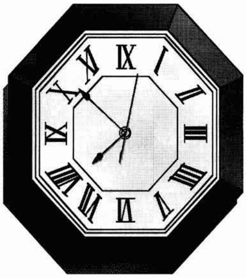
When selecting a test for screening of coating scratch resistance, any of the scratch tests could be used, since they all indicate the same trend with respect to mechanical properties. Such a rough evaluation could also be expected to give the same ranking as field tests, although this has yet to be confirmed. If more detailed information is desired, or if the effects of additives is to be evaluated, the choice of test becomes important. In this case at least a couple of tests covering a range of scratching situations should be used, and the agreement with behavior in the field thoroughly checked.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Economical support from the National Swedish Board for Technical Development and the companies participating in the Coil Coating Project is gratefully acknowledged.

References

(1) Evans, D.C. and Lancaster, J.K., "The Wear of Polymers," *Treat. Mater. Sci. Tech.*, 13, 85 (1979).
(2) Gregorovich, B.V. and McGonigal, P.J., "Mechanical Properties of Coatings Needed for Good Scratch and Mar," *Proc. Adv. Coat. Technol. Conf.*, 121, Chicago, IL, 1992.
(3) Evans, R.M., "Ultimate Tensile Properties," in *Treatise on Coatings*, Vol. 2, Part I, Meyers, R.R. and J.S. Long (Eds.), Marcel Dekker Inc., New York, 1975.
(4) Evans, R.M. and Fogel, J., "Comparison of Tensile Properties with Abrasion Resistance of Urethane Films," JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY, *49*, No. 635, 50 (1977).
(5) Gregorovich, B.V. and Hazan, I., "Environmental Etch Performance, and Scratch and Mar of Automotive Clearcoats," *Prog. Org. Coat.*, 24, 131 (1994).
(6) Andersson, B., "The Quality Control Testing of Floor Varnishes," *J. & Oil Colour Chemists' Assoc.*, 36, 223 (1953).
(7) Raju, K.V.S.N. and Yaseen, M., "Scratch Hardness of Paint Coatings: Effect of Ageing and Film Thickness," *Prog. Org. Coat.*, 21, 37 (1992).
(8) Betz, P. and Bartelt, A., "Scratch Resistant Clear Coats: Development of New Testing Methods for Improved Coatings," *Prog. Org. Coat.*, 22, 27 (1993).
(9) Heilin, W. and Struck, S., "Polysiloxane zur erhöhung der kratzfestigkeit von beschictungsoberflächen," *Farbe und Lack*, 101, 376 (1995).
(10) Sundell, P.-E., Jonsson, S., and Hult, A., "Thermally Induced Cationic Polymerization of Divinyl Ethers Using Iodonium and Sulfonium Salts," *J. Polymer Sci.*, Part A, Polymer Chem., 29, 1535 (1991).
(11) Hill, L.W., "Structure/Property Relationships of Thermoset Coatings," JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY, *64*, No. 80, 28 (1992).
(12) Koleske, J.V., "Copolymerization and Properties of Cationic, Ultraviolet Light-Cured Cycloaliphatic Epoxide Systems," *RadCure '88 Conference Proceedings*, 353, New Orleans, LA, 1988.
(13) Lange, J., Luisier, A., Gunnarsson, L., Schedin, E., and Hult, A., "Development of Scratch Tests for Prepainted Metal Sheet and Influence of Paint Properties on Scratch Resistance," manuscript in preparation.
(14) Nusselder, J.J.H. and Bos, H.L., "Toughness of Polymeric Networks: The Limited Importance of Crosslink Density," *Macromol. Symp.*, 93, 17 (1995).
(15) Fischer, M., Martin, D., and Pasquier, M., "Fatigue Crack Growth in Crosslinked Polymers," *Macromol. Symp.*, 93, 325 (1995).
(16) Espuche, E., Galy, J., Gerard, J.-F., Pascault, J.-P., and Sautereau, H., "Influence of Crosslink Density and Chain Flexibility on Mechanical Properties of Model Epoxy Networks," *Macromol. Symp.*, 93, 107 (1995).



How Much Do You Spend in Training?

SciQuest—A Revolutionary Coatings Tool for State-of-the-Art Multimedia Training . . .

- Eliminates the Need for Expensive Off-Site Training
- Offers Employees at Every Level the Opportunity to Increase Knowledge and Experience
- Provides the Most Comprehensive Overview of Coatings Technology and Manufacturing

Here's What the Experts Have to Say:

"Volume I of SciQuest is a MUST for coatings technologists, forensic chemists, professors and teachers, sales and marketing personnel, managers and others. In addition, office personnel and other non-technologists will find it is fun to use and easy to understand. The 24 embedded videos and thousands of graphics provide a quick, visual understanding and feeling for many processes."

—Dr. Joseph V. Koleske, Editor
ASTM Paint and Coatings Test Manual,
14th Edition of the Gardner-Sward Handbook

"SciQuest is the most accessible, in-depth resource of information on coatings, in my experience."

—Robert Springate
R&D Supervisor
TruTest Manufacturing

"This user friendly, informative CD is a must for industrial and university information centers and serious coatings operations. It is easily accessed, very readable and like having a consultant at your disposal. Get one!"

—Dr. Thomas J. Miranda
Adjunct Professor, Chemistry
Indiana University, South Bend

With just a keystroke, the world of coatings can be yours to explore and master!

System Requirements: IBM PC or compatible, 386 or greater, Microsoft Windows with 8 MB of RAM, VGA monitor, 256 Color recommended, CD-ROM drive.

For more information on SciQuest, contact:

Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology
492 Norristown Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422-2350.
Phone: (610) 940-0777 or FAX: (610) 940-0292

Call for a Free
CD DEMO DISC
(610) 940-0777

RESINS: supplier listing

Accurez Corp.
300 E. Primm St.
St. Louis, MO 63111
Phone: (314) 638-1211
Fax: (314) 638-2322
Roger Heitland, President; Janine Hofer, Business Mgr.; Robert Gaal, Technical Dir.
  Alkyd Resins
  Epoxy Resins
  High-Solid Resins
  Oleoresinous Varnishes
  Polyester Resins

Aceto Corporation
One Hollow Lane
Lake Success, NY 11042
Phone: (516) 627-6000
Fax: (516) 627-6093
Roy Goodman, Group V.P.
  Cellulose Derivatives
  TGIC Resins

ADM Tronics, Inc.
224-S Pegasus Ave.
Northvale, NJ 07647
Phone: (201) 767-6040
Fax: (201) 784-0620
Andre DiMino, Executive V.P.
  Acrylic Resins

Aerocote Corp.
P.O. Box 15849
Houston, TX 77220
Phone: (713) 224-6185
Fax: (713) 223-5229
Lisa A. Smith, Administrative Supervisor; Craig S. Smith, Plant Mgr. & Sales
  Terpenes

AIR PRODUCTS & CHEMICALS, INC.
7201 Hamilton Blvd.
Allentown, PA 18195-1501
Phone: (610) 481-4911
Fax: (610) 481-4381
Product Information Center (800) 345-3148
  Epoxy Resins

Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
4730 Crittenden Dr.
Louisville, KY 40209
Phone: (502) 361-9491
Fax: (502) 375-5477
Michael Kelly, Dir. Sales & Marketing; Neil Wilson, Technical Service Mgr.
  Acrylic Resins
  Alkyd Resins
  Amino Resins
  Epoxy Resins
  High-Solid Resins
  Melamine & Melamine Type Resins
  Polyester Resins
  Styrene Resins
  Urethane & Polyurethane Resins
  Water-Thinned Resins

Allied Colloids, Inc.
2301 Wilroy Rd.
P.O. Box 820
Suffolk, VA 23439-0820
Phone: (757) 538-3700
Fax: (757) 538-0204
George Blanchard, Product Specialist
  Acrylic Resins

Alvar, Inc.
RR #1, Box 7A
Washburn, IL 61570
Phone: (309) 248-7523
Fax: (309) 248-7525
Arthur Leasch, President
  Oleoresinous Varnishes

American Casein Co.
  Div. of Protein Polymer Group
109 Elbow Ln.
Burlington, NJ 08016
Phone: (609) 387-3130
Fax: (609) 387-7204
Robert E. Ball, Technical Sales
  Amino Resins
  Misc. Type Resins
  Natural Resins

American Gilsonite Co.
136 E. So. Temple St., #1460
Salt Lake City, UT 84111-1104
Phone: (801) 524-7900
Fax: (801) 328-9116
K. Clark Christensen, President; Joe Baldassare, V.P. Mktg.; Chad K. Nielson, Domestic Sales Rep.
  Hydrocarbon Resins
  Natural Resins

Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
625 N. Michigan Ave., Ste. 1700
Chicago, IL 60611
Phone: (312) 642-1750
Fax: (312) 642-0089
Mack Harashima, President; David Nagasawa, Mgr.
  Alkyd Resins
  Ester Gums
  Hydrocarbon Resins
  Maleic Resins
  Natural Resins
  Oleoresinous Varnishes
  Phenolic Resins
  Rosin Esters
  Rosin Salts
  Terpenes

Atomergic Chemetals Corp.
222 Sherwood Ave.
Farmingdale, NY 11735-1718
Phone: (516) 694-9000
Fax: (516) 694-9177
M. Blum, V.P.; M. Samuels, Product Mgr.
  Cellulose Derivatives

B My Supply, Inc.
635 N. Hickory Ave.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
Phone: (847) 398-6468
Fax: (847) 398-2897
David D. McCarthy, General Mgr., Rolf Grupp, Marketing Mgr.
  Hydrocarbon Resins
  Natural Resins

Borden Inc., Forest Prods. Div.
114 Industrial Blvd.
Morganton, NC 28655
Phone: (704) 584-3800
Fax: (704) 584-3885
Dave Blough, National Account Mgr.; Peter Wallace, National Sales Mgr.
  Amino Resins
  Melamine & Melamine Type Resins

Cardolite Corp.
500 Doremus Ave.
Newark, NJ 07105
Phone: (201) 344-5015
Fax: (201) 344-1197
Deirdre Igo, Marketing Communications; Tony Stonis, President; Ken Sielski, Sales Rep.; Paul Nowak, Sales Rep.
  Epoxy Hardeners-Chemicals
  Epoxy Resins

CasChem, Inc.
40 Ave. A
Bayonne, NJ 07002
Phone: (800) CAS-CHEM
Fax: (201) 858-0308
John T. Doherty, National Sales Mgr.
  Urethane & Polyurethane Resins

CCP
919 E. 14th Ave.
P.O. Box 419389
Kansas City, MO 64116
Phone: (816) 391-6000
Fax: (816) 391-6337
Mike Kaza, Business Mgr., Coatings Resins; Dave Arment, Business Mgr., Floor Care
  Acrylic Resins
  Alkyd Resins
  Epoxy Hardeners-Chemicals
  Epoxy Resins
  High-Solid Resins
  Hybrid Resins
  Oleoresinous Varnishes
  Polyester Resins
  Silicone Resins
  Styrene Resins
  Urethane & Polyurethane Resins

Chemcor
48 Leone Ln.
Chester, NY 10918
Phone: (914) 469-5800
Fax: (914) 469-5855
Mike Scher; John Molle, Technical Dir.
  Misc. Type Resins

The Chemical Co.
19B Narragansett Ave.
Jamestown, RI 02835
Phone: (401) 423-3100
Fax: (401) 423-3102
  Alkyd Resins
  Maleic Resins
  Melamine & Melamine Type Resins
  Oleoresinous Varnishes
  Phenolic Resins
  Polyester Resins
  Rosin Esters
  Styrene Resins

CPS Chemical Company, Inc.
123 White Oak Ln.
P.O. Box 162
Old Bridge, NJ 08857
Phone: (908) 607-2700
Fax: (908) 607-2562
Ben Rucker, Product Mgr.
  Acrylic Resins
  Epoxy Resins
  Ultraviolet Curing Resins

**Advertisers in this issue appear in color.*

CYRO, Inc.
100 Enterprise Dr., 7th Fl.
Rockaway, NJ 07866
Phone: (201) 442-6000
Fax: (201) 442-6117
Dolores Artz
Acrylic Resins

Cytec Industries Inc.
Five Garret Mountain Plaza
West Paterson, NJ 07424
Phone: (201) 357-3469
Fax: (201) 357-3055
Alkyd Resins
Amino Resins
Epoxy Resins
High-Solid Resins
Melamine & Melamine Type Resins
Phenolic Resins
Polyamide Resins
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins

Daubert Chemical Co., Inc.
4700 S. Central Ave.
Chicago, IL 60638
Phone: (708) 496-7350
Fax: (708) 496-7367
Mike Dwyer, President; Dick Bramwell, Dir. Sales; Glenn Bilek, Dir. Business Development
Epoxy Resins

The Degen Co.
200 Kellogg St.
Jersey City, NJ 07305
Phone: (201) 432-1192
Fax: (201) 432-8483
Gerald Sullivan, Sales Mgr.; Felipe Martin, V.P.
Alkyd Resins
Oleoresinous Varnishes

Dianal America Inc.
9675 Bayport Blvd.
Pasadena, TX 77507
Phone: (281) 474-7777
Fax: (281) 474-2757
Shoichi Usui, Executive V.P.; Gary Warehime, Mgr., New Business Development
Acrylic Resins

Dock Resins Corp.
1512 W. Elizabeth Ave.
Linden, NJ 07036
Phone: (908) 862-2351
Fax: (908) 862-4015
A. Wayne Tamarelli, Ph.D., Chairman; Philip I. Barbanel, President; Joseph Barbanel, General Mgr.; Jeffrey M. McKeon, Dir. of Sales
Acrylic Resins
Alkyd Resins
Amino Resins
Epoxy Hardeners-Chemicals
High-Solid Resins
Hybrid Resins
Misc. Type Resins
Styrene Resins
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins

The Dow Chemical Co.
100 Larkin Center
Midland, MI 48674
Phone: (800) 447-4369
Fax: (517) 832-1465
Acrylic Resins
Styrene Resins

Dow Corning Corp.
P.O. Box 0994
Midland, MI 48686-0994
Phone: (517) 496-4000
Fax: (517) 496-4586
Toll Free: (800) 252-9899
Customer Service Dept.
Silanes
Silicone Resins

DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Augusta Riverfront Ctr., Ste. 580
One 10th St.
Augusta, GA 30901
Phone: (706) 849-6717
Fax: (706) 849-6777
Richard M. Sligh, President; Levonne Burnett, Customer Service Coordinator
Steward McKenzie, Sales Mgr.; Steve Jenkins, Wet Resins Acct. Exec.; Manuel Tyler, Technical Sales Mgr.
Amino Resins
Epoxy Resins
High-Solid Resins
Misc. Type Resins
Phenolic Resins
Polyester Resins
TGIC Resins
Ultraviolet Curing Resins
Water-Thinned Resins

Echo Resins and Laboratory
Rt. 3, Box 359
Versailles, MO 65084
Phone: (573) 378-5565
Ultraviolet Curing Resins

Elf ATOCHEM North America, Inc.
2000 Market St.
Philadelphia, PA 19103-3222
Phone: (800) 225-7788
Fax: (215) 419-7930
Maleic Resins
Methacrylic Monomers & Polymers
Phenolic Resins
Phenoxy Resins
Polyamide Resins
Polybutadienes
Polyesters Resins
Styrene Resins
Vinyl Resins

Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
1400 N. State St.
Marengo, IL 60152
Phone: (800) 654-4242
Fax: (815) 568-4145
Steve Lindberg, President; Chuck Piske, National Sales Mgr.; Bruce Johnson, Technical Dir.; Ken Stewart, Operations Mgr.
Acrylic Resins
Alkyd Resins
Epoxy Resins
High-Solid Resins
Misc. Type Resins
Oleoresinous Varnishes
Polyester Resins
Styrene Resins
Vinyl Resins
Water-Thinned Resins

Enzymol International, Inc.
2543 Westbelt Dr.
Columbus, OH 43228
Phone: (614) 529-7333
Fax: (614) 529-7342
Chris Kitchen, National Sales Mgr.; Joseph Barovsky, CEO
Phenolic Resins

Estron Chemical, Inc.
Highway #95
Calvert City, KY 42029
Phone: (502) 395-4195
Fax: (502) 395-5070
Roger Luthenauer, Sales Mgr.
Acrylic Resins
Epoxy Hardeners-Chemicals
Polyester Resins

H.B. Fuller Co., ACS Div.
3530 Lexington Ave., N.
St. Paul, MN 55126
Phone: (612) 481-1835
Tom Kuzara
Acrylic Resins
Styrene Resins
Vinyl Resins

Georgia-Pacific Resins, Inc., Chemical Div. of Georgia-Pacific Corp.
2883 Miller Rd.
Decatur, GA 30035
Phone: (770) 593-6869
Fax: (770) 322-9973
Toll Free: (800) 765-7374
Rich Stregowsla, Marketing Mgr., Coatings; Loren Filion, Customer Service Mgr.; Caryn King, Product Information Specialist
Phenolic Resins
Rosin Esters
Rosin Salts
Water-Thinned Resins

BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
9911 Brecksville Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44141
Phone: (216) 447-5000
Fax: (216) 447-5770
John J. Falsone, Senior Marketing Mgr.; Jim Papenfuss, Marketing Mgr.
Acrylic Resins
Misc. Type Resins
Oleoresinous Varnishes
Styrene Resins
Urethane Lacquers
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins
Vinyl Chloride & Vinylidene Chloride Polymer Emulsions
Vinyl Resins
Water-Thinned Resins

Hampshire Chemical Corp.
55 Hayden Ave.
Lexington, MA 02173
Phone: (617) 861-9700
Fax: (617) 861-0135

Frederick Drauschke, Product Technical Specialist; Ann Schoen, Product Mgr.
Styrene Resins
Vinyl Chloride & Vinylidene Chloride Polymer Emulsions
Vinyl Resins

Hardman, Div. of the Harcross Chemical, Inc.
600 Cortlandt St.
Belleville, NJ 07109
Phone: (201) 751-3000
Fax: (201) 751-8407
Epoxy Hardeners-Chemicals
Epoxy Resins
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins

HENKEL CORP., COATINGS & INKS DIV.
300 Brookside Ave.
Ambler, PA 19002
Phone: (215) 628-1000
Fax: (215) 628-1111
Acrylic Resins
Epoxy Hardeners-Chemicals
Epoxy Resins
Polyamide Resins
Ultraviolet Curing Resins
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins

HERCULES INCORPORATED AQUALON DIV.
1313 N. Market St.
Wilmington, DE 19894-0001
Phone: (302) 594-5000
Fax: (302) 594-6660
Claude Lajoie, Sales Mgr., Western Region & Latin America; Jeffrey Wolff, Sales Mgr., Eastern Region
Cellulose Derivatives
Nitrocellulose

HÜLS AMERICA INC.
220 Davidson Ave.
Somerset, NJ 08873
Phone: (908) 560-6800
Epoxy Hardeners-Chemicals
Polyester Resins

ICI Polyurethanes
6555 Fifteen Mile Rd.
Sterling Heights, MI 48312
Phone: (810) 826-7660
Fax: (810) 826-7733
Michelle J. Schroeder, Industry Marketing Specialist; Bernie DiPietrantonio, Sales Mgr.
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins

International Paper, Arizona Chemical Div.
Two Manhattanville Rd.
Purchase, NY 10577
Phone: (800) 223-1268
Fax: (914) 397-1650
Ester Gums
Maleic Resins
Phenolic Resins
Rosin Esters

International Specialty Products (ISP)
1361 Alps Rd.
Wayne, NJ 07470
Phone: (201) 628-3000
Fax: (201) 628-4111
Sotini Papoulias, Marketing Dir.; Ellen Werner, Marketing Dir.
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins
Vinyl Resins

S.C. Johnson Polymer
1525 Howe St.
Racine, WI 53403-5011
Phone: (414) 260-2000
Acrylic Resins
Styrene Resins
Water-Thinned Resins

Kane International Corp.
411 Theodore Fremd Ave.
Rye, NY 10580
Phone: (914) 921-3100
Fax: (914) 921-3180
David Quinlan
Natural Resins
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins

Kinetics Corp.
2 Boulder Ave.
Magnolia, MA 01930
Phone: (508) 525-2415
Fax: (508) 525-2417
T. Philip Comenos, President
Hydrocarbon Resins
Maleic Resins
Rosin Esters

Lonza, Inc. Specialty Anhydride
17-17 Rte. 208
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Phone: (201) 794-2000
Epoxy Hardeners-Chemicals
Epoxy Resins
Maleic Resins
Melamine & Melamine Type Resins
Misc. Type Resins
Natural Resins
Phenolic Resins
Polyamide Resins

Lorama Chemicals, Inc.
221 Nipissing Rd.
Milton, Ont. L9T 1R3
Canada
Phone: (905) 878-2833
Fax: (905) 878-7732
Pat Amiel, President; Marga Holtzheimer, Technical Mgr.; Tony Vacc, V.P. Sales
Misc. Type Resins
Natural Resins
Polysaccharide Resins

McWhorter Technologies
400 E. Cottage Place
Carpentersville, IL 60110
Phone: (847) 428-2657
Fax: (847) 428-2653
Jeff M. Nodland, President and Chief Operations Officer; Patrick Heffernan, Sr. V.P. Liquid Coatings Resins
Acrylic Resins
Alkyd Resins
Amino Resins
Epoxy Resins
High-Solid Resins
Melamine & Melamine Type Resins
Misc. Type Resins
Oleoresinous Varnishes
Polyester Resins
Silanes
Silicone Polyesters
Silicone Resins
Styrene Resins
Ultraviolet Curing Resins
Urethane Crosslinkers
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins
Water-Thinned Resins

Mitsubishi Chemical America
1 North Lexington Ave.
White Plains, NY 10601
Phone: (914) 286-3629
Fax: (914) 286-3675
Kozo Hayashi, General Mgr.
Acrylic Resins
Amino Resins
Maleic Resins
Melamine & Melamine Type Resins
Phenolic Resins
Polyamide Resins
Polybutenes
Polyester Resins
Polyethylene Resins
Polypropylene Resins
Styrene Resins
Urethane Crosslinkers
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins
Vinyl Chloride & Vinylidene Chloride Polymer Emulsions
Vinyl Resins

Monsanto Co., Coatings Performance Materials Div.
800 N. Lindbergh Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63167
Phone: (314) 694-5100
Fax: (314) 694-4128
Timothy G. Staub, Global Market Mgr., Steve Zollmann, Marketing & Technical Mgr., Marily Grolitzer, Technology Mgr.
Amino Resins
High-Solid Resins
Melamine & Melamine Type Resins
Nylon Resins
Phenolic Resins

Morton International
100 N. Riverside Plaza
Chicago, IL 60606
Phone: (312) 807-2000
Fax: (312) 807-2010
Acrylic Resins
High-Solid Resins
Styrene Resins

Nacan Products Ltd., Resins Div.
60 West Dr.
Brampton, Ont. L6T 4W7
Canada
Phone: (905) 454-4466
Fax: (905) 454-3401
Toll Free: (800) 333-9483
Jim Wise, Sales Mgr.; Alan Blackie, Marketing Mgr.
Acrylic Resins
Vinyl Resins

Occidental Chemical Corp.
P.O. Box 809050
Dallas, TX 75380-9050
Phone: (972) 404-4198
Fax: (972) 448-6676

David F. Graham, Business Mgr.
High-Solid Resins
Phenolic Resins
Water-Thinned Resins

Ohio Polychemical Co.
1920 Leonard Ave.
P.O. Box 369004
Columbus, OH 43219
Phone: (614) 253-8511
Fax: (614) 253-6327
Richard Olson,V.P., General Mgr.; Arnie Mohar, Technical Dir.
Alkyd Resins
Epoxy Resins
Misc. Type Resins
Polyester Resins
Styrene Resins
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins
Water-Thinned Resins

Petrolite Corp.
Polymers Div.
6910 E. 14th Street
Tulsa, OK 74112
Phone: (918) 836-1601
Fax: (918) 834-9718
Rodney Foster, Technical Sales Rep.; James Vaughan, Customer Service Mgr.
Maleic Resins

Phenoxy Specialties
800 Cel River Rd.
Rock Hill, SC 29730
Phone: (800) 331-7721
Fax: (803) 328-3827
Stephen M. Lustig, General Mgr.; Mark Huang, Technical Service Mgr.; Chris Digby, Sales Mgr.
Epoxy Resins
High-Solid Resins
Misc. Type Resins
Phenoxy Resins

PolySat, Inc.
7240 State Rd.
Philadelphia, PA 19135
Phone: (215) 332-7700
Fax: (215) 332-9997
Darryl Manuel, President
Acrylic Resins
Epoxy Hardeners-Chemicals
Hydrocarbon Resins
Misc. Type Resins
Styrene Resins

K.J. Quinn & Co., Inc., Coatings & Adhesives Resins Div.
135 Folly Mill Rd.
Seabrook, NH 03874
Phone: (603) 474-7177
Fax: (603) 474-9170
Jeannine Derba, Customer Service Administrator; Rick Aclcomon, Business Mgr.
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins

R.I.T.A. Corp.
1725 Kilkenny Ct.
P.O. Box 1487
Woodstock, IL 60098
Phone: (815) 337-2500
Fax: (815) 337-2522
James W. Cook, V.P. Sales/Marketing
Acrylic Resins
Polyethylene Resins

Raven Lining Systems-Tulsa
1024 North Lansing
Tulsa, OK 74106
Phone: (918) 584-2810
Fax: (918) 582-4311
Joanne Hughes, VP Marketing; Stewart Nance, President
High-Solid Resins
Hybrid Resins

Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.
2400 Ellis Rd.
P.O. Box 13582
Durham, NC 27709
Phone: (919) 990-7500
Fax: (919) 990-7711
Lisa Oldham, Marketing & Communications
Acrylic Resins
Alkyd Resins
Amino Resins
Epoxy Resins
High-Solid Resins
Hybrid Resins
Polyester Resins
Styrene Resins
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins
Vinyl Resins
Water-Thinned Resins

Resinall Corp.
P.O. Box 8149
Stamford, CT 06905
Phone: (203) 329-7100
Fax: (203) 329-0167
John M. Gooding, Jr., V.P., Sales & Marketing
Ester Gums
Hybrid Resins
Hydrocarbon Resins
Maleic Resins
Phenolic Resins
Rosin Esters
Rosin Salts

Rhône-Poulenc, Inc.
CN 7500
Prospect Plains Rd.
Cranbury, NJ 08512
Phone: (609) 860-4000
Fax: (609) 860-0795
Silicone Resins

Rit-Chem Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 435
Pleasantville, NY 10570
Phone: (914) 769-9110
Fax: (914) 769-1408
Wayne J. Ritell, V.P. Sales; Gary S. Ritell, V.P. Marketing Development
Hydrocarbon Resins

Rohm and Haas Co.
Independence Mall West
Philadelphia, PA 19106
Phone: (215) 592-3000
Fax: (215) 592-6909
Andrew Crane, Industrial Coatings; Debbie Zimmer, Architectural Coatings
Acrylic Resins

Royce Associates, ALP
35 Carlton Ave.
East Rutherford, NJ 07073
Phone: (201) 438-5200
Fax: (201) 438-5207
A. Jay Royce III, President; Wylie Royce, V.P
Epoxy Hardeners-Chemicals
Epoxy Resins

Ruco Polymer Corp.
New South Rd.
Hicksville, NY 11802
Phone: (516) 931-8100
Fax: (516) 931-8179
Tony Mazzarella, Sales Dir.; John McLafferty, V.P. Technology
Polyester Resins
TGIC Resins
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins
Water-Thinned Resins

San Esters Corp.
342 Madison Ave., Ste. 710
New York, NY 10173
Phone: (800) 337-8377
Fax: (212) 972-4625
Mark K. Smith, Sales Mgr.; Taka Nagashima, V.P. Marketing
Ultraviolet Curing Resins

SARTOMER CO.
502 Thomas Jones Way
Exton, PA 19341
Phone: (800) SARTOMER
Fax: (610) 363-4140
Hydrocarbon Resins
Ultraviolet Curing Resins

Schenectady International, Inc.
2750 Balltown Rd.
Schenectady, NY 12301
Phone: (518) 370-4200
Fax: (518) 382-8129
T. McKane, Business Mgr.; R. Gogua, Product Mgr.
Acrylic Resins
Alkyd Resins
Epoxy Resins
High-Solid Resins
Phenolic Resins
Polyester Resins
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins

Scott Bader, Inc.
1592 Georgetown Rd.
Hudson, OH 44236
Phone: (216) 650-5000
Fax: (216) 528-0184
Bill Fitzgibbons, President; Erika Seyfried, Technical Sales Associate; Sue Spurlock, Office Mgr.
Acrylic Resins
Styrene Resins
Vinyl Chloride & Vinylidene Chloride Polymer Emulsions

Shell Chemical Co.
910 Louisiana
Houston, TX 77002
Phone: (800) USA-SHELL
Fax: (713) 241-1606
Acrylic Resins

Epoxy Resins
High-Solid Resins
Polyester Resins

SKW Chemicals, Inc.
1509 Johnson Ferry Rd., Ste. 150
Marietta, GA 30062
Phone: (770) 971-1317
Fax: (770) 971-4306
Craig Fish, Sr. Sales Rep.
Epoxy Hardeners-Chemicals

Syntech, Inc.
38 Boland Ct.
Greenville, SC 29615-5707
Phone: (864) 850-7722
Fax: (864) 850-7726
Acrylic Resins
Alkyd Resins
Amino Resins
Melamine & Melamine Type Resins
Misc. Type Resins
Nitrocellulose
Polyester Resins
TGIC Resins
Ultraviolet Curing Resins
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins

Tego Chemie Service USA
914 E. Randolph Rd.
P.O. Box 1299
Hopewell, VA 23860
Phone: (800) 446-1809
Fax: (804) 541-2783
Jeff Burke, Sales Mgr.; Karen Bowling, Technical Mgr.
Silicone Resins

Texas Resin Co.
2728 Empire Central
Dallas, TX 75220
Phone: (214) 353-1678
Fax: (214) 350-7624
Bruce Bridges, Sales Mgr.
Acrylic Resins
Alkyd Resins
High-Solid Resins
Polyester Resins
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins

P.L. Thomas & Co., Inc.
4 Headquarters Plaza, N. Tower, Ste. 203
Morristown, NJ 07963
Phone: (201) 984-0900
Fax: (201) 984-5666
Judith Przybylski, Product Mgr., Resins
Natural Resins

21st Century Coatings Inc.
301 N. Fairfax St., #100A
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone: (703) 548-8622
Fax: (703) 548-0477
Gene Lindsey, VP Marketing; Grover Howard, CEO
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins

U.S. Polymers, Inc.
300 E. Primm St.
St. Louis, MO 63111
Phone: (314) 638-1632
Fax: (314) 638-3100
Rogert Heitland, President; Mary Kalbfleisch, Office Mgr.; Robert Gaal, Technical Dir.
Acrylic Resins
Alkyd Resins
Epoxy Resins
High-Solid Resins
Oleoresinous Varnishes
Polyester Resins

UCB Chemicals Corp.
2000 Lake Park Dr.
Smyrna, GA 30080
Phone: (770) 434-6188
Fax: (770) 434-8314
Michel Philips, Marketing Mgr.; Dennis Nack, General Sales Mgr.
Ultraviolet Curing Resins

Union Carbide Corp.
39 Old Ridgebury Rd.
Danbury, CT 06817-0001
Phone: (800) 335-8550
Fax: (203) 794-3170
Epoxy Resins
High-Solid Resins
Misc. Type Resins
Polyethylene Resins
Polypropylene Resins
Ultraviolet Curing Resins
Vinyl Chloride & Vinylidene Chloride Polymer Emulsions
Vinyl Resins
Water-Thinned Resins

Vanguard Chemical International Inc.
1325 E. 19th St.
Plano, TX 75074
Phone: (214) 423-1120
Fax: (214) 423-1291
Craig J. Brennan, V.P.
Nitrocellulose
Phenolic Resins

Wacker Silicones Corp.
3301 Sutton Rd.
Adrian, MI 49221-9397
Phone: (517) 264-8500
Fax: (517) 264-8246
Nick Salchert, Team Leader; Gudrun Windfuhr, Marketing Mgr.
Silicone Resins

Witco Corp., OLEO-Surfactant Group
One American Ln.
Greenwich, CT 06831-2559
Phone: (203) 552-3350
Fax: (203) 552-2890
Mark O. Shannahan, Business Mgr.; Dave Feuerbacher, Application Mgr.
Epoxy Resins
Silicone Resins
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins

Zaclon, Inc.
2981 Independence Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44115
Craig Kelley, Business Mgr.; Charles Kowalewski, Marketing Mgr.
Misc. Type Resins
Water-Thinned Resins

Zeneca Resins
730 Main St.
Wilmington, MA 01887
Phone: (508) 685-6600
Fax: (508) 657-7978
John Kibbee, Architectural and Graphic Arts Business Mgr.; Bill Otterbein, Industrial and Adhesive & Sealants Business Mgr.
Acrylic Resins
Alkyd Resins
Polyester Resins
Urethane & Polyurethane Resins
Vinyl Chloride & Vinylidene Chloride Polymer Emulsions

ACRYLIC RESINS

ADM Tronics, Inc.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
Allied Colloids, Inc.
CCP
CPS Chemical Company, Inc.
CYRO, Inc.
Dianal America Inc.
Dock Resins Corp.
The Dow Chemical Co.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
Estron Chemical, Inc.
H.B. Fuller Co.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
HENKEL CORP., COATINGS & INKS DIV.
S.C. Johnson Polymer
McWhorter Technologies
Mitsubishi Chemical America
Morton International
Nacan Products Ltd., Resins Div.
PolySat, Inc.
R.I.T.A. Corp.
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.
Rohm and Haas Co.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Scott Bader, Inc.
Shell Chemical Co.
Syntech, Inc.
Texas Resin Co.
U.S. Polymers, Inc.
Zeneca Resins

Polymer Emulsion

ADM Tronics, Inc.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
Allied Colloids, Inc.
CCP
Dock Resins Corp.
The Dow Chemical Co.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
H.B. Fuller Co.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
HENKEL CORP., COATINGS & INKS DIV.
S.C. Johnson Polymer
McWhorter Technologies
Nacan Products Ltd., Resins Div.
PolySat, Inc.
Rohm and Haas Co.
Scott Bader, Inc.
Syntech, Inc.
Texas Resin Co.
Zeneca Resins

Solid

Allied Colloids, Inc.
CCP
CPS Chemical Company, Inc.
Dianal America Inc.
Estron Chemical, Inc.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
HENKEL CORP., COATINGS & INKS DIV.
S.C. Johnson Polymer
Rohm and Haas Co.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Zeneca Resins

Solution

Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
Allied Colloids, Inc.
CCP
CPS Chemical Company, Inc.
Dock Resins Corp.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
HENKEL CORP., COATINGS & INKS DIV.
S.C. Johnson Polymer
McWhorter Technologies
Morton International
PolySat, Inc.
Rohm and Haas Co.
Scott Bader, Inc.
Shell Chemical Co.
Syntech, Inc.
Texas Resin Co.
U.S. Polymers, Inc.
Zeneca Resins

Water-Reducible

ADM Tronics, Inc.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
Allied Colloids, Inc.
CCP
Dianal America Inc.
Dock Resins Corp.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
S.C. Johnson Polymer
McWhorter Technologies
PolySat, Inc.
Rohm and Haas Co.
Shell Chemical Co.
Texas Resin Co.
Zeneca Resins

Misc. Acrylic Resins

ADM Tronics, Inc.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CCP
CPS Chemical Company, Inc.
CYRO, Inc.
Dianal America Inc.
Dock Resins Corp.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
Estron Chemical, Inc.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
S.C. Johnson Polymer
McWhorter Technologies
Morton International
Nacan Products Ltd., Resins Div.
Rohm and Haas Co.
Scott Bader, Inc.
Shell Chemical Co.
Syntech, Inc.
Texas Resin Co.

ALKYD RESINS

Accurez Corp.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
CCP
The Chemical Co.
Cytec Industries, Inc.
The Degen Co.
Dock Resins Corp.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Ohio Polychemical Co.
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Syntech, Inc.
Texas Resin Co.
U.S. Polymers, Inc.

Alkyd & Oil Copolymers

Accurez Corp.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CCP
The Degen Co.
Dock Resins Corp.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Ohio Polychemical Co.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Syntech, Inc.
Texas Resin Co.
U.S. Polymers, Inc.
Zeneca Resins

Drying Oil-Modified

Accurez Corp.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CCP
The Degen Co.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Ohio Polychemical Co.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Syntech, Inc.
Texas Resin Co.
U.S. Polymers, Inc.

Modified with Other Resins

Accurez Corp.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CCP
The Degen Co.
Dock Resins Corp.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Ohio Polychemical Co.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Syntech, Inc.
Texas Resin Co.
U.S. Polymers, Inc.

Nondrying & Semi-Oxidizing, Oil-Modified

Accurez Corp.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CCP
The Degen Co.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Schenectady International, Inc.
Syntech, Inc.
Texas Resin Co.
U.S. Polymers, Inc.

Thixotropic

Accurez Corp.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CCP
McWhorter Technologies
U.S. Polymers, Inc.

Water-Reducible

Accurez Corp.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CCP
Dock Resins Corp.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Ohio Polychemical Co.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Syntech, Inc.
Texas Resin Co.
U.S. Polymers, Inc.
Zeneca Resins

Misc. Alkyd Resins

Accurez Corp.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CCP
The Chemical Co.
Dock Resins Corp.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Ohio Polychemical Co.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Texas Resin Co.
U.S. Polymers, Inc.

**Advertisers in this issue appear in color.*

AMINO RESINS

Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
American Casein Co., Div. of Protein Polymer Group
Borden Inc., Forest Prods. Div.
Cytec Industries, Inc.
Dock Resins Corp.
DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Mitsubishi Chemical America
Monsanto Co., Coatings Performance Materials Div.
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.
Syntech, Inc.

CELLULOSE DERIVATIVES

Aceto Corporation
Atomergic Chemetals Corp.
HERCULES INCORPORATED, AQUALON DIV.
Union Carbide Corp.

EPOXY HARDENERS-CHEMICALS

Cardolite Corp.
CCP
Dock Resins Corp.
Estron Chemical, Inc.
Hardman, Div. of Harcross Chemical, Inc.
HENKEL CORP., COATINGS & INKS DIV.
HÜLS AMERICA INC.
Lonza, Inc. Specialty Anhydride
PolySat, Inc.
Royce Associates, ALP
SKW Chemicals, Inc.
Union Carbide Corp.

EPOXY RESINS

Accurez Corp.
AIR PRODUCTS & CHEMICALS, INC.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
Cardolite Corp.
CCP
CPS Chemical Company, Inc.
Cytec Industries, Inc.
Daubert Chemical Co., Inc.
DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
Hardman, Div. of Harcross Chemical, Inc.
HENKEL CORP., COATINGS & INKS DIV.
Lonza, Inc. Specialty Anhydride
McWhorter Technologies
Ohio Polychemical Co.
Phenoxy Specialties
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.
Royce Associates, ALP
Schenectady International, Inc.
Shell Chemical Co.
U.S. Polymers, Inc.
Union Carbide Corp.
Witco Corp., OLEO–Surf. Group

Ester

Accurez Corp.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CCP
CPS Chemical Company, Inc.
DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Ohio Polychemical Co.
Schenectady International, Inc.
U.S. Polymers, Inc.
Union Carbide Corp.

Liquid

Daubert Chemical Co., Inc.
Shell Chemical Co.
Union Carbide Corp.

Solid

Phenoxy Specialties
Shell Chemical Co.

Solution

Daubert Chemical Co., Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Shell Chemical Co.
Texas Resin Co.
Union Carbide Corp.

Water-Based

Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
Cardolite Corp.
Daubert Chemical Co., Inc.
HENKEL CORP., COATINGS & INKS DIV.
Shell Chemical Co.
Union Carbide Corp.

Misc. Epoxy Resins

CPS Chemical Company, Inc.
Cytec Industries, Inc.
Daubert Chemical Co., Inc.
Lonza, Inc. Specialty Anhydride
McWhorter Technologies
Royce Associates, ALP
Shell Chemical Co.

ESTER GUMS

Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
International Paper, Arizona Chemical Div.
Resinall Corp.

Solid

Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
International Paper Arizona Chemical
Resinall Corp.

Solution

Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
Resinall Corp.

HIGH-SOLID RESINS

Accurez Corp.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CCP
Cytec Industries, Inc.
Dock Resins Corp.
DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Monsanto Co., Coatings Performance Materials Div.
Morton International
Occidental Chemical Corp.
Phenoxy Specialties
Raven Lining Systems-Tulsa
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Shell Chemical Co.
Texas Resin Co.
U.S. Polymers, Inc.
Union Carbide Corp.

HYBRID RESINS

CCP
Dock Resins Corp.
Raven Lining Systems-Tulsa
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.
Resinall Corp.

HYDROCARBON RESINS

American Gilsonite Co.
Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
B My Supply, Inc.
Kinetics Corp.
PolySat, Inc.
Resinall Corp.
Rit-Chem Co., Inc.
SARTOMER CO.

Emulsion

Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
PolySat, Inc.

Liquid/Solution

Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
PolySat, Inc.
Resinall Corp.

Solid

American Gilsonite Co.
Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
Resinall Corp.
SARTOMER CO.

Terpene

Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.

Misc. Hydrocarbon Resins

American Gilsonite Co.
Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
B My Supply, Inc.
Resinall Corp.
Rit-Chem Co., Inc.

MALEIC RESINS

Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
The Chemical Co.
Elf ATOCHEM North America, Inc.
International Paper, Arizona Chemical Div.
Kinetics Corp.
Lonza, Inc. Specialty Anhydride
Mitsubishi Chemical America
Petrolite Corp., Polymers Div.
Resinall Corp.

Solid

Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
International Paper, Arizona Chemical Div.
Kinetics Corp.
Petrolite Corp., Polymers Div.
Resinall Corp.

Solution

International Paper, Arizona Chemical Div.
Kinetics Corp.
Petrolite Corp., Polymers Div.
Resinall Corp.

MELAMINE & MELAMINE TYPE RESINS

Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
Borden Inc., Forest Prods. Div.

The Chemical Co.
Cytec Industries, Inc.
Lonza, Inc. Specialty Anhydride
McWhorter Technologies
Mitsubishi Chemical America
Monsanto Co., Coatings Performance Materials Div.
Syntech, Inc.

METHYACRLIC MONOMERS & POLYMERS

Elf ATOCHEM North America, Inc.

MISC. TYPE RESINS

American Casein Co., Div. of Protein Polymer Group
Chemcor
Dock Resins Corp.
DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
Lonza, Inc. Specialty Anhydride
Lorama Chemicals, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Ohio Polychemical Co.
Phenoxy Specialties
PolySat, Inc.
Syntech, Inc.
Union Carbide Corp.
Zaclon, Inc.

Solid

DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Phenoxy Specialties
Syntech, Inc.

Liquid & Solution

DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
Lorama Chemicals, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Phenoxy Specialties
PolySat, Inc.
Syntech, Inc.
Union Carbide Corp.

Emulsion

Chemcor
DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
McWhorter Technologies
Phenoxy Specialties
Union Carbide Corp.

Water-Reducible

DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
Lorama Chemicals, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Ohio Polychemical Co.
Syntech, Inc.
Union Carbide Corp.
Zaclon, Inc.

Waterborne Vinyl Chloride Acetate Copolymer Dispersion

Union Carbide Corp.

NATURAL RESINS

American Casein Co., Div. of Protein Polymer Group
American Gilsonite Co.
Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
B My Supply, Inc.
Kane International Corp.
Lonza, Inc. Specialty Anhydride
Lorama Chemicals, Inc.
P.L. Thomas & Co., Inc.

NITROCELLULOSE

HERCULES INCORPORATED, AQUALON DIV.
Syntech, Inc.
Vanguard Chemical International Inc.

NYLON RESINS

Monsanto Co., Coatings Performance Materials Div.

OLEORESINOUS VARNISHES

Accurez Corp.
Alvar, Inc.
Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
CCP
The Chemical Co.
The Degen Co.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
McWhorter Technologies
Royce Associates, ALP
U.S. Polymers, Inc.

Modified Phenolic

Accurez Corp.
Alvar, Inc.
Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
CCP
The Chemical Co.
The Degen Co.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Royce Associates, ALP
U.S. Polymers, Inc.

Phenolic

Accurez Corp.
Alvar, Inc.
Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
The Chemical Co.
The Degen Co.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
Royce Associates, ALP
U.S. Polymers, Inc.

Phenolic Free

Accurez Corp.
Alvar, Inc.
CCP
The Degen Co.
Royce Associates, ALP
U.S. Polymers, Inc.

PHENOLIC RESINS

Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
The Chemical Co.
Cytec Industries, Inc.
DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Elf ATOCHEM North America, Inc.
Enzymol International, Inc.
Georgia-Pacific Resins, Inc., Chemical Div. of Georgia-Pacific Corp.
International Paper, Arizona Chemical Div.
Lonza, Inc. Specialty Anhydride
Mitsubishi Chemical America
Monsanto Co., Coatings Performance Materials Div.
Occidental Chemical Corp.
Resinall Corp.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Vanguard Chemical International Inc.

Modified for Powder Coatings

The Chemical Co.
Lonza, Inc. Specialty Anhydride
Occidental Chemical Corp.

Polyamide

Lonza, Inc. Specialty Anhydride

Solid

Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
The Chemical Co.
Georgia-Pacific Resins, Inc., Chemical Div. of Georgia-Pacific Corp.
International Paper Arizona Chemical
Occidental Chemical Corp.
Schenectady International, Inc.

Solution

The Chemical Co.
Georgia-Pacific Resins, Inc., Chemical Div. of Georgia-Pacific Corp.
International Paper Arizona Chemical
Occidental Chemical Corp.
Schenectady International, Inc.

Pure

Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
The Chemical Co.
Georgia-Pacific Resins, Inc., Chemical Div. of Georgia-Pacific Corp.
Occidental Chemical Corp.
Schenectady International, Inc.

Heat Hardening-Solid

Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
The Chemical Co.
Georgia-Pacific Resins, Inc., Chemical Div. of Georgia-Pacific Corp.
Occidental Chemical Corp.
Vanguard Chemical International Inc.

Heat Hardening-Solution & Dispersion

The Chemical Co.
Georgia-Pacific Resins, Inc., Chemical Div. of Georgia-Pacific Corp.
Occidental Chemical Corp.
Schenectady International, Inc.

Heat Reactive-Solid

Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
The Chemical Co.
Georgia-Pacific Resins, Inc., Chemical Div. of Georgia-Pacific Corp.
Occidental Chemical Corp.
Schenectady International, Inc.

Nonheat Hardening-Solid

The Chemical Co.
Georgia-Pacific Resins, Inc., Chemical Div. of Georgia-Pacific Corp.
Occidental Chemical Corp.

Nonheat Hardening-Solution

The Chemical Co.
Georgia-Pacific Resins, Inc., Chemical Div. of Georgia-Pacific Corp.
Occidental Chemical Corp.

Misc. Phenolic Resins

The Chemical Co.
Cytec Industries, Inc.
Georgia-Pacific Resins, Inc., Chemical Div. of Georgia-Pacific Corp.
Occidental Chemical Corp.
Resinall Corp.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Vanguard Chemical International Inc.

PHENOXY RESINS

Elf ATOCHEM North America, Inc.
Phenoxy Specialties

POLYAMIDE RESINS

Cytec Industries, Inc.
Elf ATOCHEM North America, Inc.
HENKEL CORP., COATINGS & INKS DIV.
Lonza, Inc. Specialty Anhydride
Mitsubishi Chemical America

POLYBUTADIENES

Elf ATOCHEM North America, Inc.

POLYBUTENES

Mitsubishi Chemical America

POLYESTER RESINS

Accurez Corp.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CCP
The Chemical Co.
DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
Estron Chemical, Inc.
HÜLS AMERICA INC.
McWhorter Technologies
Mitsubishi Chemical America
Ohio Polychemical Co.
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.
Ruco Polymer Corp.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Shell Chemical Co.
Syntech, Inc.
U.S. Polymers, Inc.
Zeneca Resins

Drying

CCP
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
Texas Resin Co.

Non-Drying

Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Syntech, Inc.

Oil-Free

Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CCP
DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Ohio Polychemical Co.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Syntech, Inc.

Saturated

Accurez Corp.
Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CCP
DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
HÜLS AMERICA INC.
McWhorter Technologies
Ruco Polymer Corp.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Shell Chemical Co.
Syntech, Inc.
Texas Resin Co.
U.S. Polymers, Inc.

Solid

DSM Resins U.S., Inc.

Unsaturated

CCP
The Chemical Co.
HÜLS AMERICA INC.
McWhorter Technologies

Water-Reducible

Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CCP
DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Ruco Polymer Corp.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Syntech, Inc.
Texas Resin Co.

Misc. Polyester Resins

The Chemical Co.
DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
Elf ATOCHEM North America, Inc.
Estron Chemical, Inc.
HÜLS AMERICA INC.
McWhorter Technologies
Ruco Polymer Corp.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Shell Chemical Co.
Syntech, Inc.
Texas Resin Co.

POLYETHYLENE RESINS

Mitsubishi Chemical America
R.I.T.A. Corp.
Union Carbide Corp.

POLYPROPYLENE RESINS

Mitsubishi Chemical America
Union Carbide Corp.

POLYSACCHARIDE RESINS

Lorama Chemicals, Inc.

ROSIN ESTERS

Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
The Chemical Co.
Georgia-Pacific Resins, Inc., Chemical Div. of Georgia-Pacific Corp.
International Paper, Arizona Chemical Div.
Kinetics Corp.
Resinall Corp.

ROSIN SALTS

Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.
Georgia-Pacific Resins, Inc., Chemical Div. of Georgia-Pacific Corp.
Resinall Corp.

SILANES

Dow Corning Corp.
McWhorter Technologies

SILICONE POLYESTERS

McWhorter Technologies

SILICONE RESINS

CCP
Dow Corning Corp.
McWhorter Technologies
Rhône-Poulenc, Inc.
Tego Chemie Service USA
Wacker Silicones Corp.
Witco Corp., OLEO–Surf. Group

STYRENE RESINS

Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CCP
The Chemical Co.
Dock Resins Corp.
The Dow Chemical Co.
Elf ATOCHEM North America, Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
H.B. Fuller Co.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
Hampshire Chemical Corp.
S.C. Johnson Polymer
Mitsubishi Chemical America
Morton International
Ohio Polychemical Co.
PolySat, Inc.
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.
Scott Bader, Inc.

Styrene & Vinyl Toluene Polymer & Copolymer—Solid

S.C. Johnson Polymer

Styrene & Vinyl Toluene Polymer & Copolymer—Solution

Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CCP
Dock Resins Corp.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
S.C. Johnson Polymer
McWhorter Technologies
Ohio Polychemical Co.
PolySat, Inc.
Texas Resin Co.

Styrene-Butadiene Emulsion

The Dow Chemical Co.
H.B. Fuller Co.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
Hampshire Chemical Corp.

Urea Resins

The Chemical Co.
McWhorter Technologies

Misc. Styrene Resins

Elf ATOCHEM North America, Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
H.B. Fuller Co.

S.C. Johnson Polymer
Morton International
PolySat, Inc.
Scott Bader, Inc.

TERPENES

Aerocote Corp.
Arakawa Chemical (USA) Inc.

TGIC RESINS

Aceto Corporation
DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Royce Associates, ALP
Ruco Polymer Corp.
Syntech, Inc.

ULTRAVIOLET CURING RESINS

CPS Chemical Company, Inc.
DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Echo Resins and Laboratory
HENKEL CORP., COATINGS & INKS DIV.
McWhorter Technologies
San Esters Corp.
SARTOMER CO.
Syntech, Inc.
UCB Chemicals Corp.
Union Carbide Corp.

URETHANE CROSSLINKERS

McWhorter Technologies
Mitsubishi Chemical America

URETHANE LACQUERS

BFGoodrich Coatings Div.

URETHANE & POLYURETHANE RESINS

Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
CasChem, Inc.
CCP
Cytec Industries, Inc.
Dock Resins Corp.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
Hardman, Div. of Harcross Chemical, Inc.
HENKEL CORP., COATINGS & INKS DIV.
ICI Polyurethanes
International Specialty Products (ISP)
Kane International Corp.
McWhorter Technologies
Mitsubishi Chemical America
Ohio Polychemical Co.
K.J. Quinn & Co., Inc.
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.
Ruco Polymer Corp.
Schenectady International, Inc.
Syntech, Inc.
21st Century Coatings Inc.
Texas Resin Co.
Witco Corp., OLEO–Surf. Group
Zeneca Resins

ASTM Type I—One-Package Precured

Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
McWhorter Technologies
Ohio Polychemical Co.
K.J. Quinn & Co., Inc.
Ruco Polymer Corp.

ASTM Type II—One-Package Moisture Cured

ICI Polyurethanes
K.J. Quinn & Co., Inc.
Ruco Polymer Corp.
Texas Resin Co.

ASTM Type III—One-Package Heat Cured

Kane International Corp.
McWhorter Technologies
K.J. Quinn & Co., Inc.
Ruco Polymer Corp.
21st Century Coatings Inc.

ASTM Type IV—Two-Package Catalyst

CasChem, Inc.
HENKEL CORP., COATINGS & INKS DIV.
K.J. Quinn & Co., Inc.
Syntech, Inc.

ASTM Type V—Two-Package Polyol

CasChem, Inc.
HENKEL CORP., COATINGS & INKS DIV.
McWhorter Technologies
K.J. Quinn & Co., Inc.
Ruco Polymer Corp.
Syntech, Inc.
21st Century Coatings Inc.

Waterborne

Cytec Industries, Inc.
Dock Resins Corp.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
Kane International Corp.
McWhorter Technologies
K.J. Quinn & Co., Inc.
Ruco Polymer Corp.
Syntech, Inc.
Witco Corp., OLEO–Surf. Group

Misc. Urethane and Polyurethane Resins

K.J. Quinn & Co., Inc.
Ruco Polymer Corp.
Witco Corp., OLEO–Surf. Group

VINYL CHLORIDE & VINYLIDENE CHLORIDE POLYMER EMULSIONS

BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
Hampshire Chemical Corp.
Mitsubishi Chemical America
Scott Bader, Inc.
Union Carbide Corp.
Zeneca Resins

VINYL RESINS

Elf ATOCHEM North America, Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
H.B. Fuller Co.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
Hampshire Chemical Corp.
International Specialty Products (ISP)
Mitsubishi Chemical America
Nacan Products Ltd., Resins Div.
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.
Union Carbide Corp.

Polyvinyl Acetate

H.B. Fuller Co.
McWhorter Technologies
Union Carbide Corp.

Polyvinyl Chloride & Polyvinylidene Chloride

BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
Union Carbide Corp.

Solution

McWhorter Technologies
Union Carbide Corp.

Vinyl Acetate Polymer Emulsions

Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
H.B. Fuller Co.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
Hampshire Chemical Corp.
Nacan Products Ltd., Resins Div.
Union Carbide Corp.

Vinyl Copolymers

H.B. Fuller Co.
Hampshire Chemical Corp.
International Specialty Products (ISP)
McWhorter Technologies
Nacan Products Ltd., Resins Div.
Texas Resin Co.
Union Carbide Corp.

Misc. Vinyl Resins

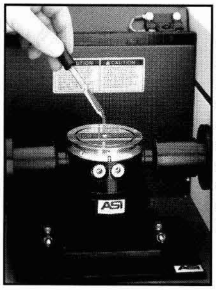
Elf ATOCHEM North America, Inc.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
Hampshire Chemical Corp.
Nacan Products Ltd., Resins Div.

WATER-THINNED RESINS

Akzo Nobel Resins, Inc.
BFGoodrich Coatings Div.
DSM Resins U.S., Inc.
Engineered Polymer Solutions, Inc.
Georgia-Pacific Resins, Inc., Chemical Div. of Georgia-Pacific Corp.
McWhorter Technologies
Occidental Chemical Corp.
Ohio Polychemical Co.
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.
Ruco Polymer Corp.
S.C. Johnson Polymer
Union Carbide Corp.
Zaclon, Inc.

FTIR Sampling Accessory

ASI SensIR TECHNOLOGIES

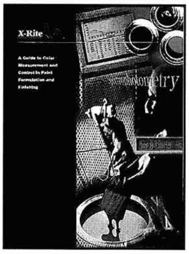


ASI SensIR Technologies has announced the availability of DuraSamplIR™-EL. The entry-level SiComp (silicon based) product provides throughput and rapid sample analysis and can be upgraded to the DiComp (diamond based) DuraSamplIR. In addition, DuraSamplIR™-EL enables the ATR analysis of corrosive liquids and abrasive powders.

Circle No. 47 on Reader Service Card

Color Measurement Guide

X-RITE, INCORPORATED


X-Rite

A Guide to Color Measurement and Control in Paint Formulation and Finishing

A guide to color measurement and quality control in paint formulation and finishing has been published by X-Rite, Incorporated. This publication provides a basic definition of color and explains how color is measured and interpreted as a precise color "fingerprint." Descriptions and application guidelines are also included in this guide.

Circle No. 48 on Reader Service Card

AA Spectrophotometers

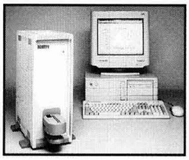
VARIAN ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTS

A brochure available from Varian describes new atomic absorption spectrometers, including the stand-alone SpectrAA-50/55, the PC-controlled SpectrAA-110/220, and the industry's first sequential (FS), the SpectrAA-220 FS. The Windows™ 95-based worksheet software is fully illustrated and discussed in this publication. Also featured is the company's Mark 7 flame atomization system.

Circle No. 49 on Reader Service Card

Ultraviolet Reflectance Analyzer

LABSPHERE, INC.

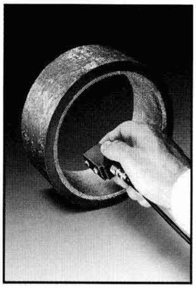


The UV-1000R ultraviolet reflectance analyzer is a benchtop spectroreflectometer designed for the measurement of diffuse ultraviolet reflectance over the wavelength region of 250 to 450 nm. Introduced by Labsphere, Inc., the UV-1000R analyzes the loss of sunscreen protection on the skin. The instrument's Windows™-based software features a report generation function that calculates measurement results and displays critical information.

Circle No. 50 on Reader Service Card

PosiTector 6000-FHS

DEFELSKO CORP.



Thick non-magnetic coatings on steel, such as epoxy, rubber, or fireproofing can be measured using the PosiTector 6000-FHS. This DeFelsko Corp. product has a measuring range of up to 750 mils, with a resolution of 1 mil in the 0-400 mil range, and 5 mils in the 400-750 mil range. The FHS probe connects to the gage using a four-foot cable.

Circle No. 51 on Reader Service Card

Fischerscope® MMS

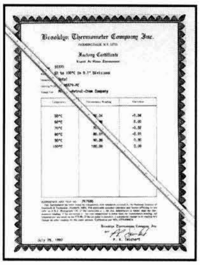
FISCHER TECHNOLOGY

The Fischerscope MMS has been developed to perform non-destructive testing of coating thickness using either the electromagnetic, eddy current, or beta backscatter method from a single desktop unit. The MMS, introduced by Fischer Technology, can also document, manage and evaluate measurement data using modern SPC/SQC methods, and organize data.

Circle No. 52 on Reader Service Card

Precision Thermometers

BROOKLYN THERMOMETER CO., INC.


Brooklyn Thermometer Company Inc.

Factory Certificate

The Brooklyn Thermometer Co. has introduced a line of precision grade liquid-in-glass thermometers engraved in degrees Fahrenheit or centigrade. These thermometers are individually graduated in 0.2, 0.1, or 0.05 degree subdivisions and are available in more than 80 temperature ranges from –50 to 310°C and –35 to 465°F. They are filled with triple distilled mercury or red liquid spirits.

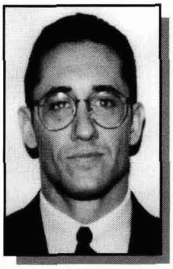
Circle No. 53 on Reader Service Card

CCD Spectrophotometer

CVI SPECTRAL INSTRUMENTS

CVI Spectral Instruments highlights the SpectraMatch® SM-210 PC-based spectrophotometer for both spectral and color analysis in a laboratory, production, on-line, or QC environment. It can be used as a hand-held unit to measure color and color difference or it can be used with fiber optics to measure color in remote areas. It comes with a Windows™-based software that displays spectral information and absolute and color difference data

Circle No. 54 on Reader Service Card



D. Rice

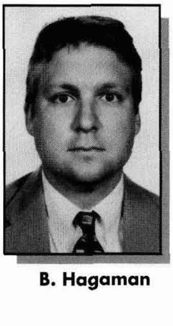
Kronos, Inc., Houston, TX, has appointed **David Rice** as Account Manager. Based in Cleveland, OH, Mr. Rice will cover the company's coatings, ink, and plastics accounts in Northern Ohio, Michigan, and Northeast Indiana. He is a member of the Cleveland Society.

BYK-Gardner USA, Columbia, MD, has appointed **Mike Gogoel** to the position of General Manager. In this capacity, Mr. Gogoel will oversee day-to-day business of the company's operations in North and South America. He is a member of the Baltimore Society.

The Dow Chemical Co., Midland, MI, has restructured its Coatings Group. Accepting new positions in the sales organization are the following: **Joel Cohen** will serve both Architectural Coatings customers and Plastic Pigments customers; **Irving Gerlach** will serve customers in the Industrial Coatings area; **Terry Christie** will provide service in the Traffic Paint market; Both **Julie Groen** and **Bob Harris** will serve Dow Distributors in Canada; and **Dennis Harrison** will serve Dow Distributors in the United States. Ms. Groen is a member of the Toronto Society and Mr. Harris is a member of the Montreal Society.

Witco Corp., Greenwich, CT, has named **Chuck Costas** Director of Sales and Sales Services for its Industrial Surfactants and Petroleum Additives Strategic Business Units (SBUs). Mr. Costas will manage the North American sales and sales services personnel in these areas as well as provide guidance for functional excellence for all of the selling units of the global Performance Chemicals Group.

Brian Hagaman has accepted the position of C.A.S.E. Polyol Market Manager for Stepan Co., Northfield, IL. A member of the New England Society, Mr. Hagaman brings 11 years of experience in the chemical industry to this position.



B. Hagaman

Chicago Society Honors Evans Angelos and William Fotis with Outstanding Service Awards

The Chicago Society for Coatings Technology presented both **Evans Angelos,** OMYA, Inc., and **Bill Fotis,** of The Valspar Corp. with The Outstanding Service Award. C. David Stromberg presented the Award to Evans Angelos and Ed Croco gave the Award to Bill Fotis. Both Messrs. Angelos and Fotis are Past-Presidents of the CSCT. Mr. Angelos currently serves as Society Representative and Mr. Fotis is Chair of the CPCA Educational Committee.

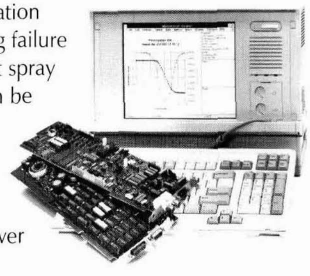
In addition, $2,000 Scholarship Certificates were presented to **Mihir Shah,** daughter of **Barti Shah** of Tru-Test Manufacturing Co. and **Kristen Schmid,** daughter of **Steven Schmid** of Engineered Polymer Solutions.

Michael M. Patterson has been named President of R.B. Patterson and Co., Inc., Houston, TX. A member of the Houston Society, Mr. Patterson previously held the position of Vice President of Sales.

Raymond J. Ehrlich has accepted the position of Director of Environmental Affairs for the Polystyrene Packaging Council, a business unit of The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., Washington, D.C.

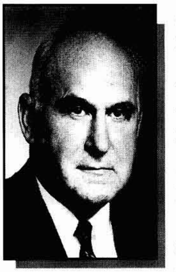
Roman Adhesives, Inc., Calumet City, IL, has announced the appointment of **Kenneth Brown** to the newly created position of Technical Director. In this capacity, Mr. Brown will refine and develop the company's product lines.

Columbian Chemicals Co., Atlanta, GA, has announced the promotion of **Dietmar Voss** to Senior Vice President Market and Sell Worldwide. In addition, Mr. Voss will continue as a member of the Columbian Leadership Team.



Obituaries

FSCT Past-President Carlton H. Rose Passes Away in March



C.H. Rose

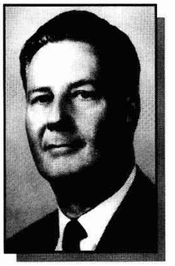
Carlton H. Rose, FSCT Past-President, passed away on March 31, 1997.

Mr. Rose received a B.S. Degree in Chemistry from the University of California in 1924. Upon graduation, he served National Lead Co., Oakland, CA, as a Chemist. Mr. Rose was later named Technical Representative of the firm.

In 1932, Mr. Rose joined the staff of the National Lead Co. Research Laboratories, Brooklyn, NY. He later became head of the company's Paint and Pigment Research Department.

In 1947, Mr. Rose was elected President of the Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology. In addition, he was an Honorary and 50-year member of FSCT.

Mr. Rose served both the Golden Gate Society and the New York Society as President. Also, he was a member of the American Chemical Society, Gallows Birds Society, the Board of Directors of the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) and Secretary of ASTM's Committee D-1. Mr. Rose also served on the editorial staff of ACS' *Chemical Abstracts.*



R.A. Brown

Royal A. Brown, former Director of the Technical Division of the National Paint and Coatings Association, died on July 8, 1997. He was 83-years old.

Mr. Brown received a B.S. Degree in Organic Chemistry from Marietta College and graduated from the Executive Development Program at the Graduate School of Commerce of Ohio State University.

Mr. Brown worked for many years in the paint industry. Among the positions he held were Plant Manager of the Chemical Division of The Stanley Works, Technical Director of The Egyptian Lacquer Manufacturing Co., and Vice President of Research and Manufacturing for the Southern Varnish Corp.

In 1966, Mr. Brown was named Director of the Technical Division of the National Paint and Coatings Association. There he supervised the work of NPCA's Technical Division, advised several association, technical, manufacturing, and ecological committees, and supervised the preparation and production of technical publications.

Mr. Brown served as a consulting Technical Advisor for the FSCT, coordinating technical programming for FSCT activities. Mr. Brown was a member of the New York, Southern, and Baltimore Societies for Coatings Technology. In addition, he served as President of the Washington Paint Technical Group, and was voted their "Man of the Year" in 1974.

An author of many published articles relating to technical aspects of the paint and coatings industry, Mr. Brown had also given many presentations to various industry and academic groups.

Mr. Brown was an active member of the American Chemical Society, the American Association for the Advancement of Science, as well as the American Society for Testing and Materials. He served on the Executive Committee of ASTM Committee D-1. In addition, Mr. Brown was a Trustee of the Paint Research Institute and was active in the Gallows Birds Society, where he served as High Gallows Bird.

Merle D. Held, a retired member of the Cleveland Society, passed away recently. He was 72 years old.

Mr. Held was born in Cleveland, OH. He graduated from University School and attended the University of Wisconsin. In addition, he earned a degree in Chemical Engineering at Case Institute of Technology.

Mr. Held served as Marketing Manager for Cyprus Mines Corp.

John Russell Griswold, a member of the Kansas City Society, died on July 14, 1997.

Mr. Griswold was the owner of Charles Paint Research Inc., Kansas City, MO.

A Past-President of the Kansas City Paint and Coatings Association, Mr. Griswold also served on the Executive Committee, and held the position of Executive Secretary and Past Assistant Treasurer.

Fusion UV Systems, Inc., Gaithersburg, MD, has appointed **Michael L. Feren** as Direct Sales Representative for the Canadian territory. In his new position, Mr. Feren will be responsible for the development of new business and servicing existing customers in his region and territory.

Hüls America Inc., Somerset, NJ, has named **John Rosato** as Director, Logistics. In this position, Mr. Rosato will provide cost-effective management for the company's electronic commerce, distribution, transportation, and inventory management network.

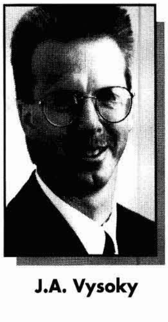
Karen Bilinski has accepted the position of Sales Account Manager for Magnus Equipment Group, Willoughby, OH. Ms. Bilinski will be responsible for developing and increasing standard equipment sales.

John A. Beahm has accepted the position of Marketing Communications Manager for Watson-Marlow, Inc., Wilmington, MA. Mr. Beahm will manage the company's U.S.-based corporate communications and will work with the inside and outside sales forces.

Mark E. Peden, Head of the Chemistry Division, Illinois State Water Survey, Champaign, IL, has received a 1997 American Society for Testing and Materials Award of Merit from ASTM standards writing Committee D-22 on Sampling and Analysis of Atmospheres. Mr. Peden was cited for outstanding service in developing standards and test methods in Committee D-22.

Anthony G. Fernandes, Executive Vice President of ARCO Chemical Co., Newtown Square, PA, has been elected Chairman of the Board. Mr. Fernandes, an ARCO Chemical board member since 1996, replaces **Mike R. Bowlin**, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer.

James A. Vysoky has been promoted to the newly created position of Manager, Product Development/Industrial Additives for ANGUS Chemical Co., Buffalo Grove, IL. Mr. Vysoky will be responsible for new product development in tertiary amines for the paint and coatings market and new amines for refinery corrosion.



J.A. Vysoky

Paints/ Coatings

Water-Based Epoxies

The Sherwin-Williams Chemical Coatings group has unveiled the Kem Aqua® Hyrdalon line of water-based epoxies. The new line includes Hydralon P, a water-reducible primer and Hydralon B and Hydralon T, water-reducible enamels with high-gloss and low-gloss finishes, respectively. The new waterborne epoxies are free of lead, chromates, and isocyanates and compliant with 2.8 VOC air quality regulations.

Circle No. 30 on Reader Service Card

Wood Coating

Van Technologies, Inc. has developed an advanced line of environmentally compliant wood coatings. The product line consists of washcoats, stains, sealers, and topcoats.

Circle No. 31 on Reader Service Card

Elastomeric Lining

An elastomeric polyurethane coating made by Futura Coatings, Inc. has been formulated with Bayer Corporation's Desmodur® aliphatic polyisocyanates. The polyurethane lining, part of a three-coat system, is expected to help minimize the migration of water and sulfite/sulfate salts through cracks in concrete.

Circle No. 32 on Reader Service Card

Software

5.0 Class-VP

Shimadzu's new 32-bit Class-VP Version 5 software (Chromatography Laboratory Automated Software System, Validation and Productivity) is now available. The advanced log file is now instrument and method specific and is stored with the data. Data validation features method, results, instrument configuration and log file stored with the data ensuring compliance with regulatory requirements.

Circle No. 33 on Reader Service Card

CMMS Technology

Summit Software's new M-Pet version 4.0 incorporates the features of advanced windows/client server technology, an interactive on-screen scheduler, and concepts of TPM, overall equipment effectiveness, and reliability and maintainability. New features include a suite of TPM related reports, equipment downtime module, and an equipment hierarchy interface that displays multiple levels of equipment, while allowing users to drill-down into specific equipment job lists.

Circle No. 34 on Reader Service Card

Color Quality Control

Datacolor International has developed a software package that reportedly controls the quality of color at every step of manufacturing and assembly. ColorTools QC® measures the color and appearance on all types of materials, components, and finished products to assure that they are correct at incoming, in-processing, and outgoing inspections. This software features analytical and data management tools as well.

Circle No. 35 on Reader Service Card

Spectrum for Windows Software

Perkin-Elmer Spectrum™ for Windows® software now supports the company's Model 16PC and 1600 Series FTIR systems. Users of the 16PC/1600 Series will benefit from the validated FTIR software available for instrument control, data collection and transfer, and instrument validation. Users can choose from two packages: the Spectrum for windows Validation and the Product Validation for Regulatory Compliance Package.

Circle No. 36 on Reader Service Card

Testing Equipment

Xenon Arc Test Instruments

Atlas Electric Devices Co. has introduced the XenoCal sensor designed to measure irradiance and radiant exposure for Xenotest brand of equipment, including the Suntest, the Alpha and Bea series, and 150S. Two sensors, one for measurement of UV irradiation (300-400 nm) and one for global solar irradiation (300-800 nm) are available.

Circle No. 37 on Reader Service Card

Equipment

Mass Flow Computer

The Schlumberger NexGen® SFT 100™ flow transmitter interfaces with the company's line of Coriolis mass flowmeter transducers. The SFT 100 uses digital signal processing technology to provide direct measurement of mass, density, and temperature and calculated measurements of volume, standard volume, percent concentration/solids and concentration/solids total. This product offers three design levels: blind transmitter, digital communications, and local interface.

Circle No. 38 on Reader Service Card

Cold-Glue Labeler

Pioneer Packaging Machinery has introduced a cold glue labeler as an alternative to traditional horizontal roll-thru design. The PR-90 features start-up times as low as 10 min and change-overs (from gallons to quarts) accomplished in one minute. The gluing method applies a thin film of water-soluble glue to the label while the labels feed out of a label track and then to the bypassing containers.

Circle No. 39 on Reader Service Card

DCF Filters

Ronningen-Petter's DCF Series Clean-in-Place Filters now feature permanent perforated media for strainer applications. Permanent media reduces downtime, waster disposal, and media replacement costs versus disposable media. Three sizes of performations are available for media retentions of 1,550, 3,125, or 6,250 microns.

Circle No. 40 on Reader Service Card

Portable Air Cleaning Systems

A new, full line of portable air cleaning systems is available from Aercology, Inc. The WA Series includes three models designed for applications from weld reworking and brazing to production welding. Each unit has a standard 10-foot arm with pick-up hood. A one-horsepower blower motor provides up to 1,100 CFM of air flow.

Circle No. 41 on Reader Service Card

Raw Materials

High Performance Acrylics

CCP produces high performance acrylics. Featured acrylics include quick drying thermoplastics, weather resistant two-components, and high-gloss thermosets.

Circle No. 42 on Reader Service Card

Carbonyl Iron Powders

International Specialty Products (ISP) has announced the availability of carbonyl iron powders used for a variety of precision, industrial, aerospace, food supplement, and pharmaceutical applications. The fine powders are marketed under the Micropowder® and Ferronyl® trademark names.

Circle No. 43 on Reader Service Card

Pigment Dispersions

Tint-Ayd "ST" 8516 and Tint-Ayd "AL" 516 Van Dyke Brown pigment dispersions have been added to Daniel Products' standard solvent acrylic and modified alkyd lines, respectively. The pigment dispersions are for use in solvent-borne high-performance coatings based on alkyd, acrylic, urethane, polyester, vinyl, and cellulosic vehicle systems. They are reportedly free-flowing, easy-to-use pigment concentrates that provide stability and compatibility with solvent-borne trade sales, maintenance, and industrial coatings.

Circle No. 44 on Reader Service Card

Elastomeric Potting Compound

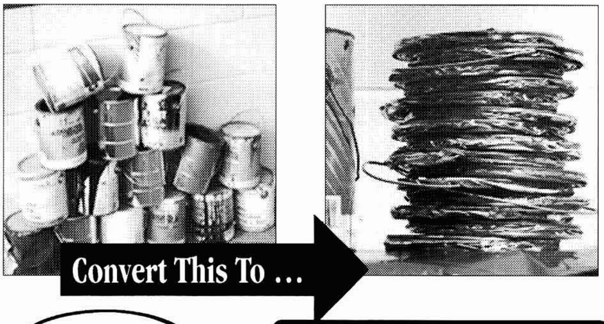
Insulcast has announced the availability of Insulcast 42, a self-priming, elastomeric potting compound. Designed to replace conventional RTV silicones, this product is black in color and has a usable temperature range of -55° to 155°C and meets UL94V-0 for flame retardancy.

Circle No. 45 on Reader Service Card

Plastic Additive

A slip additive that achieves combinations of properties needed for printing on thermoplastics with water-based inks that cannot be obtain with conventional slip agents has been introduced by Witco Corporation's Polymer Chemicals Group. Hydroslip 921 fatty acid is useful as an internal mold release agent for polyolefins. Derived from erucic acid, the N-hydroxyethyl additive is available in bead form.

Circle No. 46 on Reader Service Card



FSCT Publications Order Form

Buyer Information

YOUR COMPANY: Check the one block which applies most specifically to the company or organization with which you are affiliated:

- A ☐ Manufacturers of Paints, Varnishes, Lacquers, Printing Inks, Sealants, etc.
- B ☐ Manufacturers of Raw Materials
- C ☐ Manufacturers of Equipment and Containers
- D ☐ Sales Agents for Raw Materials and Equipment
- E ☐ Government Agency
- F ☐ Research/Testing/Consulting
- G ☐ Educational Institution/Library
- H ☐ Paint Consumer/Applicator
- J ☐ Other ______________________ please specify

YOUR POSITION: Check the one block which best describes your position in your company or organization:

- A ☐ Management/Administration
- B ☐ Manufacturing and Engineering
- C ☐ Quality Control
- D ☐ Research and Development
- E ☐ Technical Sales/Service
- F ☐ Sales and Marketing
- G ☐ Consultant
- H ☐ Educator/Student
- J ☐ Other ______________________ please specify

Billing Address

☐ FSCT Member ☐ Non-Member

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City & State ______________________

Country ______________ Postal Code ______________

Phone ______________ FAX ______________

Shipping Address (if different)

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City & State ______________________

Country ______________ Postal Code ______________

Phone ______________ FAX ______________

Method of Payment

Please check one:

☐ Charge to the following card:

☐ MC ☐ VISA

☐ AMEX ☐ DISCOVER

Exp. Date: ______________

☐ Check # ______________

(checks must be payable in U.S. Funds on U.S. Bank)

☐ P.O. # ______________

Credit Card Number: ______________________

Name ______________________ (print cardholder's name)

Signature ______________________

Total Amount Due: ______________

Add $5.00 for shipping and handling. PA residents, please add 6% sales tax.

Orders

Series	Member $15	Non-Mem. $25	Quantity Ordered
(Less 10% for Full Series Purchase)			
Film Formation	☐	☐	___
Radiation Cured Coatings	☐	☐	___
Introduction to Polymers and Resins	☐	☐	___
Coil Coatings	☐	☐	___
Corrosion Protection by Coatings	☐	☐	___
Mechanical Properties of Coatings	☐	☐	___
Automotive Coatings	☐	☐	___
Coating Film Defects	☐	☐	___
Application of Paints and Coatings	☐	☐	___
Organic Pigments, Second Edition	☐	☐	___
Inorganic Primer Pigments	☐	☐	___
Marine Coatings	☐	☐	___
Sealants and Caulks	☐	☐	___
Aerospace and Aircraft Coatings	☐	☐	___
Introduction to Coatings Technology	☐	☐	___
Cationic Radiation Curing	☐	☐	___
Rheology	☐	☐	___
Powder Coatings	☐	☐	___
Introduction to Pigments	☐	☐	___
Painting of Plastics	☐	☐	___
Metal Surface Characteristics Affecting Organic Coatings	☐	☐	___
Color and Appearance	☐	☐	___
White Pigments	☐	☐	___
Methodologies for Predicting the Service Lives of Coatings Systems	☐	☐	___
Silicones	☐	☐	___
Finishing Exterior Wood	☐	☐	___
Adhesion Aspects of Polymeric Coatings	☐	☐	___

JCT: ________ (specify no. of yrs.) (annual subscrip. included w/FSCT membership)

	U.S. & Canada	Europe (Air Mail)	Other Countries
1 Year	☐ $60	☐ $90	☐ $75
2 Years	☐ $110	☐ $170	☐ $140
3 Years	☐ $170	☐ $260	☐ $220

Coatings Encyclopedic Dictionary*	☐ Soft Cover	☐ $80	☐ $105	___
	☐ Hard Cover	☐ $105	☐ $135	___
Glossary of Color Terms		☐ $6 (one price)		___
Infrared Spectroscopy Atlas		☐ $150	☐ $200	___
Pictorial Standards		☐ $100 (one price)		___
Sci*Quest*		☐ $750	☐ $800	___
JCT Buyers' Guide		☐ $50 (one price)		

* Volume discount on five or more.

Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology

492 Norristown Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422 Phone: (610) 940-0777 Fax: (610) 940-0292

Web Address: http://www.coatingstech.org

FSCT Publications are also available at:

Marino Estévez, ANAFAPYT, Gabriel Mancera 309,

Col. Del Valle, 03100 Mexico, D.F., Mexico

4/97

Circle No. 2 on the Reader Service Card

Calendar of Events

FEDERATION MEETINGS

For information on FSCT meetings, contact Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology, 492 Norristown Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422 (610) 940-0777, FAX: (610) 940-0292. Web site: http://www.coatingstech.org

1997

(Nov. 3-5)—ICE '97—FSCT Annual Meeting and International Coatings Expo and Technology Conference (Formerly Annual Meeting and Paint Industries' Show). Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta, GA.

1998

(Oct. 14-16)—ICE '98—FSCT Annual Meeting and International Coatings Expo and Technology Conference (Formerly Annual Meeting and Paint Industries' Show). Ernest N. Morial Convention Center, New Orleans, LA.

SPECIAL SOCIETY MEETINGS

1998

(Feb. 18-20)—25th Annual International Waterborne, High-Solids, and Powder Coatings Symposium. Sponsored by the Southern Society and The University of Southern Mississippi (USM). New Orleans, LA. (Robson F. Storey or Shelby F. Thames, Co-Organizers, WHS&PC Symposium, Dept. of Polymer Science, USM, Box 10076, Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0076).

(April 22)—"Manufacturing Symposium." Co-sponsored by the Cleveland Society for Coatings Technology and the Pittsburgh Society for Coatings Technology. (James Currie, Jamestown Paint Co., 108 Main St., P.O. Box 157, Jamestown, PA 16134; 412-932-3101).

(April 23-24)—"Waterborne Coatings: Sink or Swim II." 41st Annual Technical Symposium. Co-sponsored by the Cleveland Society for Coatings Technology and the Pittsburgh Society for Coatings Technology. (Vicki Fisher, Jamestown Paint Co., 108 Main St., P.O. Box 157, Jamestown, PA 16134; 412-932-3101).

(May 11-14)—Eastern Training Conference II. Sponsored by the Philadelphia Society. Valley Forge Convention Center, King of Prussia, PA. (Wayne Kraus, Hercules Incorporated, Research Center, 500 Hercules Rd., Wilmington, DE 19808).

1999

(Feb. 16-18)—24th Biennial Western Coatings Societies's Symposium and Show. Sponsored by the Golden Gate, Los Angeles, Pacific Northwest, and Rocky Mountain Societies. John Ascuaga's Nugget, Sparks, NV.

OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

1997—North America

(Sept.14-15)—Inter-Society Color Council (ISCC) Annual Meeting. Marriott Inner Harbor, Baltimore, MD. (Robert T. Marcus, ISCC Publicity Chairman, D&S Plastics International, 100 S. Mitchell Rd., Mansfield, TX 76063).

(Sept. 14-18)—Third Annual ASM Surface Engineering Symposium. Sponsored by The Materials Information Society. Indianapolis, IN. (ASM Member Services Center, Materials Park, OH 44073-0002).

(Sept. 14-19)—"A Systems Approach to Service Life Prediction of Organic Coatings." The Village at Breckenridge, Breckenridge, CO. (Jonathan W. Martin, NIST, Bldg. 226, Rm. B350, Gaithersburg, MD 20899).

(Sept. 15-17)—"Fine Powder Processing." Sponsored by The Particulate Materials Center of The Pennsylvania State University in cooperation with Hosokawa Micron Powder Systems. Penn State Scanticon Hotel and Conference Center, State College, PA. (Particulate Materials Center, 147 Research Bldg. W., University Park, PA 16802-6809).

(Sept. 17-19)—"Molecular Modeling of Polymers." Sponsored by the American Chemical Society. University of Akron, Akron, OH. (Amercian Chemical Society, Dept. of Continuing Education, Meeting Code AKR9709, 1155 16th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036).

(Sept. 22-25)—"Safety in Ammonia Plants and Related Facilities." Sponsored by the American Institute of Chemical Engineers (AIChE). Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, CA. (AIChE, 345 E. 47th St., New York, NY 10017).

(Sept. 22-26)—"Introduction to Paint Formulation." Short course sponsored by University of Missouri-Rolla (UMR), Rolla, MO. (UMR Coatings Institute, 1870 Miner Circle, Rolla, MO 65409).

(Sept. 23-25)—"Greensboro '97 Advanced Productivity Exposition." Sponsored by Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME). Greensboro Coliseum Complex, Greensboro, NC. (SME, One SME Dr., P.O. Box 930, Dearborn, MI 48121-0930).

(Sept. 29-Oct. 1)—"Fundamentals of Corrosion and Its Control." Sponsored by LaQue Corrosion Services, Wrightsville Beach, NC. (Sherree Darden, LaQue Center for Corrosion Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 656, Wrightsville Beach, NC 28480).

(Oct. 7-9)—"ISA Tech/97." Sponsored by International Society for Measurement and Control. Anaheim, CA. (ISA, 67 Alexander Dr., P.O. Box 12277, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709).

(Oct. 7-9)—Powder Coating '97. Sponsored by The Powder Coating Institute. Charlotte Convention Center, Charlotte, NC. (Vicki

JCT
JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY

Reader Service Card
September 1997 Issue

Your Company
(Check One Block)
- AA ☐ Manufacturers of Paints, Varnishes, Lacquers, Printing Inks, Sealants, Adhesives
- BB ☐ Manufacturers of Raw Materials
- CC ☐ Manufacturers of Equipment and Containers
- DD ☐ Sales Agents for Raw Materials and Equipment
- EE ☐ Government Agency
- FF ☐ Research/Testing/Consulting
- GG ☐ Educational Institution/Library
- HH ☐ Paint Consumer
- JJ ☐ Other

Your Position
(Check One Block)
- KK ☐ Management/Adm.
- LL ☐ Mfg. & Engineering
- MM ☐ Quality Control
- NN ☐ Research & Development
- PP ☐ Technical Sales Service
- QQ ☐ Sales & Marketing
- RR ☐ Consultant
- SS ☐ Educator/Student/Librarian
- TT ☐ Other

Circle the numbers of the items you would like more information on, and mail it—postage paid!

001	021	041	061	081	101	121	141	161	181	201	221	241	261	281
002	022	042	062	082	102	122	142	162	182	202	222	242	262	282
003	023	043	063	083	103	123	143	163	183	203	223	243	263	283
004	024	044	064	084	104	124	144	164	184	204	224	244	264	284
005	025	045	065	085	105	125	145	165	185	205	225	245	265	285
006	026	046	066	086	106	126	146	166	186	206	226	246	266	286
007	027	047	067	087	107	127	147	167	187	207	227	247	267	287
008	028	048	068	088	108	128	148	168	188	208	228	248	268	288
009	029	049	069	089	109	129	149	169	189	209	229	249	269	289
010	030	050	070	090	110	130	150	170	190	210	230	250	270	290
011	031	051	071	091	111	131	151	171	191	211	231	251	271	291
012	032	052	072	092	112	132	152	172	192	212	232	252	272	292
013	033	053	073	093	113	133	153	173	193	213	233	253	273	293
014	034	054	074	094	114	134	154	174	194	214	234	254	274	294
015	035	055	075	095	115	135	155	175	195	215	235	255	275	295
016	036	056	076	096	116	136	156	176	196	216	236	256	276	296
017	037	057	077	097	117	137	157	177	197	217	237	257	277	297
018	038	058	078	098	118	138	158	178	198	218	238	258	278	298
019	039	059	079	099	119	139	159	179	199	219	239	259	279	299
020	040	060	080	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300

Name ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________ State ____ Zip ______
Phone ____________________ FAX ____________________

JCT
JOURNAL OF COATINGS TECHNOLOGY

Reader Service Card
September 1997 Issue

Your Company
(Check One Block)
AA ☐ Manufacturers of Paints, Varnishes, Lacquers, Printing Inks, Sealants, Adhesives
BB ☐ Manufacturers of Raw Materials
CC ☐ Manufacturers of Equipment and Containers
DD ☐ Sales Agents for Raw Materials and Equipment
EE ☐ Government Agency
FF ☐ Research/Testing/Consulting
GG ☐ Educational Institution/Library
HH ☐ Paint Consumer
JJ ☐ Other

Your Position
(Check One Block)
KK ☐ Management/Adm.
LL ☐ Mfg. & Engineering
MM ☐ Quality Control
NN ☐ Research & Development
PP ☐ Technical Sales Service
QQ ☐ Sales & Marketing
RR ☐ Consultant
SS ☐ Educator/Student/Librarian
TT ☐ Other

Circle the numbers of the items you would like more information on, and mail it—postage paid!

001 021 041 061 081 101 121 141 161 181 201 221 241 261 281
002 022 042 062 082 102 122 142 162 182 202 222 242 262 282
003 023 043 063 083 103 123 143 163 183 203 223 243 263 283
004 024 044 064 084 104 124 144 164 184 204 224 244 264 284
005 025 045 065 085 105 125 145 165 185 205 225 245 265 285
006 026 046 066 086 106 126 146 166 186 206 226 246 266 286
007 027 047 067 087 107 127 147 167 187 207 227 247 267 287
008 028 048 068 088 108 128 148 168 188 208 228 248 268 288
009 029 049 069 089 109 129 149 169 189 209 229 249 269 289
010 030 050 070 090 110 130 150 170 190 210 230 250 270 290
011 031 051 071 091 111 131 151 171 191 211 231 251 271 291
012 032 052 072 092 112 132 152 172 192 212 232 252 272 292
013 033 053 073 093 113 133 153 173 193 213 233 253 273 293
014 034 054 074 094 114 134 154 174 194 214 234 254 274 294
015 035 055 075 095 115 135 155 175 195 215 235 255 275 295
016 036 056 076 096 116 136 156 176 196 216 236 256 276 296
017 037 057 077 097 117 137 157 177 197 217 237 257 277 297
018 038 058 078 098 118 138 158 178 198 218 238 258 278 298
019 039 059 079 099 119 139 159 179 199 219 239 259 279 299
020 040 060 080 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260 280 300

Name ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________ State ____ Zip ______
Phone ____________________ FAX ____________________

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 12522 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Journal of Coatings Technology
Reader Service Center
650 S. Clark St.
Chicago, IL 60605-9960

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 12522 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Journal of Coatings Technology
Reader Service Center
650 S. Clark St.
Chicago, IL 60605-9960

Thatcher, Goyer Management Int'l, Inc., P.O. Box 54464, Cincinnati, OH 45254).

(Oct. 13-15)—ASTM Committee D-22 on Sampling and Analysis of Atmospheres. Sponsored by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). Sheraton San Diego Hotel and Marina, San Diego, CA. (George Luciw, ASTM, 100 Barr Harbor Dr., West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959).

(Oct. 14-16)—17th Aerospace Testing Seminar. Sponsored by the Institute of Environmental Sciences and The Aerospace Corp. Los Angeles, CA. (Institute of Environmental Sciences, 940 E. Northwest Hwy., Mount Prospect, IL 60056).

(Oct. 16-17)—"Spectroscopy Instrumentation and Application Seminars." Sponsored by Labsphere, Inc. North Sutton, NH. (Labsphere, Inc., P.O. Box 70, Shaker St., North Sutton, NH 03260).

(Oct. 21)—"Engineered Polymer Blends: VII Theory and Practice." Symposium sponsored by Polymer Research Institute, Polytechnic University. AlliedSignal Learning Center, Morristown, NJ. (Eli Pearce, Polymer Research Institute, Polytechnic University, 6 Metrotech Center, Brooklyn, NY 11201).

(Oct. 22-24)—"Spray Finishing Technology Workshop." Sponsored by Bowling Green State University and ITW DeVilbiss. ITW DeVilbis Training Center, Maumee, OH. (Richard A. Kruppa, Dept. of Technology Systems, College of Technology, Bowling Green, OH 43403-0301).

(Oct. 24-25)—"Fall Decor '97: Paint & Decorating Show." Sponsored by the National Decorating Products Association (NDPA). Cervantes Convention Center, St. Louis, MO. (Teri Flotron, NDPA, 1050 N. Lindbergh Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63132-2994).

(Oct. 26-29)—Fall Convention. Sponsored by The Adhesive and Sealant Council, Inc. Hyatt Regency Dearborn, Dearborn, MI. (The Adhesive and Sealant Council, Inc., 1627 K St., N.W., Ste. 1000, Washington, D.C. 20006).

(Oct. 26-29)—"Adhesive Short Course II." Sponsored by The Adhesive and Sealant Council, Inc. Hyatt Regency Dearborn, Dearborn, MI. (The Adhesive and Sealant Council, Inc., 1627 K St., N.W., Ste. 1000, Washington, D.C. 20006).

(Oct. 26-29)—"End Use Applications Short Course." Sponsored by The Adhesive and Sealant Council, Inc. Hyatt Regency Dearborn, Dearborn, MI. (The Adhesive and Sealant Council, Inc., 1627 K St., N.W., Ste. 1000, Washington, D.C. 20006).

(Oct. 29-30)—"VOCs in Paints and Other Products." Sourse sponsored by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). Research Triangle Park, NC. (ASTM, 100 Barr Harbor Dr., West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959).

(Oct. 29-31)—Meeting of the International Biodeterioration Research Group. Meadowlands Hilton, Secaucus, NJ. (Marie Marabuto, Troy Corp., 8 Vreeland Rd., P.O. Box 955, Florham Park, NJ 07932).

(Nov. 2-4)—110th Annual Meeting and Industry Leadership Conference of the National Paint and Coatings Association (NPCA). Atlanta Hilton and Towers, Atlanta, GA. (NPCA, 1500 Rhode Island Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005-5597; (202) 462-6272).

(Nov. 3-5)—ICE '97—FSCT Annual Meeting and International Coatings Expo and Technology Conference (Formerly Annual Meeting and Paint Industries' Show). Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta, GA. (Federation of Societies for Coatings Technology, 492 Norristown Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422 (610) 940-0777, FAX: (610) 940-0292. Web site: http://www.coatingstech.org).

(Nov. 3-5)—Second North American Research Conference on Emulsion Polymers/Polymer Colloids. Sponsored by the State University of New York. Hilton Head Island, SC. (Angelos V. Patsis, Institute of Materials Science, State University of New York, New Paltz, NY 12561).

(Nov. 10-13)—ASTM Committee B-08 on Metallic and Inorganic Coatings. Sheraton San Diego Hotel and Marina, San Diego, CA. (Dan

Smith, ASTM, 100 Barr Harbor Dr., West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959).

(Nov. 12)—"Effects of Surface Finish on Corrosion Testing." Sponsored by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). San Diego, CA. (ASTM, 100 Barr Harbor Dr., West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959).

(Nov. 12-14)—ASTM Committee G-01 on Corrosion of Metals. Sheraton San Diego Hotel and Marina, San Diego, CA. (Bob Held, ASTM, 100 Barr Harbor Dr., West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959).

(Nov. 13-14)—"Production Planning and Scheduling." Workshop sponsored by the National Paint and Coatings Association (NPCA). Rosemont Suites Hotel O'Hare, Chicago, IL. (Melina Jimenez, NPCA, 1500 Rhode Island Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005-5597).

(Nov. 15-17)—1997 Fluid Controls Institute Annual Meeting. LeMeridien, Boston, MA. (Fluid Controls Institute, Inc., 1300 Sumner Ave., Cleveland, OH 44115-2851).

(Nov. 17-20)—ICALEO '97. Sponsored by The Laser Institute of America. Catamaran Resort Hotel, San Diego, CA. (Laser Institute of America, 12424 Research Pkwy., Ste. 125, Orlando, FL 32826).

(Dec. 8-10)—Electroless Nickel '97. Sponsored by *Products Finishing* Magazine. Hyatt Regency, Cincinnati, OH. (Cindy Goodridge, Gardner Management Services, 6915 Valley Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45244-3029).

1998—North America

(Jan 13)—PCI Technical Subcommittee on Test Methods and ASTM D01.51 on Powder Coatings. Sponsored by the American Society for Testing and Materials. Sheraton Harbor Island Hotel, San Diego, CA. (Jeffrey Hagerlin, O'Brien Powder Products, 9800 Genard Rd., Houston, TX 77041).

(Jan. 14-17)—"Winter Leadership Conference." Sponsored by The Adhesive and Sealant Council, Inc. The Registry, Naples, FL. (The Adhesive and Sealant Council, Inc., 1627 K St., N.W., Ste. 1000, Washington, D.C. 20006).

(Jan. 20-23)—"Environmentally Compliant Coatings." Course sponsored by The Department of Polymers and Coatings, North Dakota State University. Crowne Plaza Resort, Hilton Head Island, SC. (Debbie Shasky, Program Coordinator, North Dakota State University, Dept. of Polymers and Coatings, 54 Dunbar Hall, Fargo, ND 58105).

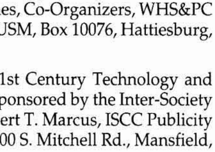
(Feb. 9-12)—"Composites '98 Manufacturing and Tooling Conference and Exhibits." Sponsored by Society for Manufacturing Engineers (SME). Hyatt Alicante, Anaheim, CA. (SME, One SME Dr., P.O. Box 930, Dearborn, MI 48121-0930).

(Feb. 18-20)—25th Annual International Waterborne, High-Solids, and Powder Coatings Symposium. Sponsored by the Southern Society and The University of Southern Mississippi (USM). New Orleans, LA. (Robson F. Storey or Shelby F. Thames, Co-Organizers, WHS&PC Symposium, Dept. of Polymer Science, USM, Box 10076, Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0076).

(Feb. 22-24)—"Color and Design: 21st Century Technology and Creativity." Williamsburg Conference sponsored by the Inter-Society Color Council. Williamsburg, VA. (Robert T. Marcus, ISCC Publicity Chairman, D&S Plastics International, 100 S. Mitchell Rd., Mansfield, TX 76063).

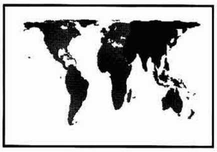
(Feb. 23-25)—"Basic Coatings for Sales, Marketing, and General Personnel." Short course sponsored by University of Missouri-Rolla (UMR), Rolla, MO. (UMR Coatings Institute, 236 Schrenk Hall, 1870 Miner Circle, Rolla, MO 65409).

1998—Africa



(Mar. 6-8)—"Coatings for Africa '98." Sponsored by The Oil & Colour Chemists' Association's (OCCA) South African Division, the Natal Section, and Surfex Ltd. International Convention Centre, Durban, South Africa. (Christopher Pacey-Day, OCCA, 967 Harrow Rd., Wembley, Middlesex, England HA0 2SF).

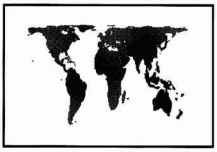
1997—Asia



(Oct. 22-24)—"New Developments in Colour Material Science and Technology." 70th Anniversary Conference on Colour Materials Tokyo sponsored by the Japan Society of Colour Material. Arcadia Ichigaya (Shigaku Kaikan), Tokyo, Japan. (Shuichi Hamada, Japan Society of Colour Material, Kitamura Bldg. 5F, 9-12, 2-chome, Iwamoto-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan).

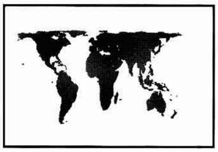
(Nov. 3-5)—ChinaCoat '97. Sponsored by Paint & Coatings Chemical Industry Research Institute of the Ministry of Chemical Industry and Paint & Coatings Industry General Information Station of the Ministry of Chemical Industry. Shanghai International Exhibition Centre, Shanghai, PR. China. (Sinostar International Ltd., Unit 1501, Connaught Commercial Bldg., 185 Wanchai Rd., Wanchai, Hong Kong).

1998—Australia



(July 29-Aug. 1)—"Coatings for the Future." Second Trans Tasman Surface Coatings Conference. Co-sponsored by Surface Coatings Association, New Zealand, Inc., and Surface Coatings Association, Australia, Inc. The Carlton Hotel, Auckland, New Zealand. (98 Transtas Conference, P.O. Box 5192, Wellesley St., Auckland, New Zealand).

1997—Europe



(Sept. 17-19)—"Crystal Growth of Organic Materials." Sponsored by University of Bremen. Bremen, Germany. (Dr. J. Ulrich, University of Bremen, Verfahrenstechnik/FB4, Postfach 330440, D-28334 Bremen, Germany).

(Sept. 23-24)—"Surcon '97." Sponsored by the Oil & Colour Chemists' Association (OCCA). Clarendon Suite, Birmingham, United Kingdom. (Yvonne Waterman, OCCA, Priory House, 967 Harrow Rd., Wembley, United Kingdom HA0 2SF).

(Sept. 23-25)—"Eurocoat '97." Organized by the Union of Associations. Parc des Expositions, Lyons-Eurexpo. (AFTPVA, 5, Rue Etex-75018 Paris, France).

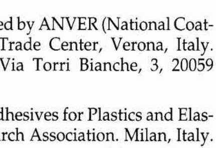
(Sept. 23-25)—"High Temperature Surface Engineering." Conference sponsored by The Institute of Materials. Edinburgh Conference Centre, Edinburgh, Scotland. (Lisa Davies (C712), The Conference Dept., The Institute of Materials, 1 Carlton House Terrace, London, SW1Y 5DB, United Kingdom).

(Oct. 16-18)—"Polveri '97." Sponsored by ANVER (National Coating Association). Veronafiere, World Trade Center, Verona, Italy. (ANVER Palazzo Larice, Edifico M, Via Torri Bianche, 3, 20059 Vimercate MI).

(Oct. 27-29)—"Coating, Inks, and Adhesives for Plastics and Elastomers." Sponsored by The Paint Research Association. Milan, Italy. (Dip Dasgupta, Paint Research Association, 8 Waldegrave Rd., Teddington, Middlesex TW11 8LD United Kingdom).

(Dec. 4-5)—"Forum de la Connaissance." Sponsored by Association Française des Techniciens des Peintures, Vernis, Encres d'imprimerie, Colles et Adhésifs (AFTPVA). Maison de la Chimie, Paris, France. (AFTPVA, 5 rue Etex, F-75018, Paris, France).

1997—South America



(Oct. 6-9)—"Latin-American Interfinish." Hotel Transamerica's Convention Center, São Paulo, Brazil. (Associação Brasileira de Tratamentos de Superfície, Av. Paulista, 1313, 9°a., conj. 913, CEP 01311-923 São Paulo, SP-Brazil).

Classifieds

Address all classified orders to: Classified Department, Journal of Coatings Technology, 492 Norristown Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422; FAX: (610) 940-0292. For information on closing dates, please call (610) 940-0777.

RATES

$4.00 per line (minimum $50). Total number of characters per line is 45, eight lines per inch. Box numbers available. Replies forwarded by ordinary mail at no extra charge. Copy will be set as submitted. Not subject to agency commission.

WANTED

Surplus laboratory and plant equipment.
One item or the whole lab or plant.
Call us or fax your list.
Turn those idle assets into cash!

WESTERN EQUIPMENT CO.
981 66th Avenue
Oakland, CA 94621
(510) 638-2774 • Fax: (510) 632-5928

USED EQUIPMENT

Dispersers, Media Mills, Mixers, Ribbon Blenders, Ball & Pebble Mills, Reactors, Fillers & Labelers,Stainless Steel Storage & Batch Tanks

Call with your list of Surplus Equipment!

SOUTHWEST PROCESS EQUIPMENT, INC.

Phone: (713) 223-1238 • Fax: (713) 225-1942

EQUIPMENT WANTED

Two used laboratory ovens in good condition
Minimum cavity: 18 × 18 × 18 inches
One—up to 1,000°F • One—up to 400°F

Contact Ros at:
Phone: 773-588-7721 • Fax: 773-588-7331

Reprints

Reprints of articles appearing in the JCT are available in quantities of 100 to 25,000.

To order reprints, call the Reprint Department at (610) 940-0777.

HELP WANTED

Finishing Consultant

CT manufacturer of wood interior accessories seeks consultant for our finishing operations. Must be familiar with NGRs, wiping stains, and lacquers. Most work can be done by phone or e-mail. If interested, please call David Beers at 860-739-6951.

Advertisers' Index

Humbug from Hillman

Humbug welcomes Dr. Ray Dickie as Technical Editor of this esteemed Journal and congratulates him on his courage to meet the challenges posed by Humbug's backward philosophy which is based on a commitment to sluggish progress.

Humbug also wishes our recent past Technical Editor, Dr. Bob Brady, a good friend and faithful correspondent, much future success and happiness.

This month, I am pleased to welcome back to this page, Past-President Milt Glaser, who sent the following nonsense he found in the Chicago Bulletin of the ACS.

It notes: "It's truly astonishing what weird science our young scholars can create under the pressures of time and grades." *(Right again—Ed.)*

—H_2O is hot water, and CO_2 is cold water.

—To collect fumes of sulphur, hold a deacon over a flame in a test tube.

—Water is composed of two gins. Oxygin and Hydrogin. Oxygin is pure gin. Hydrogin is water and gin.

—A super saturated solution is one that holds more than it can hold.

—Magnet: something you find crawling over a dead cat.

—Vacuum: A large, empty space where the pope lives.

—Artificial insemination is when the farmer does it to the cow instead of the bull.

—A fossil is an extinct animal. The older it is, the more extinct it is.

—To remove dust from the eye, pull the eye down over the nose.

—For head colds: use an agonizer to spray the nose until it drops in your throat.

—Germinate: to become a naturalized German.

♣ ♥ ♣ ♥ ♣ ♥ ♣ ♥

Dick Kiefer says, "Here's one for the Northwestern Society that I received via E-mail":

Four expectant fathers were in a Minneapolis hospital waiting room while their wives were in labor. The nurse comes in and tells the first man, "Congratulations! You're the father of twins."

"What a coincidence!" he replies. "I work for the Minnesota Twins baseball team."

The nurse returns a short time later and tells the second man, "You are the father of triplets." "Wow, what a coincidence, I work for the 3M Corporation," he replies.

At this point, the fourth guy faints. After he is revived, he says, "I work for Seven Up."

(Our humble apologies to all members of the Northwestern Society.)

As I promised last month, here is more from Joe Koleske's favorite columnist, Terry Marchal:

—An English teacher wrote the following sentence on the board:

"Woman without her man is a savage."

She then instructed the class to punctuate the sentence.

Most of the students wound up with:

"Woman, without her man, is a savage."

But one young woman wrote:

"Woman! Without her, man is a savage."

—A father pointed out an ant to his son and said, "There is a wonderful example for you in the life of an ant. Every day the ant goes to work and labors all day long. He never wastes time. He has a goal. He never wavers. That's why he's successful."

"Yes sir," said the boy.

"Now with that example before you, what do you think happens to the person who applies himself with the same kind of drive."

"Someone steps on him?"

—Ted Brennan said he and his daughter were shopping in a department store and asked a clerk if a wristwatch on sale was electric.

"No," the clerk replied. "It works on a battery."

—Overheard in school: What was the reason for the Puritans coming to this country?

They came to this country so they could worship in their own way and make everyone else do the same.

—During the Civil War, a number of Confederate prisoners were held in a Western military post. It was new, clean and comfortable and probably the best place to be if you were a prisoner. Most rebel prisoners seemed to appreciate the place. But there was one fellow who was pretty unhappy with his captors. He constantly expressed his views to the Yankee soldiers. He railed about the battle of Chickamauga, where the Union forces had been stomped.

It got under the skin of the Union soldiers, and they complained to the Colonel who had the prisoner brought before him.

"All right," said the head of the post. "I want this constant belittling of the guards and the bantering about Chickamauga to stop. You've either got to take an oath of allegiance to the United States or we're going to ship you to one of those tough Northern prisons. What's it going to be?"

The Confederate prisoner thought for a minute and said, "I'll take the oath, Colonel."

The oath was administered. Then the repatriated citizen of the U.S. asked if he might say something. "Certainly," the Colonel said.

"Them Rebels sure did kick our butts at Chickamauga didn't they?"

—Herb Hillman, Humbug's Nest,
P.O. Box 135, Whitingham, VT 05361.